

**2001–2002 Estimates**

**Parts I and II**

**The Government Expenditure Plan  
and  
The Main Estimates**

# Table of Contents

## Part I – The Government Expenditure Plan 1-2

## Part II – The Main Estimates

### 1 Introduction to Part II

- Structure of the Main Estimates 1-6
- Presentation by Ministry, Department and Agency 1-7
- Crown Corporations 1-9
- Definitions of Standard Objects of Expenditure 1-9
- Summary Tables**
- General Summary 1-16
- Budgetary Main Estimates by Standard Object of Expenditure 1-24
- Items for inclusion in the Appropriation Bill 1-32
- Statutory Items in Main Estimates 1-57
- Changes in 2001–2002 Main Estimates
- Changes to Government Organization and Structure 1-68
- Changes in Authorities (Votes) 1-68
- Changes in Presentation (Program Structure, Objectives, Business Line Descriptions) 1-69

## Departments and Agencies

### 2 Agriculture and Agri-Food

- Department 2-3
- Canadian Dairy Commission 2-6
- Canadian Food Inspection Agency 2-7
- Canadian Grain Commission 2-9

### 3 Canada Customs and Revenue Agency 3-2

### 4 Canadian Heritage

- Department 4-5
- Canada Council 4-9
- Canadian Broadcasting Corporation 4-10
- Canadian Film Development Corporation 4-12
- Canadian Museum of Civilization 4-13
- Canadian Museum of Nature 4-14
- Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission 4-15
- National Archives of Canada 4-16
- National Arts Centre Corporation 4-18
- National Battlefields Commission 4-19
- National Capital Commission 4-20
- National Film Board 4-21
- National Gallery of Canada 4-23
- National Library 4-24
- National Museum of Science and Technology 4-26
- Parks Canada Agency 4-27
- Public Service Commission 4-29
- Status of Women – Office of the Co-ordinator 4-32

### 5 Citizenship and Immigration

- Department 5-3
- Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada 5-5

### 6 Environment

- Department 6-3
- Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency 6-6

### 7 Finance

- Department 7-4
- Auditor General 7-9
- Canadian International Trade Tribunal 7-10

- Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada 7-11
- Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions 7-12
- 8 Fisheries and Oceans 8-2**
- 9 Foreign Affairs and International Trade**
  - Department 9-4
  - Canadian Commercial Corporation 9-9
  - Canadian International Development Agency 9-10
  - Export Development Corporation 9-16
  - International Development Research Centre 9-17
  - International Joint Commission 9-19
  - NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section 9-20
  - Northern Pipeline Agency 9-21
- 10 Governor General 10-2**
- 11 Health**
  - Department 11-3
  - Canadian Institutes of Health Research 11-7
  - Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission 11-8
  - Patented Medicine Prices Review Board 11-9
- 12 Human Resources Development**
  - Department 12-3
  - Canada Industrial Relations Board 12-8
  - Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal 12-9
  - Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety 12-10
- 13 Indian Affairs and Northern Development**
  - Department 13-3
  - Canadian Polar Commission 13-10
- 14 Industry**
  - Department 14-4
  - Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency 14-7
  - Canadian Space Agency 14-9
  - Canadian Tourism Commission 14-11
  - Competition Tribunal 14-12
  - Copyright Board 14-13
  - Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec 14-14
  - Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation 14-16
  - National Research Council of Canada 14-17
  - Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council 14-19
  - Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council 14-20
  - Standards Council of Canada 14-21
  - Statistics Canada 14-22
  - Western Economic Diversification 14-24
- 15 Justice**
  - Department 15-4
  - Canadian Human Rights Commission 15-6
  - Canadian Human Rights Tribunal 15-7
  - Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs 15-8
  - Federal Court of Canada 15-9
  - Law Commission of Canada 15-10
  - Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada 15-11
  - Supreme Court of Canada 15-14
  - Tax Court of Canada 15-15
- 16 National Defence**
  - Department 16-3
  - Canadian Forces Grievance Board 16-7
  - Military Police Complaints Commission 16-8
- 17 Natural Resources**
  - Department 17-3
  - Atomic Energy of Canada Limited 17-9
  - Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission 17-10
  - Cape Breton Development Corporation 17-12

	National Energy Board	17-13
<b>18</b>	<b>Parliament</b>	
	The Senate	18-3
	House of Commons	18-5
	Library of Parliament	18-8
<b>19</b>	<b>Privy Council</b>	
	Department	19-4
	Canadian Centre for Management Development	19-7
	Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat	19-8
	Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board	19-9
	Chief Electoral Officer	19-10
	Commissioner of Official Languages	19-11
	Millennium Bureau of Canada	19-12
	National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy	19-13
	Public Service Staff Relations Board	19-14
	Security Intelligence Review Committee	19-15
	The Leadership Network	19-16
<b>20</b>	<b>Public Works and Government Services</b>	
	Department	20-3
	Canada Information Office	20-11
	Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	20-12
	Canada Post Corporation	20-13
<b>21</b>	<b>Solicitor General</b>	
	Department	21-3
	Canadian Security Intelligence Service	21-5
	Correctional Service	21-6
	National Parole Board	21-9
	Office of the Correctional Investigator	21-11
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police	21-12
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee	21-14
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission	21-15
<b>22</b>	<b>Transport</b>	
	Department	22-3
	Canadian Transportation Agency	22-10
	Civil Aviation Tribunal	22-11
<b>23</b>	<b>Treasury Board</b>	
	Secretariat	23-3
<b>24</b>	<b>Veterans Affairs</b>	24-2
<b>25</b>	<b>Index</b>	25-2

**2001–2002 Estimates**

**Part I**

**The Government Expenditure Plan**

# Part I – The Government Expenditure Plan

## The Expenditure Plan Overview

The Minister of Finance's Economic Statement and Budget Update of October 18, 2000 sets out the government's budgetary expenditure plan that amounts to \$166.3 billion. That plan includes \$124.6 billion of program spending, plus public debt charges of \$41.7 billion.

### Main Estimates

The 2001–2002 Main Estimates present budgetary spending authorities totalling \$163.4 billion. This represents over 98 per cent of the expenditure plan in the Economic Statement and Budget Update. The Main Estimates differ from the expenditure plan presented in the Economic Statement and Budget Update in several ways:

- The Estimates do not include funds that are set aside in the expenditure plan for operating contingency purposes, or for new initiatives that either require Parliamentary approval through legislation, or require further planning and development before spending authority is sought from Parliament. The government will seek spending authority for such items either through separate legislation or through Supplementary Estimates over the course of the fiscal year.
- The expenditure plan in the Economic Statement and Budget Update includes provisions for the revaluation of the government's assets and liabilities. These are intended to account for changes in the value of existing loans and investments, as well as adjustments to liabilities with respect to accumulated employee severance and vacation benefits and certain other statutory programs. The Main Estimates do not include such provisions.
- The voted appropriations in the Estimates represent a legal limit on the amount that a department can spend. As a result, there is often a gap between that limit and the amount actually spent – that difference is known as a lapse of spending authority. These lapses occur for a variety of reasons, some unavoidable, such as weather-induced delays on a construction project or the late delivery of goods and services which had been ordered and others reflecting management decisions. The expenditure forecast in the Economic Statement and Budget Update takes this anticipated lapse into consideration.

## Part I – The Government Expenditure Plan

**Table 1**  
**Budgetary Main Estimates by Type of Payment**

2001–2002	(\$ millions)
<b>Transfer Payments</b>	
<i>Major transfers to other levels of government:</i>	
Fiscal Equalization	10,479
Canada Health and Social Transfers	17,300
Territorial governments	1,579
Alternative payments for standing programs	(2,400)
Youth Allowance Recovery and statutory subsidies	(500)
<i>Sub-total major transfers to other levels of government</i>	<u>26,458</u>
<i>Major transfers to persons:</i>	
Elderly Benefits	25,181
Employment Insurance	12,247
<i>Sub-total major transfers to persons</i>	<u>37,428</u>
<i>Other transfer payments and subsidies</i>	<u>18,996</u>
<b>Total transfer payments</b>	<b>82,882</b>
<b>Payments to Crown corporations</b>	<b>4,439</b>
<b>Operating and capital</b>	<b>34,335</b>
<b>Public Debt Charges</b>	<b>41,700</b>
<i>Total Budgetary Main Estimates</i>	<u>163,356</u>
<b>Adjustments to reconcile to the Economic Statement and Budget Update</b>	<b>2,944</b>
<b>Total Budgetary Expenditure</b>	<b>166,300</b>

# Part I – The Government Expenditure Plan

## Spending Authority

The Main Estimates present information on both budgetary and non-budgetary spending authorities. **Budgetary** expenditures include the cost of servicing the public debt; operating and capital expenditures; transfer payments to other levels of government, organizations or individuals; and payments to Crown corporations. **Non-budgetary** expenditures (loans, investments and advances) are outlays that represent changes in the composition of financial assets of the Government of Canada.

### Budgetary Spending Authority

These Main Estimates support the government's request for Parliament's authority to spend \$52.3 billion under program authorities that require Parliament's annual approval of their spending limits. The remaining \$111.0 billion, or 67.9 cent of the total, is statutory and the detailed forecasts are provided for information purposes only.

### Non-budgetary Spending Authority

The 2001–2002 Main Estimates include a forecast increase in the value of loans, investments and advances of \$1,880.0 million. Voted non-budgetary spending authorities set out in these Estimates amount to \$76.4 million. The remaining \$1,803.6 million is pursuant to enabling legislation.

**Table 2**  
**Total Main Estimates**

(\$ millions)	2001–2002		Total
	Budgetary	Non-budgetary	
Voted Appropriations	52,334.6	76.4	52,411.0
Statutory Authorities	111,021.5	1,803.6	112,825.1
<b>Total Main Estimates</b>	<b>163,356.1</b>	<b>1,880.0</b>	<b>165,236.1</b>

Note: **Voted** expenditures are those for which parliamentary authority is sought through an annual appropriation bill.

**Statutory** expenditures are those authorized by Parliament through enabling legislation.

A more detailed break-down of these authorities by department and agency is presented in Part II of the Main Estimates.



## **2001–2002 Estimates**

### **Part II The Main Estimates**

#### **Introduction to Part II**

- Structure of the Main Estimates
- Presentation by Ministry, Department and Agency
- Crown Corporations
- Definitions of Standard Objects of Expenditure

#### **Summary Tables**

- General Summary
- Budgetary Main Estimates by Standard Object of Expenditure
- Items for inclusion in the Proposed Schedule to the Appropriation Bill
- Statutory Items in Main Estimates

#### **Changes in 2001–2002 Main Estimates**

- Changes to Government Organization and Structure
- Changes in Authorities (Votes)
- Changes in Presentation (Program Structure, Objectives, Business Line Descriptions)

#### **Departments and Agencies**

## Introduction to Part II

### Structure of the Main Estimates

The purpose of these Estimates is to present to Parliament information in support of budgetary and non-budgetary spending authorities that will be sought through Appropriation bills. These authorities are divided into two categories – Voted and Statutory. Voted authorities are those for which the government must seek Parliament's approval annually through an Appropriation Act. The wording and expenditure authority attributable to each vote appears in a Schedule attached to the Appropriation Act. Once approved, the vote wording and approved amounts become the governing conditions under which these expenditures may be made. Individual expenditure proposals included in Votes seek authority to make expenditures necessary to deliver various mandates that are under the administration of a Minister and are contained in legislation approved by Parliament. Statutory authorities are those that Parliament has approved through other legislation that sets out both the purpose of the expenditures and the terms and conditions under which they may be made. Statutory spending is included in the Estimates for information only.

The basic structural units of **Part II** are the Votes and Statutory items that, in total, comprise the proposed expenditures under each departmental or agency program; a program being defined as a collection of activities having the same objective or set of objectives.

In general, the program and Vote structure correspond in that there is usually only one Vote for each program. The wording of a Vote and its amount are included in an Appropriation Act that provides the authority and the limit for payments to be charged against the Vote; it does not create a commitment to spend the entire amount. There are, however, certain exceptions to the normal Vote structure and these are discussed below.

The following kinds of Votes appear in Estimates.

- (a) *Program Expenditures Votes* – This type of Vote is used when there is no requirement for either a separate “capital expenditures” Vote or a “grants and contributions” Vote because neither equals or exceeds \$5 million. In this case, all program expenditures are charged to the one Vote.
- (b) *Operating Expenditures Votes* – This type of Vote is used when there is a requirement for either a capital expenditures Vote or a “grants and contributions” Vote or both; that is, when expenditures of either type equals or exceeds \$5 million. Where they do not, the appropriate expenditures are included in the “program expenditures” Vote.
- (c) *Capital Expenditures Votes* – This type of Vote is used when the capital expenditures in a program equal or exceed \$5 million. Expenditure items in a capital vote would include items expected to exceed \$10,000 for the acquisition of land, buildings and works (Standard Object 08), as well as the acquisition of machinery and equipment (Standard Object 09), or for purposes of constructing or creating assets, where a department expects to draw upon its own labour and materials, or employs consultants or other services or goods (Standard objects 01 to 09). Different threshold limits may be applied for different capital expenditure classes at the departmental level.
- (d) *Grants and Contributions Votes* – This type of Vote is used when the grants and contributions expenditures in a program equal or exceed \$5 million. It should be noted that the inclusion of a grant, contribution or other transfer payment item in Estimates imposes no requirement to make a payment, nor does it give a prospective recipient any right to the funds. It should also be noted that in the vote wording, the meaning of the word “contributions” is considered to include “other transfer payments” because of the similar characteristics of each.
- (e) *Non-Budgetary Votes* – This type of Vote, identified by the letter “L”, provides authority for spending in the form of loans or advances to, and investments in, Crown Corporations; and loans or advances for specific purposes to other governments, international organizations or persons or corporations in the private sector.

## Introduction to Part II

- (f) *Special Votes: Crown Corporation Deficits and Separate Legal Entities* – The one Vote to one program concept does not apply where it is necessary to appropriate funds for a payment to a Crown corporation or for the expenditures of a legal entity where such expenditures are part of a larger program. Where this is the case, a separate Vote structure is established for each. A legal entity for these purposes is defined as a unit of government operating under an Act of Parliament and responsible directly to a Minister.
- (g) *Special Votes: Treasury Board Centrally Financed Votes* – To support the Treasury Board in performing its statutory responsibilities for managing the government's financial, human and materiel resources, a number of special authorities are required and these are outlined below.
  - (i) Government Contingencies Vote – This Vote supplements other appropriations to provide the Government with the flexibility to meet unforeseen expenditures until Parliamentary approval can be obtained and to meet additional payroll costs such as severance pay and maternity benefits which are not provided for in departmental estimates.
  - (ii) Government Wide Initiatives Vote – This Vote supplements other appropriations in support of the implementation of strategic management initiatives in the public service of Canada including the Service Canada Initiative, Employment Equity programs, Comptrollership Modernization and the Government On-Line Initiative.
  - (iii) Public Service Insurance Vote – This Vote provides for the payment of the employer's share of health, income maintenance and life insurance premiums; for payments to or in respect of provincial health insurance plans; provincial payroll taxes; pension, benefit and insurance plans for employees engaged locally outside Canada; and to return to certain employees their share of the unemployment insurance premium reduction.

### Presentation by Ministry, Department and Agency

The programs for the departments and agencies for which a Minister is responsible, or reports to Parliament, are grouped together to provide a total ministry presentation. The ministries are then arranged alphabetically to make up the complete Main Estimates. Ministries of State, which may be formed under authority of the *Government Organization Act, 1970*, involve a more restrictive meaning of the term Ministry than that used here. Ministries of State are treated as departments for presentation purposes in these Estimates.

Each ministry presentation begins with a Ministry Summary table that shows, by Vote or Statutory item, the amount included in the Main Estimates for all programs comprising that Ministry. Abbreviated wordings are used in this table.

All Estimates data shown for the previous year are taken from the Main Estimates of that year. This ensures that all financial information is displayed on a consistent year over year basis. Where necessary, adjustments are made to the previous year amounts to reflect changes in organizational or program structure including changes in Ministerial responsibility, to provide a more relevant basis for comparison.

In general, the individual program presentation is made up of four sections, as explained below. Where a section is not appropriate to a particular program, it does not appear in the presentation for that program.

#### *Objectives*

This section provides a statement of the Objectives of each program.

## Introduction to Part II

### *Business Line Description*

This section serves to explain the program by describing the work done in each business line as it contributes to the achievement of the program objectives.

### *The Program by Business Line Table*

This table shows the total financial resources proposed for the program. The amounts of Voted and Statutory authorities are combined and distributed across the business lines of each program. Expenditures for each business line are presented under the headings of Operating, Capital, Transfer Payments (Grants and Contributions), and Loans, Investments and Advances. Revenues credited to the Vote, for those departments and agencies authorized to do so, and revenues associated with Revolving Funds are also included in this table.

Receipts credited to general non-tax revenue and services provided without charge by other government departments are shown in the **Report on Plans and Priorities**.

### *Transfer Payments*

This table provides additional detail on the transfer payments proposed for the program. A transfer payment is a grant, contribution or other payment made for the purpose of furthering program objectives but for which no goods or services are received.

Grants, contributions and other transfer payments differ in several respects:

- i) contributions are conditional payments and subject to audit whereas grants are not;
- ii) contributions require an arrangement between the recipient and the donor identifying the terms and conditions governing their payment while grants do not;
- iii) other transfer payments are payments based on legislation or an arrangement which normally includes a formula or schedule of payments as one element used to determine the annual amount; and
- iv) the wording used in the Estimates to describe a grant has a legislative character, while that used for contributions and other transfer payments is informational.

### *Revolving Funds*

A Revolving Fund is a continuing or non-lapsing authorization by Parliament to make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund up to a stipulated limit. As part of this authorization, expenditure requirements are offset, to the extent possible, by revenues generated.

Revolving Funds may be used to finance programs, business lines within programs or parts of business lines. The Program by Business Line table(s) have appropriate footnotes which disclose the expected operating income or loss, relate that balance to the Estimates' cash requirement and make reference to the **Report on Plans and Priorities** for further information.

## Introduction to Part II

### Crown Corporations

The general principle followed in **Part II** of the Estimates is to provide information related to operations being funded through appropriations, rather than on the corporate financial plan in its entirety. The Summaries of corporate plans and budgets, tabled separately, are intended to be the source of more detailed information for the use of parliamentarians in their review of Crown corporations' spending.

All Crown corporations for which appropriations are being requested have a separate presentation consisting of three standard sections:

- (a) *Objective* – This section describes the objective of the Crown corporation.
- (b) *Description of Funding through Appropriations* – This section outlines the major businesses and business lines for which funding through appropriations is needed. The section also describes major categories of expenses.
- (c) *Summary of Funding through Appropriations* – This table provides details of financial requirements to be met through appropriations. Formats may vary according to the circumstances of individual corporations and the form of disclosure adopted in their summaries of corporate plans and budgets and their annual financial statements. The presentation separates and identifies:
  - i) budgetary and non-budgetary funding according to the major business and business lines of the corporation;
  - ii) the amount of budgetary funding required for operating purposes, acquisition of fixed assets and other non-current assets; and
  - iii) the planned expenses, revenues and non-cash or other adjustments upon which the funding required for operating purposes is based.

### Definitions of Standard Objects of Expenditure

To determine and report more accurately the impact of government revenues and expenditures on the rest of the economy, the net amount of government purchases and sales by standard object must be determined. All departments, including those that use revolving funds, must charge their expenditures for purchases from outside the government to standard objects 01 to 12. Standard objects are the highest levels of object classification used for Parliamentary and executive purposes, and are reported in the Estimates and the Public Accounts.

#### **Budgetary estimates are distributed across the following Standard Objects of Expenditure:**

1. Personnel
2. Transportation and Communications
3. Information
4. Professional and Special Services
5. Rentals
6. Purchased Repair and Maintenance
7. Utilities, Materials and Supplies
8. Acquisition of Land, Buildings, and Works
9. Acquisition of Machinery and Equipment
10. Transfer Payments
11. Public Debt Charges
12. Other Subsidies and Payments

## Introduction to Part II

Information is also provided on Revenues credited to the vote. In certain specific situations, Parliament authorizes departments or agencies to spend revenues generated from their operations in the same manner as any funds appropriated through that Vote. These amounts offset planned expenditures shown in Standard Objects 1 through 12, which are shown on a gross basis.

A brief explanation of each Standard Object follows:

### 1. *Personnel*

Includes salaries and wages, overtime, severance pay, retroactive pay and other special pay of civilian continuing (full-time) or term (part-time, seasonal and casual) employees except those of agency and proprietary Crown Corporations, as well as members of the military and the RCMP. Also included are judges' salaries, those of the Governor General, the Lieutenant-Governors and the indemnities to Members of both Houses of Parliament, and all types of allowances paid to or in respect of continuing and term employees, such as Living, Terminable, Foreign Service, Isolated Post, and board and subsistence allowances, shift differential allowances for assistants, and other such allowances. In addition, it includes Ministers' Motor Car Allowances, and the Expense Allowances to Senators and Members of the House of Commons.

Also included in this group are the government's contribution to various employee benefit plans (the Public Service Superannuation Account, the Supplementary Retirement Benefits Account, the Canada Pension Plan Account, the Quebec Pension Plan, the Public Service Death Benefit Account and the Employment Insurance Account), the Royal Canadian Mounted Police Superannuation Account, the Canadian Forces Superannuation Account and the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account; and Government's contribution to provincial and other medical and hospital insurance plans. Also includes supplementary personnel costs for various purposes.

### 2. *Transportation and Communications*

Includes travelling and transportation expenses of government employees, Members of the Defence Forces and the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, removal expenses of those persons and their dependents, and living and other expenses of such persons on travel status; judges' travelling expenses, and travelling expenses and allowances payable to Senators and Members of the House of Commons. Also includes transportation of persons by contract and chartered facilities or by other means, including travelling expenses of persons engaged in field survey work, inspections and investigations. Also includes travelling and transportation of non-Government employees such as travel costs of veterans who are applicants for treatment or pensions.

Includes ordinary postage, airmail, registered mail, parcel post special delivery mail, post office box rentals, and any other postal charges. Also includes the expenditures for transportation of goods other than initial delivery cost on a purchase (which is included in the Standard Object covering the cost of the purchase itself) including charges for courier services provided by outside carriers. Includes all costs of telecommunication services by telephone, telegram, cable, teletype, radio and wireless communication (tolls, rates, etc.) and other communication costs such as courier services provided by outside agencies and communication services performed under contract or agreement.

### 3. *Information*

This Standard Object contains three main categories of expenditures.

#### **Advertising services**

Includes advertising services acquired for publicity and general purposes from advertising agencies or directly for time on broadcast media or for space in print media or on outdoor posters or billboards. It includes advertising and creative work services such as graphic artwork.

## **Introduction to Part II**

### **Publishing, printing and exposition services**

Includes publishing services for commissioning, marketing, distribution and sales of publications sponsored by the department, and for the acquisition of related government publications. Also included are services for printing, duplicating, photocopying, text editing, design of graphics, art work, technical and advisory services such as computerized text processing and mass transmission of printed material. In addition, it includes exposition services such as exhibits and associated audio-visual services related to exhibitions and displays.

### **Public Relations and Public Affairs Services**

Includes services for attitude surveys, sales promotion, marketing, export marketing, public relations and publicity. Also includes services for speech writing, press releases, briefing, press conferences and special events. Public Affairs Services for attitude surveys, opinion polls, service assessment survey, contracts to organize and operate focus groups and media monitoring services are also included here.

#### *4. Professional and Special Services*

Includes provision for all professional services performed by individuals or organizations such as payments in the nature of fees, commissions etc. for the services of accountants, lawyers, architects, engineers, scientific analysts, reporters, and translators; for teachers at various levels of educational institutions; for doctors, nurses and other medical personnel; for management, data processing and other research consultants; and for other outside technical, professional and other expert assistance.

Includes payments for hospital treatment, care of veterans and welfare services, payments for the provision of services at computer service bureaux, payment of tuition for Indians at non-federal schools, purchase of training services under the Adult Occupational Training Act, and payments made to the Public Service Commission for training.

Includes payments for Corps of Commissionaires services and for other operational and maintenance services performed under contracts, such as armoured cars, laundry and dry cleaning, cleaning of buildings, temporary help, hospitality, storage and warehousing, and other business services, as well as payments made to PWGSC for contract administration.

#### *5. Rentals*

Includes provision for rentals of all kinds: rental of properties required for special purposes by the various departments and for the accommodation of government offices and services by the Department of Public Works and Government Services; hire and charter – with or without crew – of vessels, aircraft, motor vehicles and other equipment; and rental of telecommunication and office equipment including computers. Storage and warehousing services is however in Standard Object 4 even though it involves the rental of space.

#### *6. Purchased Repair and Maintenance*

Provision is made in this Standard Object for the repair and upkeep under contract of the durable physical assets provided for in Standard Object 8 and of equipment provided for in Standard Object 9. Also included in this object are payments to the Department of Public Works and Government Services for tenant services. Materials, supplies and other charges entering into the cost of such repairs undertaken by a department directly are coded to other objects, according to the nature of the purchase.

## Introduction to Part II

### 7. *Utilities, Materials and Supplies*

Included here is the provision for all payments for services of a type normally provided by a municipality, or public utility service such as the supply of water, electricity, gas, etc., and includes water, light, power and gas services, and payment for such services whether obtained from the municipality or elsewhere.

It also includes provision for materials and supplies required for normal operation and maintenance of government services such as gasoline and oil purchased in bulk; fuel for ships, planes, transport, heating, etc.; feed for livestock; food and other supplies for ships and other establishments; livestock purchased for ultimate consumption or resale; seed for farming operations; books and other publications purchased for outside distribution; uniforms and kits; photographs, maps and charts purchased for administrative and operational purposes; laboratory and scientific supplies, including samples for testing; drafting, blueprinting and artists' supplies; supplies for surveys, investigations, etc.; chemicals; hospital, surgical and medical supplies; works of art for exhibits, and historical material for galleries, museums and archives; char service supplies; coal and wood; electrical supplies; repair parts other than parts normally acquired with equipment at the time of purchase for aircraft, ships, road vehicles, and for communication and other equipment; and all other materials and supplies.

### 8. *Acquisition of Land, Buildings, and Works*

Includes provision for all expenditures for the acquisition of buildings, roads, irrigation works, canals, airports, wharves, bridges and other such types of fixed assets; improvements involving additions or changes of a structural nature, and for installing fixed equipment which is essentially a part of the work or structure such as elevators, heating and ventilating equipment, etc. It includes all reconstruction of such types of physical assets and such projects performed under contract or agreement. The purchase of land is also included. Expenditures pursuant to contracts for new construction for casual employees hired or continuing employees assigned to work full or part time on specified projects, travel, professional services, equipment rentals, equipment maintenance and of materials purchased directly for use on such projects are charged to the relevant Standard Objects (Standard Object 1 to 9).

### 9. *Acquisition of Machinery and Equipment*

Includes expenditures for the acquisition of all machinery, equipment, office furniture and furnishings, EDP and electronic or other office equipment; microfilming equipment and supplies, inter-office communication equipment, postal meter machines, machine records and all other office equipment; motor vehicles, aeroplanes, tractors, road equipment, telecommunications and related equipment, laboratory and other scientific equipment, vessels, icebreakers and other aids to navigation and all other types of light and heavy equipment; includes ammunition and various types of equipment for National Defence, such as ships, aircraft, mechanical equipment, fighting vehicles, weapons, engines and such spare parts and supplies as are normally acquired with that equipment at the time of purchase.

### 10. *Transfer Payments*

Transfer payments comprise grants, contributions, subsidies and all other transfer payments made by government for which no goods or services are received.

This category includes the major social assistance payments made to persons such as Old Age Security benefits and related allowances, Veterans' pensions and allowances; subsidies and payments to the provinces and territories under the Constitution Acts, the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act, the Canada Health and Social Transfer and for official languages; payments to Indians and Inuit in support of self-government initiatives, health, educational, social and community development programming and in respect of native claims; payments to the territorial governments pursuant to financing agreements entered into between the Minister of Finance and the respective territorial Minister of Finance; subsidies and capital assistance to industry; research grants and other assistance towards research carried on by non-governmental organizations; scholarships; sustaining grants to many national and international non-profit organizations;



## Introduction to Part II

contributions to international organizations and assessments for membership in such organizations, such as the contribution to the International Food Aid Program and Canada's assessment for membership in the UN.

Most of the payments in this Object are identified in the Estimates Details as "Grants" or "Contributions". The former are not subject to audit and are therefore restricted by Parliament as to amount and recipient and often as to purpose; the latter are conditional and subject to audit and are not so restricted.

### 11. *Public Debt Charges*

Includes interest on the unmatured debt of Canada (including Treasury Bills) and on other liabilities such as trust and other special funds. It also includes cost of issuing new loans, amortization of bond discount, premiums and commissions, and the costs of servicing and administering the Public Debt.

### 12. *Other Subsidies and Payments*

Includes payments to Crown and some other government corporations or organizations, and to certain non-budgetary accounts, as well as the write-offs of various types of losses, the annual adjustment of reserves for financial claims and some other miscellaneous items referred to as "Sundries". Payments made to Crown corporations include those made to provide for operating deficits as well as other transfers paid to Crown corporations; payments to other government controlled corporations or organizations include those made to entities such as the National Arts Centre. Payments made to non-budgetary accounts include the government contributions to agricultural commodities stabilization accounts as well as benefits under the *Veterans Land Act*.

Miscellaneous expenditures includes licences, permits and payments for dockage, towage, wharfage and mooring privileges; bonding of government employees, loss of personal effects, and expenditures for small miscellaneous articles and services. Also included are many small items and services that do not lend themselves to identification under specific headings detailed in this summary.

### *Revenues Credited to the Vote*

Revenues that are credited to the Vote in accordance with Parliamentary authority include a combination of revenues from external and internal sources. Revenues from external sources include: rentals received on government-owned buildings and equipment; receipts from the provision of police services to other levels of government; receipts of revolving funds as a result of transactions with parties outside the government; as well as recoveries of costs from provincial governments and other national governments. Revenues from internal sources include recoveries of costs of goods or services provided by one organization to another and the proceeds of sales by revolving funds to parties internal to government.

## Summary Tables

There are four government-wide summary tables.

- (1) *General Summary* – The first table identifies budgetary and non-budgetary Main Estimates by department and agency and by type of Parliamentary authority (annually voted or statutory). Budgetary expenditures encompass the cost of servicing the public debt; operating and capital expenditures; transfer payments and subsidies to other levels of government, organizations and individuals; and payments to Crown corporations and separate legal entities. Non-budgetary expenditures (loans, investments and advances) are outlays that represent changes in the composition of the financial assets of the Government of Canada.

This table also includes the forecast of total expenditures associated with Consolidated Specified Purpose Accounts. The transactions associated with these accounts are reported as part of budgetary expenditures in the Public Accounts of Canada and forecast expenditures are included in the Minister of Finance's Economic Statement and Budget Update. While there are in excess of 30 Consolidated Specified Purpose Accounts in the Accounts of Canada, the Employment Insurance Account accounts for almost the total value of the consolidation entry. A complete listing of these accounts and a summary of the transactions associated with each may be found in the Public Accounts of Canada.

- (2) *Budgetary Main Estimates by Standard Object of Expenditure* – The second table shows the forecast distribution of transactions by Standard Object which includes the types of goods or services to be acquired or the transfer payments to be made and the revenues to be credited to the vote. Definitions of the Standard Objects follow the table.
- (3) *Items for inclusion in the Appropriation Bill* – The third table shows the Vote number, wording and Main Estimates amounts for all Votes that will be proposed to Parliament for approval.
- (4) *Statutory Items in Main Estimates* – The fourth table provides the current expenditure forecast for each statutory authority within a program, for which a financial requirement has been identified.

## General Summary

Section	Department or agency	2001–2002 Main Estimates		
		Budgetary		Total
		Under authorities to be voted	Under previous authorities (statutory)	
	(thousands of dollars)			
2	Agriculture and Agri-Food Department	1,269,942	561,650	1,831,592
	Canadian Dairy Commission	2,762	.....	2,762
	Canadian Food Inspection Agency	265,103	47,611	312,714
	Canadian Grain Commission	18,495	2,366	20,861
3	Canada Customs and Revenue Agency	2,312,166	529,063	2,841,229
4	Canadian Heritage Department	934,225	17,946	952,171
	Canada Council	124,236	.....	124,236
	Canadian Broadcasting Corporation	922,975	.....	922,975
	Canadian Film Development Corporation	125,532	.....	125,532
	Canadian Museum of Civilization	49,745	.....	49,745
	Canadian Museum of Nature	23,691	.....	23,691
	Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission	3,537	4,908	8,445
	National Archives of Canada	45,121	5,713	50,834
	National Arts Centre Corporation	23,930	.....	23,930
	National Battlefields Commission	6,798	1,226	8,024
	National Capital Commission	84,710	.....	84,710
	National Film Board	60,221	375	60,596
	National Gallery of Canada	36,188	.....	36,188
	National Library	32,208	3,961	36,169
	National Museum of Science and Technology	22,884	.....	22,884
	Parks Canada Agency	273,391	94,600	367,991
	Public Service Commission	97,176	14,041	111,217
	Status of Women – Office of the Co-ordinator	20,101	1,141	21,242
5	Citizenship and Immigration Department	776,320	40,772	817,092
	Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada	72,659	10,900	83,559
6	Environment Department	568,200	53,971	622,171
	Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	10,363	1,197	11,560
7	Finance Department	1,977,507	66,931,784	68,909,291
	Auditor General	48,836	6,714	55,550
	Canadian International Trade Tribunal	7,554	1,192	8,746
	Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada	21,232	1,268	22,500
	Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions	1,660	.....	1,660

Non-budgetary (loans, investments and advances)			Total	2000–2001
Under authorities to be voted	Under previous authorities (statutory)	Total		Main Estimates
.....	.....	.....	<b>1,831,592</b>	2,301,749
.....	.....	.....	<b>2,762</b>	2,588
.....	.....	.....	<b>312,714</b>	266,894
.....	.....	.....	<b>20,861</b>	20,028
.....	.....	.....	<b>2,841,229</b>	2,807,655
10	.....	10	<b>952,181</b>	831,437
.....	.....	.....	<b>124,236</b>	114,757
.....	.....	.....	<b>922,975</b>	901,134
.....	.....	.....	<b>125,532</b>	79,397
.....	.....	.....	<b>49,745</b>	47,516
.....	.....	.....	<b>23,691</b>	21,125
.....	.....	.....	<b>8,445</b>	4,491
.....	.....	.....	<b>50,834</b>	46,812
.....	.....	.....	<b>23,930</b>	21,491
.....	.....	.....	<b>8,024</b>	8,874
.....	.....	.....	<b>84,710</b>	77,119
.....	.....	.....	<b>60,596</b>	59,618
.....	.....	.....	<b>36,188</b>	33,285
.....	.....	.....	<b>36,169</b>	32,695
.....	.....	.....	<b>22,884</b>	20,298
.....	.....	.....	<b>367,991</b>	345,745
.....	.....	.....	<b>111,217</b>	107,846
.....	.....	.....	<b>21,242</b>	17,641
.....	.....	.....	<b>817,092</b>	878,473
.....	.....	.....	<b>83,559</b>	85,938
.....	.....	.....	<b>622,171</b>	571,225
.....	.....	.....	<b>11,560</b>	11,439
.....	24,201	24,201	<b>68,933,492</b>	64,859,255
.....	.....	.....	<b>55,550</b>	54,034
.....	.....	.....	<b>8,746</b>	8,607
.....	.....	.....	<b>22,500</b>	.....
.....	.....	.....	<b>1,660</b>	1,660

## General Summary

Section	Department or agency	2001–2002 Main Estimates		
		Budgetary		Total
		Under authorities to be voted	Under previous authorities (statutory)	
	(thousands of dollars)			
8	Fisheries and Oceans	1,207,164	103,088	1,310,252
9	Foreign Affairs and International Trade			
	Department	1,462,191	88,841	1,551,032
	Canadian Commercial Corporation	10,734	.....	10,734
	Canadian International Development Agency	1,620,352	167,878	1,788,230
	Export Development Corporation	.....	70,000	70,000
	International Development Research Centre	88,270	.....	88,270
	International Joint Commission	7,007	439	7,446
	NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section	2,115	141	2,256
	Northern Pipeline Agency	238	22	260
10	Governor General	14,415	2,043	16,458
11	Health			
	Department	2,222,651	79,173	2,301,824
	Canadian Institutes of Health Research	428,633	1,888	430,521
	Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission	2,485	385	2,870
	Patented Medicine Prices Review Board	3,617	468	4,085
12	Human Resources Development			
	Department	1,537,763	26,617,955	28,155,718
	Canada Industrial Relations Board	7,935	1,173	9,108
	Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal	1,570	140	1,710
	Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety	2,255	.....	2,255
13	Indian Affairs and Northern Development			
	Department	4,820,003	191,039	5,011,042
	Canadian Polar Commission	890	63	953
14	Industry			
	Department	1,096,454	109,267	1,205,721
	Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency	337,670	13,992	351,662
	Canadian Space Agency	346,336	6,087	352,423
	Canadian Tourism Commission	82,460	.....	82,460
	Competition Tribunal	1,375	137	1,512
	Copyright Board	1,665	216	1,881
	Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec	307,088	48,650	355,738

Non-budgetary (loans, investments and advances)			Total	2000–2001 Main Estimates
Under authorities to be voted	Under previous authorities (statutory)	Total		
.....	.....	.....	<b>1,310,252</b>	1,332,763
.....	.....	.....	<b>1,551,032</b>	1,429,250
.....	.....	.....	<b>10,734</b>	10,664
4,500	.....	4,500	<b>1,792,730</b>	1,875,664
.....	122,800	122,800	<b>192,800</b>	255,100
.....	.....	.....	<b>88,270</b>	87,951
.....	.....	.....	<b>7,446</b>	4,477
.....	.....	.....	<b>2,256</b>	2,250
.....	.....	.....	<b>260</b>	259
.....	.....	.....	<b>16,458</b>	13,696
.....	.....	.....	<b>2,301,824</b>	2,079,947
.....	.....	.....	<b>430,521</b>	308,633
.....	.....	.....	<b>2,870</b>	1,929
.....	.....	.....	<b>4,085</b>	3,711
.....	1,900,000	1,900,000	<b>30,055,718</b>	27,532,957
.....	.....	.....	<b>9,108</b>	8,992
.....	.....	.....	<b>1,710</b>	1,697
.....	.....	.....	<b>2,255</b>	1,531
71,093	.....	71,093	<b>5,082,135</b>	4,826,884
.....	.....	.....	<b>953</b>	950
800	.....	800	<b>1,206,521</b>	1,168,887
.....	.....	.....	<b>351,662</b>	330,166
.....	.....	.....	<b>352,423</b>	340,653
.....	.....	.....	<b>82,460</b>	.....
.....	.....	.....	<b>1,512</b>	1,500
.....	.....	.....	<b>1,881</b>	874
.....	.....	.....	<b>355,738</b>	263,130

## General Summary

Section	Department or agency	2001–2002 Main Estimates		
		Budgetary		Total
		Under authorities to be voted	Under previous authorities (statutory)	
	(thousands of dollars)			
	Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation	36,574	.....	36,574
	National Research Council of Canada	487,068	90,009	577,077
	Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council	604,286	2,579	606,865
	Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council	159,360	1,399	160,759
	Standards Council of Canada	5,402	.....	5,402
	Statistics Canada	485,650	61,659	547,309
	Western Economic Diversification	261,979	22,468	284,447
15	Justice			
	Department	681,443	35,676	717,119
	Canadian Human Rights Commission	15,245	2,208	17,453
	Canadian Human Rights Tribunal	2,682	178	2,860
	Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs	4,829	268,390	273,219
	Federal Court of Canada	30,258	3,965	34,223
	Law Commission of Canada	2,870	148	3,018
	Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada	13,397	1,866	15,263
	Supreme Court of Canada	12,994	5,399	18,393
	Tax Court of Canada	9,738	1,061	10,799
16	National Defence			
	Department	10,510,305	879,695	11,390,000
	Canadian Forces Grievance Board	8,197	846	9,043
	Military Police Complaints Commission	3,653	348	4,001
17	Natural Resources			
	Department	580,931	57,899	638,830
	Atomic Energy of Canada Limited	121,604	.....	121,604
	Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission	43,774	5,317	49,091
	Cape Breton Development Corporation	31,010	.....	31,010
	National Energy Board	25,879	3,998	29,877
18	Parliament			
	The Senate	36,122	20,394	56,516
	House of Commons	182,882	92,045	274,927
	Library of Parliament	20,605	3,089	23,694
19	Privy Council			
	Department	91,469	9,830	101,299
	Canadian Centre for Management Development	12,192	7,933	20,125
	Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat	3,392	309	3,701
	Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board	21,038	3,083	24,121

Non-budgetary (loans, investments and advances)			Total	2000–2001 Main Estimates
Under authorities to be voted	Under previous authorities (statutory)	Total		
.....	.....	.....	<b>36,574</b>	10,536
.....	.....	.....	<b>577,077</b>	525,332
.....	.....	.....	<b>606,865</b>	549,447
.....	.....	.....	<b>160,759</b>	121,669
.....	.....	.....	<b>5,402</b>	5,266
.....	.....	.....	<b>547,309</b>	409,786
.....	.....	.....	<b>284,447</b>	191,478
.....	.....	.....	<b>717,119</b>	657,543
.....	.....	.....	<b>17,453</b>	16,373
.....	.....	.....	<b>2,860</b>	3,527
.....	.....	.....	<b>273,219</b>	264,481
.....	.....	.....	<b>34,223</b>	31,436
.....	.....	.....	<b>3,018</b>	3,007
.....	.....	.....	<b>15,263</b>	8,483
.....	.....	.....	<b>18,393</b>	16,703
.....	.....	.....	<b>10,799</b>	11,471
.....	.....	.....	<b>11,390,000</b>	11,199,000
.....	.....	.....	<b>9,043</b>	.....
.....	.....	.....	<b>4,001</b>	.....
.....	.....	.....	<b>638,830</b>	598,924
.....	.....	.....	<b>121,604</b>	104,800
.....	.....	.....	<b>49,091</b>	49,783
.....	.....	.....	<b>31,010</b>	85,975
.....	.....	.....	<b>29,877</b>	29,240
.....	.....	.....	<b>56,516</b>	52,496
.....	.....	.....	<b>274,927</b>	249,488
.....	.....	.....	<b>23,694</b>	22,766
.....	.....	.....	<b>101,299</b>	95,035
.....	.....	.....	<b>20,125</b>	18,969
.....	.....	.....	<b>3,701</b>	3,666
.....	.....	.....	<b>24,121</b>	24,086



## General Summary

Section	Department or agency	2001–2002 Main Estimates		
		Budgetary		Total
		Under authorities to be voted	Under previous authorities (statutory)	
	(thousands of dollars)			
	Chief Electoral Officer	11,765	24,773	36,538
	Commissioner of Official Languages	9,944	1,391	11,335
	Millennium Bureau of Canada	26,153	212	26,365
	National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy	5,052	328	5,380
	Public Service Staff Relations Board	5,085	669	5,754
	Security Intelligence Review Committee	2,074	217	2,291
	The Leadership Network	2,272	150	2,422
20	Public Works and Government Services			
	Department	1,935,336	41,039	1,976,375
	Canada Information Office	48,665	1,840	50,505
	Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	1,909,387	.....	1,909,387
	Canada Post Corporation	247,210	.....	247,210
21	Solicitor General			
	Department	84,101	2,840	86,941
	Canadian Security Intelligence Service	192,332	.....	192,332
	Correctional Service	1,240,478	131,648	1,372,126
	National Parole Board	24,105	3,796	27,901
	Office of the Correctional Investigator	1,749	223	1,972
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police	1,234,211	269,585	1,503,796
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee	758	62	820
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission	3,463	367	3,830
22	Transport			
	Department	832,305	102,500	934,805
	Canadian Transportation Agency	21,236	3,035	24,271
	Civil Aviation Tribunal	891	101	992
23	Treasury Board			
	Secretariat	2,063,687	12,690	2,076,377
24	Veterans Affairs	2,072,693	31,103	2,103,796
	<b>*Total Departments and Agencies</b>	<b>52,334,584</b>	<b>98,045,844</b>	<b>150,380,428</b>
	Consolidated specified purpose accounts	.....	12,975,705	12,975,705
	<b>Total Main Estimates</b>	<b>52,334,584</b>	<b>111,021,549</b>	<b>163,356,133</b>

\* Does not agree with the totals on the "Items for inclusion in the Proposed Schedule to the Appropriation Bill" and "Statutory Items in Main Estimates" tables due to rounding.

Non-budgetary (loans, investments and advances)			Total	2000–2001 Main Estimates
Under authorities to be voted	Under previous authorities (statutory)	Total		
.....	.....	.....	<b>36,538</b>	33,735
.....	.....	.....	<b>11,335</b>	11,119
.....	.....	.....	<b>26,365</b>	93,487
.....	.....	.....	<b>5,380</b>	3,365
.....	.....	.....	<b>5,754</b>	5,803
.....	.....	.....	<b>2,291</b>	1,405
.....	.....	.....	<b>2,422</b>	11,797
.....	.....	.....	<b>1,976,375</b>	1,995,128
.....	.....	.....	<b>50,505</b>	20,648
.....	(243,400)	(243,400)	<b>1,665,987</b>	1,669,124
.....	.....	.....	<b>247,210</b>	257,210
.....	.....	.....	<b>86,941</b>	82,747
.....	.....	.....	<b>192,332</b>	170,361
.....	.....	.....	<b>1,372,126</b>	1,320,435
.....	.....	.....	<b>27,901</b>	25,274
.....	.....	.....	<b>1,972</b>	1,763
.....	.....	.....	<b>1,503,796</b>	1,431,906
.....	.....	.....	<b>820</b>	811
.....	.....	.....	<b>3,830</b>	4,119
.....	.....	.....	<b>934,805</b>	878,348
.....	.....	.....	<b>24,271</b>	21,442
.....	.....	.....	<b>992</b>	985
.....	.....	.....	<b>2,076,377</b>	1,732,177
.....	.....	.....	<b>2,103,796</b>	2,004,775
<b>76,403</b>	<b>1,803,601</b>	<b>1,880,004</b>	<b>152,260,432</b>	143,664,071
.....	.....	.....	<b>12,975,705</b>	12,493,000
<b>76,403</b>	<b>1,803,601</b>	<b>1,880,004</b>	<b>165,236,137</b>	156,157,071

## Budgetary Main Estimates by Standard Object of Expenditure

Department or agency	Personnel	Transportation and communications	Information	Professional and special services	Rentals
(thousands of dollars)	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
<b>Agriculture and Agri-Food</b>					
Department	314,887	21,716	7,776	72,415	4,178
Canadian Dairy Commission	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Canadian Food Inspection Agency	282,581	20,366	1,487	19,448	1,538
Canadian Grain Commission	48,693	4,375	277	878	3,483
<b>Canada Customs and Revenue Agency</b>	2,294,104	129,353	28,370	106,319	8,903
<b>Canadian Heritage</b>					
Department	100,460	12,890	7,341	25,186	1,525
Canada Council	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Canadian Film Development Corporation	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Canadian Museum of Civilization	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Canadian Museum of Nature	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission	30,077	1,800	1,500	3,395	400
National Archives of Canada	35,014	1,652	295	6,366	204
National Arts Centre Corporation	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
National Battlefields Commission	2,399	45	75	350	35
National Capital Commission	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
National Film Board	31,319	4,000	16,858	3,000	8,000
National Gallery of Canada	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
National Library	24,276	1,406	151	4,188	152
National Museum of Science and Technology	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Parks Canada Agency	204,094	19,723	5,379	58,972	7,172
Public Service Commission	91,747	5,320	2,061	14,734	1,651
Status of Women – Office of the Co-ordinator	6,991	975	820	1,950	45
<b>Citizenship and Immigration</b>					
Department	249,589	43,526	8,618	138,829	3,332
Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada	66,802	2,795	421	8,266	903
<b>Environment</b>					
Department	331,091	50,158	8,251	135,473	18,925
Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	7,337	1,241	513	3,902	194
<b>Finance</b>					
Department	56,490	8,865	2,616	10,097	981
Auditor General	41,147	4,200	700	7,000	325
Canadian International Trade Tribunal	7,302	300	70	595	75
Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada	7,771	609	123	1,912	1,304
Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions	42,463	3,948	400	5,807	3,661
<b>Fisheries and Oceans</b>	639,633	82,782	12,443	195,006	22,249

Purchased repair and maintenance	Utilities, materials and supplies	Acquisition of land, buildings and works	Acquisition of machinery and equipment	Transfer payments	Public debt charges	Other subsidies and payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote	Total net expenditures
(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
13,397	28,768	21,678	39,291	1,320,348	.....	23,749	36,611	<b>1,831,592</b>
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,762	.....	<b>2,762</b>
8,334	9,019	5,014	8,401	1,744	.....	2,176	47,394	<b>312,714</b>
332	1,305	.....	3,000	.....	.....	207	41,689	<b>20,861</b>
40,295	35,531	13,727	61,532	235,326	.....	29,814	142,045	<b>2,841,229</b>
1,960	9,192	48	7,877	787,923	.....	2,262	4,493	<b>952,171</b>
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	124,236	.....	<b>124,236</b>
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	922,975	.....	<b>922,975</b>
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	125,532	.....	<b>125,532</b>
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	49,745	.....	<b>49,745</b>
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	23,691	.....	<b>23,691</b>
450	500	.....	900	.....	.....	.....	30,577	<b>8,445</b>
1,272	1,663	.....	2,508	1,765	.....	95	.....	<b>50,834</b>
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	23,930	.....	<b>23,930</b>
180	1,159	105	.....	.....	.....	3,676	.....	<b>8,024</b>
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	84,710	.....	<b>84,710</b>
1,000	5,000	.....	.....	319	.....	.....	8,900	<b>60,596</b>
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	36,188	.....	<b>36,188</b>
794	3,080	.....	2,054	46	.....	22	.....	<b>36,169</b>
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	22,884	.....	<b>22,884</b>
8,965	23,309	14,344	16,137	212	.....	25,101	15,417	<b>367,991</b>
1,007	1,617	.....	2,444	.....	.....	2,313	11,677	<b>111,217</b>
116	125	.....	95	10,000	.....	125	.....	<b>21,242</b>
9,652	4,930	.....	19,996	336,472	.....	2,148	.....	<b>817,092</b>
1,007	822	.....	2,535	.....	.....	8	.....	<b>83,559</b>
18,283	30,300	2,770	41,468	70,235	.....	4,930	89,713	<b>622,171</b>
52	271	.....	156	1,395	.....	.....	3,501	<b>11,560</b>
1,962	44,274	.....	4,900	27,086,522	41,700,000	.....	7,416	<b>68,909,291</b>
360	425	.....	1,000	380	.....	13	.....	<b>55,550</b>
90	170	.....	130	.....	.....	14	.....	<b>8,746</b>
3,385	1,389	.....	6,004	.....	.....	3	.....	<b>22,500</b>
339	758	.....	775	.....	.....	30	56,521	<b>1,660</b>
93,752	73,255	39,311	95,719	80,820	.....	21,103	45,821	<b>1,310,252</b>

## Budgetary Main Estimates by Standard Object of Expenditure

Department or agency	Personnel	Transportation and communications	Information	Professional and special services	Rentals
(thousands of dollars)	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
<b>Foreign Affairs and International Trade</b>					
Department	578,080	120,285	9,365	156,660	121,276
Canadian Commercial Corporation	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Canadian International Development Agency	98,259	15,579	730	31,847	1,011
Export Development Corporation	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
International Development Research Centre	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
International Joint Commission	2,687	1,165	260	2,678	375
NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section	862	295	10	897	75
Northern Pipeline Agency	135	25	2	67	13
<b>Governor General</b>	9,770	1,653	900	1,800	180
<b>Health</b>					
Department	484,922	161,747	18,910	351,364	8,526
Canadian Institutes of Health Research	11,570	3,141	760	4,650	160
Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission	2,360	95	45	230	10
Patented Medicine Prices Review Board	2,872	333	113	514	10
<b>Human Resources Development</b>					
Department	1,190,494	116,856	36,518	501,783	198,186
Canada Industrial Relations Board	7,190	815	28	535	135
Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal	859	140	125	479	7
Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety	5,303	315	290	1,655	50
<b>Indian Affairs and Northern Development</b>					
Department	232,737	44,106	7,791	117,755	16,387
Canadian Polar Commission	385	254	70	90	121
<b>Industry</b>					
Department	336,647	26,936	32,374	102,313	11,911
Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency	36,704	5,052	1,819	15,329	1,068
Canadian Space Agency	37,300	6,319	1,218	81,405	717
Canadian Tourism Commission	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Competition Tribunal	840	167	40	400	15
Copyright Board	1,326	98	60	290	48
Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec	22,344	2,320	3,400	6,200	800
Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
National Research Council of Canada	219,468	18,138	6,545	42,976	10,161
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council	15,805	4,790	1,944	6,007	457
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council	8,544	1,303	308	2,715	114
Standards Council of Canada	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Statistics Canada	378,018	45,694	8,238	159,572	12,067
Western Economic Diversification	27,339	3,605	2,665	6,115	627

Purchased repair and maintenance	Utilities, materials and supplies	Acquisition of land, buildings and works	Acquisition of machinery and equipment	Transfer payments	Public debt charges	Other subsidies and payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote	Total net expenditures
(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
48,409	42,302	39,431	70,964	393,628	.....	51,205	80,573	<b>1,551,032</b>
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10,734	.....	<b>10,734</b>
2,695	1,404	.....	2,134	1,633,729	.....	842	.....	<b>1,788,230</b>
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	70,000	.....	<b>70,000</b>
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	88,270	.....	<b>88,270</b>
47	108	.....	125	.....	.....	1	.....	<b>7,446</b>
65	35	.....	15	.....	.....	2	.....	<b>2,256</b>
15	3	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	<b>260</b>
20	1,300	.....	470	365	.....	.....	.....	<b>16,458</b>
38,439	291,875	155	37,671	954,627	.....	3,101	49,513	<b>2,301,824</b>
60	480	.....	800	408,885	.....	15	.....	<b>430,521</b>
15	115	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	<b>2,870</b>
5	118	.....	30	.....	.....	90	.....	<b>4,085</b>
13,706	16,670	.....	63,500	27,387,407	.....	6,138	1,375,540	<b>28,155,718</b>
58	155	.....	192	.....	.....	.....	.....	<b>9,108</b>
25	75	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	<b>1,710</b>
175	208	.....	100	.....	.....	.....	5,841	<b>2,255</b>
15,606	12,421	35,800	11,000	4,488,230	.....	29,209	.....	<b>5,011,042</b>
5	10	.....	.....	18	.....	.....	.....	<b>953</b>
6,820	8,055	.....	22,055	773,378	.....	(2,223)	112,545	<b>1,205,721</b>
288	487	.....	2,055	285,073	.....	3,787	.....	<b>351,662</b>
2,874	2,978	50	168,188	49,971	.....	1,403	.....	<b>352,423</b>
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	82,460	.....	<b>82,460</b>
15	15	.....	20	.....	.....	.....	.....	<b>1,512</b>
8	40	.....	11	.....	.....	.....	.....	<b>1,881</b>
842	510	.....	920	318,402	.....	.....	.....	<b>355,738</b>
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	36,574	.....	<b>36,574</b>
13,355	49,414	10,374	62,435	133,614	.....	10,597	.....	<b>577,077</b>
740	427	.....	1,147	575,548	.....	.....	.....	<b>606,865</b>
386	86	.....	420	146,883	.....	.....	.....	<b>160,759</b>
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,402	.....	<b>5,402</b>
6,310	21,654	.....	3,085	561	.....	.....	87,890	<b>547,309</b>
314	1,568	.....	786	241,428	.....	.....	.....	<b>284,447</b>

## Budgetary Main Estimates by Standard Object of Expenditure

Department or agency	Personnel	Transportation and communications	Information	Professional and special services	Rentals
(thousands of dollars)	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
<b>Justice</b>					
Department	218,362	22,176	7,059	76,034	3,611
Canadian Human Rights Commission	13,530	900	400	1,800	200
Canadian Human Rights Tribunal	1,091	300	.....	1,285	25
Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs	199,732	13,431	.....	1,768	50
Federal Court of Canada	24,299	1,787	97	4,069	298
Law Commission of Canada	908	345	350	1,334	35
Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada	11,434	588	874	1,360	73
Supreme Court of Canada	11,050	854	222	2,326	125
Tax Court of Canada	6,505	550	64	2,600	130
<b>National Defence</b>					
Department	5,214,268	448,684	31,558	1,119,694	150,435
Canadian Forces Grievance Board	5,184	924	105	2,090	377
Military Police Complaints Commission	2,134	552	75	743	252
<b>Natural Resources</b>					
Department	270,552	32,092	18,700	111,024	10,020
Atomic Energy of Canada Limited	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission	32,585	3,288	493	8,248	600
Cape Breton Development Corporation	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
National Energy Board	24,501	2,025	114	1,196	424
<b>Parliament</b>					
The Senate	34,898	9,258	228	7,445	226
House of Commons	193,415	36,397	3,351	16,690	6,605
Library of Parliament	19,024	374	9	1,321	241
<b>Privy Council</b>					
Department	59,201	6,251	3,559	19,076	1,353
Canadian Centre for Management Development	8,517	1,034	713	7,588	107
Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat	1,893	523	40	655	400
Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board	18,891	1,288	234	2,304	343
Chief Electoral Officer	15,531	1,531	2,791	10,021	4,482
Commissioner of Official Languages	8,523	792	267	1,263	100
Millennium Bureau of Canada	1,300	42	114	594	31
National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy	1,887	1,200	520	1,400	70
Public Service Staff Relations Board	4,099	370	50	860	37
Security Intelligence Review Committee	1,329	412	73	388	32
The Leadership Network	921	120	405	848	87
<b>Public Works and Government Services</b>					
Department	597,895	202,573	19,280	807,921	827,910
Canada Information Office	11,278	1,878	22,907	8,065	57
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Canada Post Corporation	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

Purchased repair and maintenance	Utilities, materials and supplies	Acquisition of land, buildings and works	Acquisition of machinery and equipment	Transfer payments	Public debt charges	Other subsidies and payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote	Total net expenditures
(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
2,532	3,838	.....	10,302	373,205	.....	.....	.....	<b>717,119</b>
125	248	.....	250	.....	.....	.....	.....	<b>17,453</b>
9	150	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	<b>2,860</b>
42	227	.....	22	55,625	.....	2,597	275	<b>273,219</b>
397	1,390	.....	1,886	.....	.....	.....	.....	<b>34,223</b>
5	25	.....	16	.....	.....	.....	.....	<b>3,018</b>
60	180	.....	194	500	.....	.....	.....	<b>15,263</b>
231	1,495	.....	555	1,535	.....	.....	.....	<b>18,393</b>
170	480	.....	300	.....	.....	.....	.....	<b>10,799</b>
837,800	718,222	110,703	2,515,914	419,739	.....	161,607	338,624	<b>11,390,000</b>
10	160	.....	178	.....	.....	15	.....	<b>9,043</b>
40	147	.....	50	.....	.....	8	.....	<b>4,001</b>
8,475	26,694	24,680	31,443	125,825	.....	20,776	41,451	<b>638,830</b>
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	121,604	.....	<b>121,604</b>
454	496	.....	2,284	642	.....	1	.....	<b>49,091</b>
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	31,010	.....	<b>31,010</b>
400	370	.....	847	.....	.....	.....	.....	<b>29,877</b>
1,214	1,533	.....	1,257	457	.....	.....	.....	<b>56,516</b>
3,911	7,898	.....	5,527	788	.....	1,428	1,083	<b>274,927</b>
43	2,281	.....	603	.....	.....	1	203	<b>23,694</b>
1,001	2,117	.....	3,744	4,997	.....	.....	.....	<b>101,299</b>
126	557	.....	1,308	175	.....	.....	.....	<b>20,125</b>
15	60	.....	115	.....	.....	.....	.....	<b>3,701</b>
383	575	.....	98	.....	.....	5	.....	<b>24,121</b>
554	558	.....	1,070	.....	.....	.....	.....	<b>36,538</b>
47	272	.....	70	.....	.....	1	.....	<b>11,335</b>
4	44	.....	24	24,212	.....	.....	.....	<b>26,365</b>
93	110	.....	100	.....	.....	.....	.....	<b>5,380</b>
32	151	.....	155	.....	.....	.....	.....	<b>5,754</b>
6	16	.....	35	.....	.....	.....	.....	<b>2,291</b>
5	16	.....	20	.....	.....	.....	.....	<b>2,422</b>
358,210	134,139	376,095	55,385	291	.....	255,746	1,659,070	<b>1,976,375</b>
284	719	.....	133	4,900	.....	284	.....	<b>50,505</b>
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,909,387	.....	<b>1,909,387</b>
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	247,210	.....	<b>247,210</b>



## Budgetary Main Estimates by Standard Object of Expenditure

Department or agency	Personnel	Transportation and communications	Information	Professional and special services	Rentals
(thousands of dollars)	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
Solicitor General					
Department	17,137	2,100	300	3,850	300
Canadian Security Intelligence Service	120,166	.....	.....	.....	.....
Correctional Service	830,611	37,742	2,347	227,301	7,930
National Parole Board	23,259	1,952	150	1,500	100
Office of the Correctional Investigator	1,365	275	20	207	20
Royal Canadian Mounted Police	1,612,755	128,845	1,547	184,296	45,249
Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee	382	52	15	320	9
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission	2,250	280	150	820	95
Transport					
Department	297,093	40,288	5,495	140,592	3,739
Canadian Transportation Agency	18,600	1,337	812	2,084	114
Civil Aviation Tribunal	620	95	5	232	9
Treasury Board Secretariat	1,254,923	2,890	3,570	19,927	1,940
Veterans Affairs	189,135	17,500	1,550	215,075	8,025
<b>Total, all departments and agencies</b>	<b>20,012,120</b>	<b>2,029,166</b>	<b>371,686</b>	<b>5,438,628</b>	<b>1,550,008</b>
Consolidated specified purpose accounts	(554,202)	.....	.....	.....	.....
<b>2001–2002 Total Main Estimates</b>	<b>19,457,918</b>	<b>2,029,166</b>	<b>371,686</b>	<b>5,438,628</b>	<b>1,550,008</b>
Less: Expenditures internal to the government	.....	91,285	10,428	621,655	416,929
Total expenditures with outside parties	19,457,918	1,937,881	361,258	4,816,973	1,133,079
2000–2001 Total Main Estimates	18,534,415	2,064,350	364,579	4,645,806	1,437,664

Purchased repair and maintenance	Utilities, materials and supplies	Acquisition of land, buildings and works	Acquisition of machinery and equipment	Transfer payments	Public debt charges	Other subsidies and payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote	Total net expenditures
(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
100	496	.....	900	61,758	.....	.....	.....	<b>86,941</b>
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	72,166	.....	<b>192,332</b>
20,142	130,524	121,100	29,900	2,534	.....	49,420	87,425	<b>1,372,126</b>
120	275	.....	500	35	.....	10	.....	<b>27,901</b>
.....	10	.....	75	.....	.....	.....	.....	<b>1,972</b>
45,404	67,792	51,387	185,907	40,490	.....	56,360	916,236	<b>1,503,796</b>
2	25	.....	10	.....	.....	5	.....	<b>820</b>
55	100	.....	80	.....	.....	.....	.....	<b>3,830</b>
25,967	19,219	11,851	29,345	255,928	.....	415,506	310,218	<b>934,805</b>
93	461	.....	766	4	.....	.....	.....	<b>24,271</b>
6	25	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	<b>992</b>
1,370	2,710	.....	.....	22,450	.....	886,827	120,230	<b>2,076,377</b>
3,007	151,030	.....	4,025	1,514,045	.....	404	.....	<b>2,103,796</b>
<b>1,671,225</b>	<b>2,007,210</b>	<b>878,623</b>	<b>3,650,438</b>	<b>70,635,389</b>	<b>41,700,000</b>	<b>6,164,427</b>	<b>5,728,492</b>	<b>150,380,428</b>
.....	.....	.....	.....	12,247,000	.....	.....	(1,282,907)	<b>12,975,705</b>
<b>1,671,225</b>	<b>2,007,210</b>	<b>878,623</b>	<b>3,650,438</b>	<b>82,882,389</b>	<b>41,700,000</b>	<b>6,164,427</b>	<b>4,445,585</b>	<b>163,356,133</b>
145,299	51,287	263,524	15,208	36,395	.....	279,867	1,931,878	.....
1,525,926	1,955,923	615,099	3,635,230	82,845,994	41,700,000	5,884,560	2,513,707	<b>163,356,133</b>
1,556,548	2,097,290	1,034,516	3,464,819	76,960,646	42,000,000	5,648,195	4,062,194	<b>155,746,634</b>

**Items for inclusion in the Proposed Schedule 1 to the Appropriation Bill**

(for the financial year ending March 31, 2002)

Unless specifically identified under the **Changes in 2001–2002 Main Estimates** section, all vote wordings have been provided in earlier appropriation acts.

Vote No.	Service	Amount (\$)	Total (\$)
<b>AGRICULTURE AND AGRI-FOOD</b>			
<b>DEPARTMENT</b>			
1	Agriculture and Agri-Food – Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to expend revenues received from, and to offset expenditures incurred in the fiscal year for, the grazing and breeding activities of the Community Pastures Program and from the administration of the Net Income Stabilization Account .....	423,028,000	
5	Agriculture and Agri-Food – Capital expenditures .....	37,467,000	
10	Agriculture and Agri-Food – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions .....	809,447,000	
15	Pursuant to section 29 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to authorize the Minister of Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada, on behalf of Her Majesty in right of Canada, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Minister of Finance, to guarantee payments of an amount not exceeding, at any one time, in aggregate the sum of \$1,700,000,000 payable in respect of cash advances provided by producer organizations, the Canadian Wheat Board and other lenders under the Spring Credit Advance Program...	1	
			1,269,942,001
<b>CANADIAN DAIRY COMMISSION</b>			
20	Canadian Dairy Commission – Program expenditures.....		2,762,000
<b>CANADIAN FOOD INSPECTION AGENCY</b>			
25	Canadian Food Inspection Agency – Operating expenditures and contributions .....	260,089,000	
30	Canadian Food Inspection Agency – Capital expenditures.....	5,014,000	
			265,103,000
<b>CANADIAN GRAIN COMMISSION</b>			
35	Canadian Grain Commission – Program expenditures.....		18,495,000

## Items for inclusion in the Proposed Schedule 1 to the Appropriation Bill

(for the financial year ending March 31, 2002)

Unless specifically identified under the **Changes in 2001–2002 Main Estimates** section, all vote wordings have been provided in earlier appropriation acts.

Vote No.	Service	Amount (\$)	Total (\$)
	CANADIAN HERITAGE		
	DEPARTMENT		
1	Canadian Heritage – Operating expenditures and pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to expend revenue received during the fiscal year by the Canadian Conservation Institute, the Canadian Heritage Information Network, the Exhibition Transportation Service and the Canadian Audio-visual Certification Office.....	147,034,000	
5	Canadian Heritage – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions .....	787,191,568	
L10	Loans to institutions and public authorities in Canada, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council, for the purpose of section 35 of the <i>Cultural Property Export and Import Act</i> .....	10,000	
			934,235,568
	CANADA COUNCIL		
15	Payments to the Canada Council under section 18 of the <i>Canada Council Act</i> , to be used for the furtherance of the objects set out in section 8 of that Act .....	.....	124,236,000
	CANADIAN BROADCASTING CORPORATION		
20	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for operating expenditures in providing a broadcasting service .....	795,664,000	
25	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for working capital .....	4,000,000	
30	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for capital expenditures in providing a broadcasting service .....	123,311,000	
			922,975,000
	CANADIAN FILM DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION		
35	Payments to the Canadian Film Development Corporation to be used for the purposes set out in the <i>Canadian Film Development Corporation Act</i> .....	.....	125,532,000
	CANADIAN MUSEUM OF CIVILIZATION		
40	Payments to the Canadian Museum of Civilization for operating and capital expenditures....	.....	49,745,000
	CANADIAN MUSEUM OF NATURE		
45	Payments to the Canadian Museum of Nature for operating and capital expenditures.....	.....	23,691,000

## Items for inclusion in the Proposed Schedule 1 to the Appropriation Bill

(for the financial year ending March 31, 2002)

Unless specifically identified under the **Changes in 2001–2002 Main Estimates** section, all vote wordings have been provided in earlier appropriation acts.

Vote No.	Service	Amount (\$)	Total (\$)
	CANADIAN HERITAGE – <i>Continued</i>		
	CANADIAN RADIO-TELEVISION AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION		
50	Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission – Program expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from (a) the provision of regulatory services to telecommunications companies under the <i>Telecommunications Fees Regulations, 1995</i> ; and (b) broadcasting fees and other related activities, up to amounts approved by the Treasury Board .....		3,537,000
	NATIONAL ARCHIVES OF CANADA		
55	National Archives of Canada – Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions .....		45,121,000
	NATIONAL ARTS CENTRE CORPORATION		
60	Payments to the National Arts Centre Corporation .....		23,930,000
	NATIONAL BATTLEFIELDS COMMISSION		
65	National Battlefields Commission – Program expenditures .....		6,798,000
	NATIONAL CAPITAL COMMISSION		
70	Payment to the National Capital Commission for operating expenditures .....	44,949,000	
75	Payment to the National Capital Commission for capital expenditures .....	25,671,000	
80	Payment to the National Capital Commission for grants and contributions .....	14,090,000	
			84,710,000
	NATIONAL FILM BOARD		
85	National Film Board Revolving Fund – Operating loss, capital, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions .....		60,221,000
	NATIONAL GALLERY OF CANADA		
90	Payments to the National Gallery of Canada for operating and capital expenditures .....	33,188,000	
95	Payment to the National Gallery of Canada for the purchase of objects for the collection .....	3,000,000	
			36,188,000

## Items for inclusion in the Proposed Schedule 1 to the Appropriation Bill

(for the financial year ending March 31, 2002)

Unless specifically identified under the **Changes in 2001–2002 Main Estimates** section, all vote wordings have been provided in earlier appropriation acts.

Vote No.	Service	Amount (\$)	Total (\$)
	<b>CANADIAN HERITAGE – <i>Concluded</i></b>		
	<b>NATIONAL LIBRARY</b>		
100	National Library – Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates .....		32,208,000
	<b>NATIONAL MUSEUM OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY</b>		
105	Payments to the National Museum of Science and Technology for operating and capital expenditures.....		22,884,000
	<b>PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION</b>		
120	Public Service Commission – Program expenditures .....		97,176,000
	<b>STATUS OF WOMEN – OFFICE OF THE CO-ORDINATOR</b>		
125	Status of Women – Office of the Co-ordinator – Operating expenditures .....	10,101,000	
130	Status of Women – Office of the Co-ordinator – The grants listed in the Estimates .....	10,000,000	
			20,101,000
	<b>CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION</b>		
	<b>DEPARTMENT</b>		
1	Citizenship and Immigration – Operating expenditures.....	411,978,000	
5	Citizenship and Immigration – Capital expenditures .....	27,870,000	
10	Citizenship and Immigration – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions .....	336,471,517	
			776,319,517
	<b>IMMIGRATION AND REFUGEE BOARD OF CANADA</b>		
15	Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada – Program expenditures.....		72,659,000

## Items for inclusion in the Proposed Schedule 1 to the Appropriation Bill

(for the financial year ending March 31, 2002)

Unless specifically identified under the **Changes in 2001–2002 Main Estimates** section, all vote wordings have been provided in earlier appropriation acts.

Vote No.	Service	Amount (\$)	Total (\$)
	ENVIRONMENT		
	DEPARTMENT		
1	Environment – Operating expenditures, and (a) recoverable expenditures incurred in respect of the Prairie Provinces Water Board, the Qu'Appelle Basin Study Board and the St. John River Basin Study Board; (b) authority for the Minister of the Environment to engage such consultants as may be required by the Boards identified in paragraph (a), at such remuneration as those Boards may determine; (c) recoverable expenditures incurred in respect of Regional Water Resources Planning Investigations and Water Resources Inventories; (d) authority to make recoverable advances not exceeding the aggregate of the amount of the shares of the Provinces of Manitoba and Ontario of the cost of regulating the levels of Lake of the Woods and Lac Seul; (e) authority to make recoverable advances not exceeding the aggregate of the amount of the shares of provincial and outside agencies of the cost of hydrometric surveys; and (f) pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to expend in the current fiscal year revenues received during the fiscal year arising from the operations of the department funded from this Vote .....	465,725,956	
5	Environment – Capital expenditures and authority to make payments to provinces or municipalities as contributions towards construction done by those bodies and authority to make recoverable advances not exceeding the amount of the shares of provincial and outside agencies of the cost of joint projects including expenditures on other than federal property .....	32,239,000	
10	Environment – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions .....	70,235,294	
			568,200,250
	CANADIAN ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT AGENCY		
15	Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency – Program expenditures, contributions and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from the provision of environmental assessment services including the conduct of panel reviews, comprehensive studies, mediations, training and information publications by the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency .....	.....	10,363,000

## Items for inclusion in the Proposed Schedule 1 to the Appropriation Bill

(for the financial year ending March 31, 2002)

Unless specifically identified under the **Changes in 2001–2002 Main Estimates** section, all vote wordings have been provided in earlier appropriation acts.

Vote No.	Service	Amount (\$)	Total (\$)
	FINANCE		
	DEPARTMENT		
	ECONOMIC, SOCIAL AND FINANCIAL POLICIES PROGRAM		
1	Economic, Social and Financial Policies – Operating expenditures and authority to expend revenue received during the fiscal year .....	72,507,000	
5	Economic, Social and Financial Policies – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions.	326,000,000	
L10	Economic, Social and Financial Policies – In accordance with the <i>Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i> , the issuance and payment of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed \$202,334,000 to the International Development Association .....	1	
	FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL TRANSFERS PROGRAM		
15	Federal-Provincial Transfers – Transfer Payments to the Territorial Governments – Payments to the Government of each of the territories calculated in accordance with agreements, approved by the Governor in Council, entered into by the Minister of Finance and the respective territorial Minister of Finance; and authority to make interim payments for the current fiscal year to the Government of each of the territories prior to the signing of each such agreement, the total amount payable under each such agreement being reduced by the aggregate of interim payments made to the respective territorial government in the current fiscal year .....	1,579,000,000	
			1,977,507,001
	AUDITOR GENERAL		
20	Auditor General – Program expenditures and contributions .....		48,836,000
	CANADIAN INTERNATIONAL TRADE TRIBUNAL		
25	Canadian International Trade Tribunal – Program expenditures .....		7,554,000
	FINANCIAL TRANSACTIONS AND REPORTS ANALYSIS CENTRE OF CANADA		
30	Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada – Program expenditures .....		21,232,000
	OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS		
35	Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions – Program expenditures .....		1,660,000



## Items for inclusion in the Proposed Schedule 1 to the Appropriation Bill

(for the financial year ending March 31, 2002)

Unless specifically identified under the **Changes in 2001–2002 Main Estimates** section, all vote wordings have been provided in earlier appropriation acts.

Vote No.	Service	Amount (\$)	Total (\$)
<b>FISHERIES AND OCEANS</b>			
1	Fisheries and Oceans – Operating expenditures, and (a) Canada’s share of expenses of the International Fisheries Commissions, authority to provide free accommodation for the International Fisheries Commissions and authority to make recoverable advances in the amounts of the shares of the International Fisheries Commissions of joint cost projects; (b) authority to make recoverable advances for transportation, stevedoring and other shipping services performed on behalf of individuals, outside agencies and other governments in the course of, or arising out of, the exercise of jurisdiction in navigation, including aids to navigation and shipping; and (c) authority to expend revenue received during the fiscal year in the course of, or arising from, the activities of the Canadian Coast Guard.....	968,452,000	
5	Fisheries and Oceans – Capital expenditures and authority to make payments to provinces, municipalities and local or private authorities as contributions towards construction done by those bodies and authority for the purchase and disposal of commercial fishing vessels	158,092,000	
10	Fisheries and Oceans – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions .....	80,620,100	
			1,207,164,100
<b>FOREIGN AFFAIRS AND INTERNATIONAL TRADE</b>			
<b>DEPARTMENT</b>			
1	Foreign Affairs and International Trade – Operating expenditures, including the payment of remuneration and other expenditures subject to the approval of the Governor in Council in connection with the assignment by the Canadian Government of Canadians to the staffs of international organizations and authority to make recoverable advances in amounts not exceeding the amounts of the shares of such organizations of such expenses; authority for the appointment and fixing of salaries by the Governor in Council of High Commissioners, Ambassadors, Ministers Plenipotentiary, Consuls, Representatives on International Commissions, the staff of such officials and other persons to represent Canada in another country; expenditures in respect of the provision of office accommodation for the International Civil Aviation Organization; recoverable expenditures for assistance to and repatriation of distressed Canadian citizens and persons of Canadian domicile abroad, including their dependants; cultural relations and academic exchange programs with other countries; and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to expend revenues received in a fiscal year from, and to offset related expenditures incurred in the fiscal year arising from the provision of services related to: Canadian Business Centres and Canadian Education Centres; training services provided by the Canadian Foreign Service Institute; trade fairs, missions and other international business development services; investment development services; international telecommunication services; departmental publications; other services provided abroad to other government departments, agencies, Crown corporations and other non-federal organizations; specialized consular services; and international youth employment exchange programs.....	960,207,000	
5	Foreign Affairs and International Trade – Capital expenditures.....	108,606,000	

## Items for inclusion in the Proposed Schedule 1 to the Appropriation Bill

(for the financial year ending March 31, 2002)

Unless specifically identified under the **Changes in 2001–2002 Main Estimates** section, all vote wordings have been provided in earlier appropriation acts.

Vote No.	Service	Amount (\$)	Total (\$)
	FOREIGN AFFAIRS AND INTERNATIONAL TRADE – <i>Continued</i>		
	DEPARTMENT – <i>Continued</i>		
10	Foreign Affairs and International Trade – The grants listed in the Estimates, contributions, authority to make commitments for the current fiscal year not exceeding \$50,000,000, in respect of contributions to persons, groups of persons, councils and associations to promote the development of Canadian export sales and authority to pay assessments in the amounts and in the currencies in which they are levied, and authority to pay other amounts specified in the currencies of the countries indicated, notwithstanding that the total of such payments may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars, estimated as of October 2000, which is .....	393,378,000	1,462,191,000
	CANADIAN COMMERCIAL CORPORATION		
15	Canadian Commercial Corporation – Program expenditures.....	.....	10,734,000
	CANADIAN INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT AGENCY		
20	Canadian International Development Agency – Operating expenditures and authority to (a) engage persons for service in developing countries and in countries in transition; and (b) provide education or training for persons from developing countries and from countries in transition, in accordance with the <i>Technical Assistance Regulations</i> , made by Order in Council P.C. 1986-993 of April 24, 1986 (and registered as SOR/86-475), as may be amended, or any other regulations that may be made by the Governor in Council with respect to (i) the remuneration payable to persons for service in developing countries and in countries in transition, and the payment of their expenses or of allowances with respect thereto, (ii) the maintenance of persons from developing countries and from countries in transition who are undergoing education or training, and the payment of their expenses or of allowances with respect thereto, and (iii) the payment of special expenses directly or indirectly related to the service of persons in developing countries and in countries in transition or the education or training of persons from developing countries and from countries in transition .....	138,423,342	
25	Canadian International Development Agency – The grants and contributions listed in the Estimates and payments to international financial institutions in accordance with the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> , provided that the amounts listed for contributions may be increased or decreased with the approval of the Treasury Board, for international development assistance, international humanitarian assistance and other specified purposes, in the form of cash payments or the provision of goods, commodities or services.....	1,481,929,000	
L30	The issuance and payment of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed \$154,600,000 in accordance with the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> , for the purpose of contributions to the International Financial Institution Fund Accounts .....	1	

**Items for inclusion in the Proposed Schedule 1 to the Appropriation Bill**

(for the financial year ending March 31, 2002)

Unless specifically identified under the **Changes in 2001–2002 Main Estimates** section, all vote wordings have been provided in earlier appropriation acts.

Vote No.	Service	Amount (\$)	Total (\$)
	FOREIGN AFFAIRS AND INTERNATIONAL TRADE – <i>Concluded</i>		
	CANADIAN INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT AGENCY – <i>Concluded</i>		
L35	Payment not to exceed US\$2,827,383 to the African Development Bank, notwithstanding that the payment may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars estimated at \$4,500,000 on November 23, 2000, and the issuance and payment of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed US\$500,000 in accordance with the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> , for the purpose of capital subscriptions in International Financial Institutions .....	4,500,000	
			1,624,852,343
	INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT RESEARCH CENTRE		
40	Payments to the International Development Research Centre .....		88,270,000
	INTERNATIONAL JOINT COMMISSION		
45	International Joint Commission – Program expenditures – Salaries and expenses of the Canadian Section, expenses of studies, surveys and investigations by the Commission under International References and expenses of the Commission under the Canada/United States Agreement on Great Lakes Water Quality .....		7,007,000
	NAFTA SECRETARIAT, CANADIAN SECTION		
50	NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section – Program expenditures .....		2,115,000
	NORTHERN PIPELINE AGENCY		
55	Northern Pipeline Agency – Program expenditures .....		238,000
	GOVERNOR GENERAL		
1	Governor General – Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and expenditures incurred on behalf of former Governors General, including those incurred on behalf of their spouses, during their lifetimes and for a period of six months following their decease, in respect of the performance of activities which devolve on them as a result of their having occupied the office of Governor General .....		14,415,000

## Items for inclusion in the Proposed Schedule 1 to the Appropriation Bill

(for the financial year ending March 31, 2002)

Unless specifically identified under the **Changes in 2001–2002 Main Estimates** section, all vote wordings have been provided in earlier appropriation acts.

Vote No.	Service	Amount (\$)	Total (\$)
	HEALTH		
	DEPARTMENT		
1	Health – Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to spend revenues to offset expenditures incurred in the fiscal year arising from the provision of services or the sale of products related to health protection, regulatory activities and medical services.....	1,268,024,342	
5	Health – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions .....	954,627,000	
			2,222,651,342
	CANADIAN INSTITUTES OF HEALTH RESEARCH		
10	Canadian Institutes of Health Research – Operating expenditures .....	19,748,000	
15	Canadian Institutes of Health Research – The grants listed in the Estimates.....	408,885,000	
			428,633,000
	HAZARDOUS MATERIALS INFORMATION REVIEW COMMISSION		
20	Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission – Program expenditures .....	.....	2,485,000
	PATENTED MEDICINE PRICES REVIEW BOARD		
25	Patented Medicine Prices Review Board – Program expenditures .....	.....	3,617,000
	HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT		
	DEPARTMENT		
1	Human Resources Development – Operating expenditures and authority to make recoverable expenditures on behalf of the Canada Pension Plan Account and the Employment Insurance Account .....	474,966,000	
5	Human Resources Development – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions .....	1,062,797,000	
			1,537,763,000
	CANADA INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS BOARD		
10	Canada Industrial Relations Board – Program expenditures.....	.....	7,935,000
	CANADIAN ARTISTS AND PRODUCERS PROFESSIONAL RELATIONS TRIBUNAL		
15	Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal – Program expenditures.....	.....	1,570,000

## Items for inclusion in the Proposed Schedule 1 to the Appropriation Bill

(for the financial year ending March 31, 2002)

Unless specifically identified under the **Changes in 2001–2002 Main Estimates** section, all vote wordings have been provided in earlier appropriation acts.

Vote No.	Service	Amount (\$)	Total (\$)
	HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT – <i>Concluded</i>		
	CANADIAN CENTRE FOR OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY		
20	Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety – Program expenditures.....		2,255,000
	INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT		
	DEPARTMENT		
	ADMINISTRATION PROGRAM		
1	Administration – Program expenditures and contributions.....	72,901,000	
	INDIAN AND INUIT AFFAIRS PROGRAM		
5	Indian and Inuit Affairs – Operating expenditures, and (a) expenditures on works, buildings and equipment on other than federal property; (b) recoverable expenditures under agreements entered into with the approval of the Governor in Council with provincial governments and local school boards in respect of social assistance to non-Indians residing on Indian reserves and the education in Indian schools of non-Indians; (c) authority for the Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development to enter into agreements with provincial governments, school boards and charitable and other organizations for the provision of support and maintenance of children; (d) authority to provide, in respect of Indian and Inuit economic development activities, for the instruction and supervision of Indians and Inuit, the furnishing of materials and equipment, the purchase of finished goods and the sale of such finished goods; and (e) authority to sell electric power, fuel oil and services incidental thereto together with usual municipal services to private consumers in remote locations when alternative local sources of supply are not available in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council and to provide the same to departments and agencies of the Government of Canada operating in Arctic Quebec .....		
10	Indian and Inuit Affairs – Capital expenditures, and (a) expenditures on buildings, works, land and equipment, the operation, control and ownership of which may be transferred to provincial governments on terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council, or to Indian bands, groups of Indians or individual Indians at the discretion of the Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, and such expenditures on other than federal property; (b) authority to make recoverable expenditures in amounts not exceeding the shares of provincial governments and local school boards of expenditures on roads and related works and on education, including the education in Indian schools of non-Indians; and (c) authority for the construction and acquisition of housing for Indians and Inuit, for its occupation by Indians and Inuit, in return for such payments, if any, as the Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development may fix, for its sale or rental to Indians and Inuit on terms and conditions and at cost or any lesser amount approved by the Governor in Council and for payment to Indians and Indian bands in the construction of housing and other buildings .....	272,735,000	
		35,800,000	

## Items for inclusion in the Proposed Schedule 1 to the Appropriation Bill

(for the financial year ending March 31, 2002)

Unless specifically identified under the **Changes in 2001–2002 Main Estimates** section, all vote wordings have been provided in earlier appropriation acts.

Vote No.	Service	Amount (\$)	Total (\$)
	INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT – <i>Concluded</i>		
	DEPARTMENT – <i>Concluded</i>		
	INDIAN AND INUIT AFFAIRS PROGRAM – <i>Concluded</i>		
15	Indian and Inuit Affairs – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions .....	4,285,133,000	
L20	Loans to native claimants in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council for the purpose of defraying costs related to research, development and negotiation of claims .....	32,853,000	
L25	Loans to First Nations in British Columbia for the purpose of supporting their participation in the British Columbia Treaty Commission process .....	37,840,000	
L30	Loans to the Council of Yukon First Nations for Interim Benefits to the Yukon Elders .....	400,000	
	NORTHERN AFFAIRS PROGRAM		
35	Northern Affairs – Operating expenditures and authority to make recoverable advances for services performed on behalf of territorial governments; authority to make expenditures and recoverable advances in respect of services provided and work performed on other than federal property; and authority to make contributions towards construction done by local or private authorities .....	84,729,000	
40	Northern Affairs – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions .....	53,104,900	
45	Payments to Canada Post Corporation pursuant to an agreement between the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and Canada Post Corporation for the purpose of providing Northern Air Stage Parcel Service.....	15,600,000	
			4,891,095,900
	CANADIAN POLAR COMMISSION		
50	Canadian Polar Commission – Program expenditures and contributions .....	.....	890,000
	INDUSTRY		
	DEPARTMENT		
1	Industry – Operating expenditures, and authority to expend revenue received during the fiscal year related to Communications Research and Bankruptcy and from services and regulatory processes, specifically pre-merger notification filings, advance ruling certificates, advisory opinions and photocopies, provided under the <i>Competition Act</i> ....	393,076,000	
5	Industry – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions .....	703,378,000	
L10	Payments pursuant to subsection 14(2) of the <i>Department of Industry Act</i> .....	300,000	
L15	Loans pursuant to paragraph 14(1)(a) of the <i>Department of Industry Act</i> .....	500,000	
			1,097,254,000

## Items for inclusion in the Proposed Schedule 1 to the Appropriation Bill

(for the financial year ending March 31, 2002)

Unless specifically identified under the **Changes in 2001–2002 Main Estimates** section, all vote wordings have been provided in earlier appropriation acts.

Vote No.	Service	Amount (\$)	Total (\$)
<i>INDUSTRY – Continued</i>			
<b>ATLANTIC CANADA OPPORTUNITIES AGENCY</b>			
20	Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency – Operating expenditures .....	60,597,000	
25	Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions...	277,073,000	
			337,670,000
<b>CANADIAN SPACE AGENCY</b>			
30	Canadian Space Agency – Operating expenditures.....	111,687,000	
35	Canadian Space Agency – Capital expenditures .....	184,678,000	
40	Canadian Space Agency – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions .....	49,971,000	
			346,336,000
<b>CANADIAN TOURISM COMMISSION</b>			
45	Canadian Tourism Commission – Program expenditures .....	.....	82,460,000
<b>COMPETITION TRIBUNAL</b>			
50	Competition Tribunal – Program expenditures .....	.....	1,375,000
<b>COPYRIGHT BOARD</b>			
55	Copyright Board – Program expenditures .....	.....	1,665,000
<b>ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AGENCY OF CANADA FOR THE REGIONS OF QUEBEC</b>			
60	Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec – Operating expenditures.....	33,686,000	
65	Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions .....	273,402,000	
			307,088,000
<b>ENTERPRISE CAPE BRETON CORPORATION</b>			
70	Payments to the Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation pursuant to the <i>Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation Act</i> .....	.....	36,574,000

## Items for inclusion in the Proposed Schedule 1 to the Appropriation Bill

(for the financial year ending March 31, 2002)

Unless specifically identified under the **Changes in 2001–2002 Main Estimates** section, all vote wordings have been provided in earlier appropriation acts.

Vote No.	Service	Amount (\$)	Total (\$)
<b>INDUSTRY – Concluded</b>			
<b>NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL OF CANADA</b>			
75	National Research Council of Canada – Operating expenditures .....	287,170,000	
80	National Research Council of Canada – Capital expenditures.....	66,284,000	
85	National Research Council of Canada – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	133,614,000	
			487,068,000
<b>NATURAL SCIENCES AND ENGINEERING RESEARCH COUNCIL</b>			
90	Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council – Operating expenditures .....	28,738,000	
95	Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council – The grants listed in the Estimates .....	575,548,000	
			604,286,000
<b>SOCIAL SCIENCES AND HUMANITIES RESEARCH COUNCIL</b>			
100	Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council – Operating expenditures .....	12,477,000	
105	Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council – The grants listed in the Estimates .....	146,883,000	
			159,360,000
<b>STANDARDS COUNCIL OF CANADA</b>			
110	Payments to the Standards Council of Canada pursuant to section 5 of the <i>Standards Council of Canada Act</i> .....		5,402,000
<b>STATISTICS CANADA</b>			
115	Statistics Canada – Program Expenditures .....		485,650,000
<b>WESTERN ECONOMIC DIVERSIFICATION</b>			
120	Western Economic Diversification – Operating Expenditures .....	38,551,000	
125	Western Economic Diversification – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions.....	223,428,000	
			261,979,000



## Items for inclusion in the Proposed Schedule 1 to the Appropriation Bill

(for the financial year ending March 31, 2002)

Unless specifically identified under the **Changes in 2001–2002 Main Estimates** section, all vote wordings have been provided in earlier appropriation acts.

Vote No.	Service	Amount (\$)	Total (\$)
	JUSTICE		
	DEPARTMENT		
1	Justice – Operating expenditures .....	308,238,000	
5	Justice – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions .....	373,205,000	
			681,443,000
	CANADIAN HUMAN RIGHTS COMMISSION		
10	Canadian Human Rights Commission – Program expenditures .....	.....	15,245,000
	CANADIAN HUMAN RIGHTS TRIBUNAL		
15	Canadian Human Rights Tribunal – Program expenditures .....	.....	2,682,000
	COMMISSIONER FOR FEDERAL JUDICIAL AFFAIRS		
20	Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs – Operating expenditures, remuneration, allowances and expenses for judges, including deputy judges of the Supreme Court of the Yukon Territory, the Supreme Court of the Northwest Territories and the Nunavut Court of Justice, not provided for by the <i>Judges Act</i> and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to spend revenues received during the year arising from the provision of administrative services and judicial training services .....	4,322,000	
25	Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs – Canadian Judicial Council – Operating expenditures .....	507,000	
			4,829,000
	FEDERAL COURT OF CANADA		
30	Federal Court of Canada – Program expenditures .....	.....	30,258,000
	LAW COMMISSION OF CANADA		
35	Law Commission of Canada – Program expenditures .....	.....	2,870,000

## Items for inclusion in the Proposed Schedule 1 to the Appropriation Bill

(for the financial year ending March 31, 2002)

Unless specifically identified under the **Changes in 2001–2002 Main Estimates** section, all vote wordings have been provided in earlier appropriation acts.

Vote No.	Service	Amount (\$)	Total (\$)
	<i>JUSTICE – Concluded</i>		
	OFFICES OF THE INFORMATION AND PRIVACY COMMISSIONERS OF CANADA		
	OFFICE OF THE INFORMATION COMMISSIONER OF CANADA PROGRAM		
40	Office of the Information Commissioner of Canada – Program expenditures.....	3,654,000	
	OFFICE OF THE PRIVACY COMMISSIONER OF CANADA PROGRAM		
45	Office of the Privacy Commissioner of Canada – Program expenditures and contributions...	9,743,000	
			13,397,000
	SUPREME COURT OF CANADA		
50	Supreme Court of Canada – Program expenditures .....	.....	12,994,000
	TAX COURT OF CANADA		
55	Tax Court of Canada – Program expenditures .....	.....	9,738,000
	NATIONAL DEFENCE		
	DEPARTMENT		
1	National Defence – Operating expenditures and authority for total commitments, subject to allotment by the Treasury Board, of \$15,975,928,588 for the purposes of Votes 1, 5 and 10 of the Department regardless of the year in which the payment of those commitments comes due (of which it is estimated that \$5,127,000,000 will come due for payment in future years), authority to make payments from any of those Votes to provinces or municipalities as contributions toward construction done by those bodies, authority, subject to the direction of the Treasury Board, to make recoverable expenditures or advances from any of those Votes in respect of materials supplied to or services performed on behalf of individuals, corporations, outside agencies, other government departments and agencies and other governments and authority to expend revenue, as authorized by Treasury Board, received during the fiscal year for the purposes of any of those Votes .....	7,964,877,080	
5	National Defence – Capital expenditures .....	2,143,289,000	
10	National Defence – The grants listed in the Estimates, contributions to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization military budgets, common infrastructure program and airborne early warning and control systems and, in accordance with section 3 of <i>The Defence Appropriation Act, 1950</i> , the transfer of defence equipment and supplies and the provision of services and facilities for defence purposes .....	402,138,767	
			10,510,304,847

## Items for inclusion in the Proposed Schedule 1 to the Appropriation Bill

(for the financial year ending March 31, 2002)

Unless specifically identified under the **Changes in 2001–2002 Main Estimates** section, all vote wordings have been provided in earlier appropriation acts.

Vote No.	Service	Amount (\$)	Total (\$)
	NATIONAL DEFENCE – <i>Concluded</i>		
	CANADIAN FORCES GRIEVANCE BOARD		
15	Canadian Forces Grievance Board – Program expenditures .....		8,197,000
	MILITARY POLICE COMPLAINTS COMMISSION		
20	Military Police Complaints Commission – Program expenditures .....		3,653,000
	NATURAL RESOURCES		
	DEPARTMENT		
1	Natural Resources – Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to expend revenue received during the fiscal year from the sale of goods and the provision of services as part of the departmental operations .....	446,089,000	
5	Natural Resources – Capital expenditures.....	24,680,000	
10	Natural Resources – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions.....	110,162,844	
			580,931,844
	ATOMIC ENERGY OF CANADA LIMITED		
15	Payments to Atomic Energy of Canada Limited for operating and capital expenditures .....		121,604,000
	CANADIAN NUCLEAR SAFETY COMMISSION		
20	Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission – Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions.....		43,774,000
	CAPE BRETON DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION		
25	Payments to the Cape Breton Development Corporation for operating and capital expenditures.....		31,010,000
	NATIONAL ENERGY BOARD		
30	National Energy Board – Program expenditures.....		25,879,000

## Items for inclusion in the Proposed Schedule 1 to the Appropriation Bill

(for the financial year ending March 31, 2002)

Unless specifically identified under the **Changes in 2001–2002 Main Estimates** section, all vote wordings have been provided in earlier appropriation acts.

Vote No.	Service	Amount (\$)	Total (\$)
	PARLIAMENT		
	THE SENATE		
1	The Senate – Program expenditures, including an allowance in lieu of residence to the Speaker of the Senate, payments in respect of the cost of operating Senators' offices, contributions and the grants listed in the Estimates and authority to expend in the fiscal year revenues received during that fiscal year arising from the activities of the Senate.....	.....	36,122,300
	HOUSE OF COMMONS		
5	House of Commons – Program expenditures, including allowances in lieu of residence to the Speaker of the House of Commons, and in lieu of an apartment to the Deputy Speaker of the House of Commons, payments in respect of the cost of operating Members' constituency offices, contributions and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from the activities of the House of Commons .....	.....	182,882,033
	LIBRARY OF PARLIAMENT		
10	Library of Parliament – Program expenditures, including authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from the activities of the Library of Parliament..	.....	20,605,000
	PRIVY COUNCIL		
	DEPARTMENT		
1	Privy Council – Program expenditures, including the operation of the Prime Minister's residence; the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the <i>Salaries Act</i> , as adjusted pursuant to the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> and pro rata for any period of less than a year; and the grant listed in the Estimates and contributions.....	.....	91,469,000
	CANADIAN CENTRE FOR MANAGEMENT DEVELOPMENT		
5	Canadian Centre for Management Development – Program expenditures and contributions .	.....	12,192,000
	CANADIAN INTERGOVERNMENTAL CONFERENCE SECRETARIAT		
10	Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat – Program expenditures.....	.....	3,392,000

**Items for inclusion in the Proposed Schedule 1 to the Appropriation Bill**

(for the financial year ending March 31, 2002)

Unless specifically identified under the **Changes in 2001–2002 Main Estimates** section, all vote wordings have been provided in earlier appropriation acts.

Vote No.	Service	Amount (\$)	Total (\$)
	<i>PRIVY COUNCIL – Concluded</i>		
	CANADIAN TRANSPORTATION ACCIDENT INVESTIGATION AND SAFETY BOARD		
15	Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board – Program expenditures .....		21,038,000
	CHIEF ELECTORAL OFFICER		
20	Chief Electoral Officer – Program expenditures .....		11,765,000
	COMMISSIONER OF OFFICIAL LANGUAGES		
25	Commissioner of Official Languages – Program expenditures.....		9,944,000
	MILLENNIUM BUREAU OF CANADA		
30	Millennium Bureau of Canada – Operating expenditures.....	1,941,000	
35	Millennium Bureau of Canada – Contributions .....	24,212,000	
			26,153,000
	NATIONAL ROUND TABLE ON THE ENVIRONMENT AND THE ECONOMY		
40	National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy – Program expenditures.....		5,052,000
	PUBLIC SERVICE STAFF RELATIONS BOARD		
45	Public Service Staff Relations Board – Program expenditures .....		5,085,000
	SECURITY INTELLIGENCE REVIEW COMMITTEE		
50	Security Intelligence Review Committee – Program expenditures.....		2,074,000
	THE LEADERSHIP NETWORK		
55	The Leadership Network – Program expenditures .....		2,272,000

## Items for inclusion in the Proposed Schedule 1 to the Appropriation Bill

(for the financial year ending March 31, 2002)

Unless specifically identified under the **Changes in 2001–2002 Main Estimates** section, all vote wordings have been provided in earlier appropriation acts.

Vote No.	Service	Amount (\$)	Total (\$)
	<b>PUBLIC WORKS AND GOVERNMENT SERVICES</b>		
	<b>DEPARTMENT</b>		
	GOVERNMENT SERVICES PROGRAM		
1	Government Services – Operating expenditures for the provision of accommodation, common and central services including recoverable expenditures on behalf of the <i>Canada Pension Plan</i> , the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i> and the <i>Seized Property Management Act</i> , contributions, and authority to spend revenue received during the fiscal year arising from accommodation, central and common services in respect of these services .....	1,650,205,000	
5	Government Services – Capital expenditures including expenditures on works other than federal property and authority to reimburse tenants of federal property for improvements authorized by the Minister of Public Works and Government Services .....	281,131,000	
	CROWN CORPORATIONS PROGRAM		
10	Payments to Queens Quay West Land Corporation for operating and capital expenditures ...	4,000,000	
			1,935,336,000
	<b>CANADA INFORMATION OFFICE</b>		
15	Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions .....	.....	48,665,000
	<b>CANADA MORTGAGE AND HOUSING CORPORATION</b>		
20	To reimburse Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation for the amounts of loans forgiven, grants, contributions and expenditures made, and losses, costs and expenses incurred under the provisions of the <i>National Housing Act</i> or in respect of the exercise of powers or the carrying out of duties or functions conferred on the Corporation pursuant to the authority of any Act of Parliament other than the <i>National Housing Act</i> , in accordance with the Corporation’s authority under the <i>Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation Act</i> .....	.....	1,909,387,000
	<b>CANADA POST CORPORATION</b>		
25	Payments to the Canada Post Corporation for special purposes .....	.....	247,210,000

**Items for inclusion in the Proposed Schedule 1 to the Appropriation Bill**

(for the financial year ending March 31, 2002)

Unless specifically identified under the **Changes in 2001–2002 Main Estimates** section, all vote wordings have been provided in earlier appropriation acts.

Vote No.	Service	Amount (\$)	Total (\$)
	<b>SOLICITOR GENERAL</b>		
	<b>DEPARTMENT</b>		
1	Solicitor General – Operating expenditures .....	22,343,000	
5	Solicitor General – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions.....	61,758,200	
			84,101,200
	<b>CANADIAN SECURITY INTELLIGENCE SERVICE</b>		
10	Canadian Security Intelligence Service – Program expenditures.....	.....	192,332,000
	<b>CORRECTIONAL SERVICE</b>		
15	Correctional Service – Penitentiary Service and National Parole Service – Operating expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates, contributions, and (a) authority to pay into the Inmate Welfare Fund revenue derived during the year from projects operated by inmates and financed by that Fund; (b) authority to operate canteens in federal institutions and to deposit revenue from sales into the Inmate Welfare Fund; (c) payments, in accordance with terms and conditions prescribed by the Governor in Council, to or on behalf of discharged inmates who suffer physical disability caused by participation in normal program activity in federal institutions, and to dependants of deceased inmates and ex-inmates whose death resulted from participation in normal program activity in federal institutions; and (d) authority for the Solicitor General of Canada, subject to the approval of the Governor in Council, to enter into an agreement with any province for the confinement in institutions of that province of any persons sentenced or committed to a penitentiary, for compensation for the maintenance of such persons and for payment in respect of the construction and related costs of such institutions .....	1,092,378,000	
20	Correctional Service – Penitentiary Service and National Parole Service – Capital expenditures, including payments as contributions to (a) aboriginal communities as defined in section 79 of the <i>Corrections and Conditional Release Act</i> in connection with the provision of correctional services pursuant to section 81 of that Act; and (b) non-profit organizations involved in community corrections operations, provinces and municipalities towards construction done by those bodies.....	148,100,000	
			1,240,478,000
	<b>NATIONAL PAROLE BOARD</b>		
25	National Parole Board – Program expenditures .....	.....	24,105,000
	<b>OFFICE OF THE CORRECTIONAL INVESTIGATOR</b>		
30	Office of the Correctional Investigator – Program expenditures .....	.....	1,749,000

## Items for inclusion in the Proposed Schedule 1 to the Appropriation Bill

(for the financial year ending March 31, 2002)

Unless specifically identified under the **Changes in 2001–2002 Main Estimates** section, all vote wordings have been provided in earlier appropriation acts.

Vote No.	Service	Amount (\$)	Total (\$)
	SOLICITOR GENERAL – <i>Concluded</i>		
	ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE		
35	Law Enforcement – Operating expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates, contributions and authority to expend revenue received during the fiscal year .....	1,053,168,000	
40	Law Enforcement – Capital expenditures .....	181,043,000	
			1,234,211,000
	ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE EXTERNAL REVIEW COMMITTEE		
45	Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee – Program expenditures .....	.....	758,000
	ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE PUBLIC COMPLAINTS COMMISSION		
50	Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission – Program expenditures ...	.....	3,463,000
	TRANSPORT DEPARTMENT		
1	Transport – Operating expenditures, and (a) authority to make expenditures on other than federal property in the course of or arising out of the exercise of jurisdiction in aeronautics; (b) authority for the payment of commissions for revenue collection pursuant to the <i>Aeronautics Act</i> ; and (c) authority to expend revenue received during the fiscal year.....	131,005,000	
5	Transport – Capital expenditures including contributions to provinces or municipalities or local or private authorities towards construction done by those bodies .....	97,449,000	
10	Transport – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions.....	203,527,501	
15	Payments to the Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc. to be applied in payment of the excess of the expenditures over the revenues of the Corporation (exclusive of depreciation on capital structures and reserves) in the operation of the Jacques Cartier, Champlain and Mercier Bridges and Melocheville Tunnel, Montreal .....	116,237,000	
20	Payments to Marine Atlantic Inc. in respect of (a) the costs of the management of the Company, payments for capital purposes and for transportation activities including the following water transportation services pursuant to contracts with Her Majesty: Newfoundland ferries and terminals; and (b) payments made by the Company of the costs incurred for the provision of early retirement benefits, severance and other benefits where such costs result from employee cutbacks or the discontinuance or reduction of a service .....	36,347,000	



## Items for inclusion in the Proposed Schedule 1 to the Appropriation Bill

(for the financial year ending March 31, 2002)

Unless specifically identified under the **Changes in 2001–2002 Main Estimates** section, all vote wordings have been provided in earlier appropriation acts.

Vote No.	Service	Amount (\$)	Total (\$)
	TRANSPORT – <i>Concluded</i>		
	DEPARTMENT – <i>Concluded</i>		
25	Payments to VIA Rail Canada Inc. in respect of the costs of the management of the Company, payments for capital purposes and payments for the provision of rail passenger services in Canada in accordance with contracts entered into pursuant to subparagraph (c)(i) of Transport Vote 52d, <i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1977</i> .....	247,739,000	832,304,501
	CANADIAN TRANSPORTATION AGENCY		
30	Canadian Transportation Agency – Program expenditures and contributions .....	.....	21,236,000
	CIVIL AVIATION TRIBUNAL		
35	Civil Aviation Tribunal – Program expenditures .....	.....	891,000
	TREASURY BOARD		
	SECRETARIAT		
1	Treasury Board Secretariat – Operating expenditures and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from activities of the Treasury Board Secretariat ....	97,748,000	
2	Treasury Board Secretariat – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions .....	22,110,000	
5	Government Contingencies – Subject to the approval of the Treasury Board, to supplement other appropriations for payroll and other requirements and to provide for miscellaneous minor and unforeseen expenses not otherwise provided for, including awards under the <i>Public Servants Inventions Act</i> and authority to re-use any sums allotted for non-paylist requirements and repaid to this appropriation from other appropriations .....	750,000,000	
10	Government-Wide Initiatives – Subject to the approval of the Treasury Board, to supplement other appropriations in support of the implementation of strategic management initiatives in the public service of Canada including the Service Canada Initiative, Employment Equity programs, Comptrollership Modernization and the Government On-Line Initiative .....	132,627,000	
20	Public Service Insurance – The grants listed in the Estimates and payments, in respect of insurance, pension or benefit programs or other arrangements, or in respect of the administration of such programs, or arrangements, including premiums, contributions, benefits, fees and other expenditures, made in respect of the public service or any part thereof and for such other persons, as Treasury Board determines, and authority to expend any revenues or other amounts received in respect of such programs or arrangements to offset any such expenditures in respect of such programs or arrangements and to provide for the return to certain employees of their share of the premium reduction under subsection 96(3) of the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i> .....	1,061,202,000	
			2,063,687,000

**Items for inclusion in the Proposed Schedule 1 to the Appropriation Bill**

(for the financial year ending March 31, 2002)

Unless specifically identified under the **Changes in 2001–2002 Main Estimates** section, all vote wordings have been provided in earlier appropriation acts.

Vote No.	Service	Amount (\$)	Total (\$)
	<b>VETERANS AFFAIRS</b>		
	VETERANS AFFAIRS PROGRAM		
1	Veterans Affairs – Operating expenditures, upkeep of property, including engineering and other investigatory planning expenses that do not add tangible value to real property, taxes, insurance and maintenance of public utilities; to authorize, subject to the approval of the Governor in Council, necessary remedial work on properties constructed under individual firm price contracts and sold under the <i>Veterans’ Land Act</i> (R.S.C., 1970, c.V-4), to correct defects for which neither the veteran nor the contractor can be held financially responsible, and such other work on other properties as may be required to protect the interest of the Director therein.....	549,870,000	
5	Veterans Affairs – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions, provided that the amount listed for any grant may be increased or decreased subject to the approval of the Treasury Board .....	1,513,848,000	
	VETERANS REVIEW AND APPEAL BOARD		
10	Veterans Review and Appeal Board – Program expenditures .....	8,975,000	
			2,072,693,000
			49,825,431,747*

\* Does not agree with totals on “General Summary” Table due to rounding.

## Items for inclusion in the Proposed Schedule 2 to the Appropriation Bill

(for the financial year ending March 31, 2003)

Unless specifically identified under the **Changes in 2001–2002 Main Estimates** section, all vote wordings have been provided in earlier appropriation acts.

Vote No.	Service	Amount (\$)	Total (\$)
<b>CANADA CUSTOMS AND REVENUE AGENCY</b>			
1	Canada Customs and Revenue Agency – Operating expenditures and recoverable expenditures on behalf of the <i>Canada Pension Plan</i> and the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i> ...	2,188,113,000	2,312,166,000
5	Canada Customs and Revenue Agency – Capital expenditures .....	13,727,000	
10	Canada Customs and Revenue Agency – Contributions .....	110,326,000	
<b>CANADIAN HERITAGE</b>			
<b>PARKS CANADA AGENCY</b>			
110	Parks Canada Agency – Program expenditures, including capital expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions, including expenditures on other than federal property, and payments to provinces and municipalities as contributions towards the cost of undertakings carried out by those bodies .....	266,891,000	273,391,000
115	Payments to the New Parks and Historic Sites Account for the purposes of establishing new national parks, national historic sites and related heritage areas, as set out in section 21 of the <i>Parks Canada Agency Act</i> .....	6,500,000	
			2,585,557,000*

\* Does not agree with totals on “General Summary” Table due to rounding.

## Statutory Items in Main Estimates

Section	Department or agency (dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates
<b>2</b>	<b>Agriculture and Agri-Food</b>	
	<b>Department</b>	
	Grants to agencies established under the <i>Farm Products Agencies Act</i> (R.S.C. 1985, c. F-4)	200,000
	Payments in connection with the <i>Agricultural Marketing Programs Act</i> (S.C. 1997, c. C-34)	65,500,000
	Loan guarantees under the <i>Farm Improvement and Marketing Cooperatives Loans Act</i> (R.S.C. 1985, c. 25 (3rd Supp.))	4,000,000
	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> – Transition Programs for Red Meats	157,000
	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> – Agri-Food Innovation Program	1,098,000
	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> – Crop Insurance Program (S.C. 1991, c. 22)	227,300,000
	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> – Net Income Stabilization Account (S.C. 1991, c. 22)	212,600,000
	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> – Canada/Nova Scotia Apple Industry Development Fund	46,000
	Minister of Agriculture and Agri-Food – Salary and motor car allowance	52,122
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	50,697,000
	<b>Canadian Food Inspection Agency</b>	
	Compensation payments in accordance with requirements established by Regulations under the <i>Health of Animals Act</i> and the <i>Plant Protection Act</i> , and authorized pursuant to the <i>Canadian Food Inspection Agency Act</i> (S.C. 1997, c. 6)	1,500,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	46,111,000
	<b>Canadian Grain Commission</b>	
	Canadian Grain Commission Revolving Fund	(252,000)
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,618,000
<b>3</b>	<b>Canada Customs and Revenue Agency</b>	
	Minister of National Revenue – Salary and motor car allowance	52,122
	Spending of revenues received through the conduct of its operations pursuant to section 60 of the <i>Canada Customs and Revenue Agency Act</i>	29,664,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	374,347,000
	Children's Special Allowance payments	125,000,000
<b>4</b>	<b>Canadian Heritage</b>	
	<b>Department</b>	
	Salaries of the Lieutenant-Governors	930,000
	Payments under <i>Lieutenant-Governors Superannuation Act</i>	550,000
	Supplementary Retirement Benefits – Former Lieutenant-Governors	182,000
	Minister of Canadian Heritage – Salary and motor car allowance	52,122
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	16,232,000
	<b>Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission</b>	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,908,000
	<b>National Archives of Canada</b>	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,713,000

## Statutory Items in Main Estimates

Section	Department or agency (dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates
<b>National Battlefields Commission</b>		
	Expenditures pursuant to paragraph 29.1 (1) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	900,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	326,000
<b>National Film Board</b>		
	National Film Board Revolving Fund	375,000
<b>National Library</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,961,000
<b>Parks Canada Agency</b>		
	Expenditures equivalent to revenues resulting from the conduct of operations pursuant to section 20 of the <i>Parks Canada Agency Act</i>	63,500,000
	Parks Canada Agency Enterprise Units Revolving Fund	(1,754,000)
	Parks Canada Agency Townsites Revolving Fund	416,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	32,438,000
<b>Public Service Commission</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	14,041,000
<b>Status of Women – Office of the Co-ordinator</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,141,000
<b>5</b>	<b>Citizenship and Immigration</b>	
<b>Department</b>		
	Minister of Citizenship and Immigration – Salary and motor car allowance	52,122
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	40,720,000
<b>Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	10,900,000
<b>6</b>	<b>Environment</b>	
<b>Department</b>		
	Minister of the Environment – Salary and motor car allowance	52,122
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	53,918,987
<b>Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,197,000

## Statutory Items in Main Estimates

Section	Department or agency (dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates
<b>7</b>	<b>Finance</b>	
	<b>Department</b>	
	<i>Economic, Social and Financial Policies Program</i>	
	Minister of Finance – Salary and motor car allowance	52,122
	Payments to International Development Association	262,022,000
	Payments to International Monetary Fund's Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility	40,500,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	9,210,000
	Purchase of Domestic Coinage	41,000,000
	Issuance of demand notes in the amount not exceeding US\$5,829,760 notwithstanding that the payment may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars estimated at \$8,540,597 on February 15, 2000, pursuant to s.6(2) of the <i>European Bank for Reconstruction and Development Agreement Act</i> to the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development for supplementary subscriptions of shares (Non-Budgetary)	8,541,000
	Issuance of demand notes in the amount not exceeding US\$1,457,440 notwithstanding that the payment may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars estimated at \$2,135,149 on February 15, 2000, pursuant to s.6(2) of the <i>European Bank for Reconstruction and Development Agreement Act</i> to the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development for supplementary subscriptions of shares and Payments to the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development – Capital Subscriptions (Non-Budgetary)	15,660,000
	<i>Public Debt Program</i>	
	Interest and Other Costs	41,700,000,000
	<i>Federal-Provincial Transfers Program</i>	
	Statutory Subsidies ( <i>Constitution Acts, 1867–1982, and Other Statutory Authorities</i> )	30,000,000
	Fiscal Equalization (Part I – <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i> )	10,479,000,000
	Canada Health and Social Transfer (Part V - <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i> )	17,300,000,000
	Youth Allowances Recovery ( <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act, 1964</i> )	(530,000,000)
	Alternative Payments for Standing Programs (Part VI - <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i> )	(2,400,000,000)
	<b>Auditor General</b>	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	6,714,000
	<b>Canadian International Trade Tribunal</b>	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,192,000
	<b>Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada</b>	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,268,085
<b>8</b>	<b>Fisheries and Oceans</b>	
	Minister of Fisheries and Oceans – Salary and motor car allowance	52,122
	Liabilities under the <i>Fisheries Improvement Loans Act</i> (R.S., 1985 c.F-22)	200,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	102,836,000

## Statutory Items in Main Estimates

Section	Department or agency (dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates
<b>9</b>	<b>Foreign Affairs and International Trade</b>	
	<b>Department</b>	
	Minister of Foreign Affairs – Salary and motor car allowance	52,122
	Minister for International Trade – Salary and motor car allowance	52,122
	Payments under the <i>Diplomatic Service (Special) Superannuation Act</i> (R.S. 1985, c. D-2)	250,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	89,907,000
	Passport Office Revolving Fund, <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> (R.S. 1985, c. R-8)	(1,420,000)
	<b>Canadian International Development Agency</b>	
	Minister for International Cooperation – Salary and motor car allowance	52,122
	Payments to the International Financial Institution Fund Accounts	151,800,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	16,026,000
	<b>Export Development Corporation</b>	
	Payments to the Export Development Corporation for the purpose of facilitating and developing trade between Canada and other countries under the terms of the <i>Export Development Act</i> (R.S. 1985, c. E-20)	70,000,000
	Payments to the Export Development Corporation for the purpose of facilitating and developing trade between Canada and other countries under the terms of the <i>Export Development Act</i> (R.S. 1985, c. E-20) (Non-Budgetary)	122,800,000
	<b>International Joint Commission</b>	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	439,000
	<b>NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section</b>	
	Contributions to employee benefits plan	141,000
	<b>Northern Pipeline Agency</b>	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	22,000
<b>10</b>	<b>Governor General</b>	
	Salary of the Governor General (R.S., 1985 c. G-9)	103,000
	Annuities payable under the <i>Governor General's Act</i> (R.S., 1985 c. G-9)	354,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,586,000
<b>11</b>	<b>Health</b>	
	<b>Department</b>	
	Minister of Health – Salary and motor car allowance	52,122
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	79,121,000
	<b>Canadian Institutes of Health Research</b>	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,888,000
	<b>Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission</b>	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	385,000
	<b>Patented Medicine Prices Review Board</b>	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	468,000

## Statutory Items in Main Estimates

Section	Department or agency (dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates
<b>12</b>	<b>Human Resources Development</b>	
	<b>Department</b>	
	Minister of Human Resources Development – Salary and motor car allowance	52,122
	Minister of Labour – Salary and motor car allowance	52,122
	Payments related to the direct financing arrangement under the <i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i>	135,908,000
	The provision of funds for interest payments to lending institutions under the <i>Canada Student Loans Act</i>	1,284,000
	The provision of funds for liabilities including liabilities in the form of guaranteed loans under the <i>Canada Student Loans Act</i>	92,697,000
	The provision of funds for interest and other payments to lending institutions and liabilities under the <i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i>	344,919,000
	<i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i> (S.C. 1994, c.28) – Canada Study Grants	120,100,000
	Grants to the trustees of Registered Education Savings Plans pursuant to Part III.I of the <i>Department of Human Resources Development Act</i>	499,000,000
	Supplementary Retirement Benefits – Annuities agents’ pensions	35,000
	Labour Adjustment Benefits payments (R.S., 1985 c. L-1)	703,000
	Payments of compensation respecting government employees (R.S., 1985 c. G-5) and merchant seamen (R.S., 1985 c. M-6)	45,553,000
	Payments to private collection agencies pursuant to Section 17.1 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	15,400,000
	Old Age Security payments (R.S., 1985 c. O-9)	19,533,000,000
	Guaranteed Income Supplement payments (R.S., 1985 c. O-9)	5,236,000,000
	Allowance Payments (R.S., 1985 c. O-9)	412,000,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	181,252,000
	Loans disbursed under the <i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i>	1,900,000,000
	<b>Canada Industrial Relations Board</b>	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,173,000
	<b>Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal</b>	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	140,000
<b>13</b>	<b>Indian Affairs and Northern Development</b>	
	<b>Department</b>	
	<i>Administration Program</i>	
	Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development – Salary and motor car allowance	52,122
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	8,068,000
	<i>Indian and Inuit Affairs Program</i>	
	Grassy Narrows and Islington Bands Mercury Disability Board	15,000
	Liabilities in respect of loan guarantees made to Indians for Housing and Economic Development	2,000,000
	Indian Annuities Treaty payments	1,400,000
	Grants to Aboriginal organizations designated to receive claim settlement payments pursuant to Comprehensive Land Claim Settlement Acts	148,134,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	23,169,000



## Statutory Items in Main Estimates

Section	Department or agency (dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates
<i>Northern Affairs Program</i>		
	Payments to comprehensive claim beneficiaries in compensation for resource royalties	1,466,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	6,735,000
<b>Canadian Polar Commission</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	63,000
<b>14</b>	<b>Industry</b>	
<b>Department</b>		
	Minister of Industry – Salary and motor car allowance	52,122
	Insurance payments under the Enterprise Development Program and guarantees under the Industrial and Regional Development Program	10,000,000
	Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund	(8,725,000)
	Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i> (R.S., 1985, c. S-11)	49,000,000
	Liabilities under the <i>Canada Small Business Financing Act</i> (S.C., 1998, c. 36)	11,000,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	47,940,000
<b>Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency</b>		
	Liabilities in Atlantic Canada under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i> (R.S., 1985, c. S-11)	5,000,000
	Liabilities under the <i>Canada Small Business Financing Act</i> (S.C., 1998, c. 36)	2,000,000
	Liabilities for loan or credit insurance pursuant to the <i>Government Organization Act, Atlantic Canada, 1987</i> (R.S., 1985, c. 41 (4 <sup>th</sup> supp.))	1,000,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,992,000
<b>Canadian Space Agency</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	6,087,000
<b>Competition Tribunal</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	137,000
<b>Copyright Board</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	216,000
<b>Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec</b>		
	Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i> (R.S., 1985, c. S-11)	30,000,000
	Liabilities under the <i>Canada Small Business Financing Act</i> (S.C., 1998, c. 36)	15,000,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,650,000
<b>National Research Council of Canada</b>		
	Spending of revenues pursuant to 5.1(e) of the <i>National Research Council Act</i>	56,591,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	33,418,000
<b>Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,579,000
<b>Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,399,000

## Statutory Items in Main Estimates

Section	Department or agency (dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates
<b>Statistics Canada</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	61,659,000
<b>Western Economic Diversification</b>		
	Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i> (R.S., 1985, c. S-11)	15,000,000
	Liabilities under the <i>Canada Small Business Financing Act</i> (S.C., 1998, c. 36)	3,000,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,468,000
<b>15</b>	<b>Justice</b>	
<b>Department</b>		
	Minister of Justice – Salary and motor car allowance	52,122
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	35,624,000
<b>Canadian Human Rights Commission</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,208,000
<b>Canadian Human Rights Tribunal</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	178,000
<b>Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs</b>		
	Judges' salaries, allowances and annuities, annuities to spouses and children of judges and lump sum payments to spouses of such judges who die while in office	267,897,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	493,000
<b>Federal Court of Canada</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,965,000
<b>Law Commission of Canada</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	148,000
<b>Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada</b>		
	<i>Office of the Information Commissioner of Canada Program</i>	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	559,000
	<i>Office of the Privacy Commissioner of Canada Program</i>	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,307,000
<b>Supreme Court of Canada</b>		
	Judges' salaries, allowances and annuities, annuities to spouses and children of judges and lump sum payments to spouses of judges who die while in office (R.S., 1985, c. J-1)	3,926,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,473,000
<b>Tax Court of Canada</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,061,000

## Statutory Items in Main Estimates

Section	Department or agency (dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates
<b>16</b>	<b>National Defence</b>	
	<b>Department</b>	
	Minister of National Defence – Salary and motor car allowance	52,122
	Pensions and annuities paid to civilians ( <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1968</i> )	100,000
	Pensions and other employee benefits – Members of the Military	717,996,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	161,547,495
	<b>Canadian Forces Grievance Board</b>	
	Contributions to employee benefit plan	846,000
	<b>Military Police Complaints Commission</b>	
	Contributions to employee benefit plan	348,000
<b>17</b>	<b>Natural Resources</b>	
	<b>Department</b>	
	Minister of Natural Resources – Salary and motor car allowance	52,122
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	43,320,000
	Canada/Nova Scotia Development Fund	1,536,000
	Canada/Newfoundland Development Fund	2,300,000
	Canada/Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Board	2,462,000
	Canada/Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Board	1,565,000
	Payments to the Nova Scotia Offshore Revenue Account	6,200,000
	Payments to the Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Resource Revenue Fund	1,200,000
	Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund	(1,136,000)
	Nova Scotia Fiscal Equalization Offset Payments	400,000
	<b>Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission</b>	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,317,000
	<b>National Energy Board</b>	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,998,000
<b>18</b>	<b>Parliament</b>	
	<b>The Senate</b>	
	Officers and Members of the Senate – Salaries, allowances and other payments to the Speaker of the Senate, Members and other officers of the Senate under the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> ; contributions to the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account, the Supplementary Retirement Benefits Account and Members of Parliament Retirement Compensation Arrangements Account; retiring allowances to former Senators under Part III of the <i>Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Act</i> (R.S., 1985 c. M-5)	16,142,800
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,251,000

## Statutory Items in Main Estimates

Section	Department or agency (dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates
<b>House of Commons</b>		
Members of the House of Commons – Salaries and allowances of Officers and Members of the House of Commons under the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> and contributions to the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account and the Members of Parliament Retirement Compensation Arrangements Account		67,293,783
Contributions to employee benefit plans		24,751,017
<b>Library of Parliament</b>		
Contributions to employee benefit plans		3,089,000
<b>19 Privy Council</b>		
<b>Department</b>		
The Prime Minister's salary and motor car allowance		77,222
President of the Privy Council – Salary and motor car allowance		52,122
Leader of the Government in the Senate – Salary and motor car allowance		52,122
Ministers without Portfolio or Ministers of State – Motor car allowance		23,000
Contributions to employee benefit plans		9,626,000
<b>Canadian Centre for Management Development</b>		
Expenditures pursuant to Paragraph 29.1(1) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>		6,543,000
Contributions to employee benefit plans		1,390,000
<b>Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat</b>		
Contributions to employee benefit plans		309,000
<b>Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board</b>		
Contributions to employee benefit plans		3,083,000
<b>Chief Electoral Officer</b>		
Salary of the Chief Electoral Officer		179,000
Expenses of elections		22,300,000
Contributions to employee benefit plans		2,294,000
<b>Commissioner of Official Languages</b>		
Contributions to employee benefit plans		1,391,000
<b>Millennium Bureau of Canada</b>		
Contributions to employee benefit plans		212,000
<b>National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy</b>		
Expenditures pursuant to Paragraph 29.1(1) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>		20,000
Contributions to employee benefit plans		308,000
<b>Public Service Staff Relations Board</b>		
Contributions to employee benefit plans		669,000

## Statutory Items in Main Estimates

Section	Department or agency (dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates
	<b>Security Intelligence Review Committee</b>	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	217,000
	<b>The Leadership Network</b>	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	150,000
<b>20</b>	<b>Public Works and Government Services</b>	
	<b>Department</b>	
	<i>Government Services Program</i>	
	Minister of Public Works and Government Services – Salary and motor car allowance	52,122
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	60,771,000
	Real Property Disposition Revolving Fund	(19,247,000)
	Optional Services Revolving Fund	563,000
	Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund	(1,100,000)
	<b>Canada Information Office</b>	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,840,000
	<b>Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation</b>	
	Advances under the <i>National Housing Act</i> (Non-budgetary)	(243,400,000)
<b>21</b>	<b>Solicitor General</b>	
	<b>Department</b>	
	Solicitor General – Salary and motor car allowance	52,122
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,788,000
	<b>Correctional Service</b>	
	Pensions and other employee benefits (R.S., 1985, c. R-11)	201,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	132,041,000
	CORCAN Revolving Fund	(594,000)
	<b>National Parole Board</b>	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,796,000
	<b>Office of the Correctional Investigator</b>	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	223,000
	<b>Royal Canadian Mounted Police</b>	
	Pensions and other employee benefits – Members of the Force	237,113,280
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	32,471,755
	<b>Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee</b>	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	62,000
	<b>Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission</b>	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	367,000

## Statutory Items in Main Estimates

Section	Department or agency (dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates
<b>22</b>	<b>Transport</b>	
	<b>Department</b>	
	Minister of Transport – Salary and motor car allowance	52,122
	Victoria Bridge, Montreal – payment for termination of tolls and for rehabilitation work on the roadway portion of the bridge (Vote 107, <i>Appropriation Act, No. 5, 1963</i> , S.C. 1963 c. 42)	4,000,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	48,471,000
	Payments in respect of St. Lawrence Seaway agreements under the <i>Canada Marine Act</i> (S.C., 1998, c. 10)	1,577,000
	Northumberland Strait Crossing Subsidy Payment under the <i>Northumberland Strait Crossing Act</i> (S.C., 1993, c. 43)	48,400,000
	<b>Canadian Transportation Agency</b>	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,035,000
	<b>Civil Aviation Tribunal</b>	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	101,000
<b>23</b>	<b>Treasury Board</b>	
	<b>Secretariat</b>	
	President of the Treasury Board – Salary and motor car allowance	52,122
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	12,598,000
	Payments under the <i>Public Service Pension Adjustment Act</i> (R.S., 1970, c. P-33)	40,000
<b>24</b>	<b>Veterans Affairs</b>	
	<i>Veterans Affairs Program</i>	
	Minister of Veterans Affairs - Salary and motor car allowance	52,122
	Re-Establishment Credits under Section 8, and Repayments under Section 15 of the <i>War Service Grants Act</i> (R.S.C., 1970, c. W-4) of compensating adjustments made in accordance with the terms of the <i>Veterans' Land Act</i> (R.S.C. 1970, c. V-4)	12,000
	Returned Soldiers Insurance Actuarial Liability Adjustment	10,000
	Veterans Insurance Actuarial Liability Adjustment	175,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	29,243,000
	<i>Veterans Review and Appeal Board</i>	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,611,000
	<b>*Total</b>	<b>99,849,448,474</b>

\* Does not agree with totals on "General Summary" Table due to rounding.

## Changes in 2001-2002 Main Estimates

The purpose of this section is two-fold. As in previous years, it will describe changes in Vote, Program and other presentations in order to permit the reconciliation of the 2001–2002 Main Estimates with the 2000–2001 Main Estimates. In addition, this section will detail those Votes that contain specific authority that differs from that included in the previous year's Main Estimates as well as new expenditure authorities appearing for the first time. In light of the House of Commons Speaker's rulings in 1981, the government has made a commitment that the only legislation that will be amended through the Estimates process, other than cases specifically authorized by Statute, will be previous Appropriation Acts.

### Changes to Government Organization and Structure:

**Finance – *Financial Transactions and Report Analysis Centre of Canada*** – With the passage of Bill C-22, the *Proceeds of Crime (Money Laundering) Act* on June 29, 2000, this new agency was created within the Finance Portfolio.

**Health – *Canadian Institutes of Health Research*** – With the passage of Bill C-13, the *Canadian Institutes of Health Research Act* on June 7, 2000, this new agency was created within the Health Portfolio replacing the former Medical Research Council.

**Industry – *Canadian Tourism Commission*** – Formerly a business line within the Industry Canada program, the Commission has been given independent status as a separate agency pursuant to the *Canadian Tourism Commission Act*.

**National Defence – *Canadian Forces Grievance Board*** – This is a new agency created within the National Defence Portfolio pursuant to the *National Defence Act*.

**National Defence – *Military Police Complaints Commission*** – This is a new agency created within the National Defence Portfolio pursuant to the *National Defence Act*.

**Natural Resources – *Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission*** – This agency was previously known as the Atomic Energy Control Board.

### Changes in Authorities (Votes):

**Finance – *Auditor General*** – The vote for the “Salary of the Auditor General” is deleted, with the related amount now included in the “Program expenditures and contributions” vote.

**Finance – *Financial Transactions and Report Analysis Centre of Canada*** – This is a new agency created within the Finance Portfolio and has been given a “Program Expenditures” vote.

**Foreign Affairs and International Trade – *Department*** – The vote wording for Vote 1 is modified by the addition of “... and international youth employment exchange programs” in connection with spendable revenues. The vote wording for Vote 10 is modified by change of “October 1999” to “October 2000”.

**Foreign Affairs and International Trade – *Canadian International Development Agency*** – The vote wording for L30 is changed to read “... not to exceed \$ 154,600,000...”.

The vote wording for L35 is changed to read “Payment not to exceed US\$ 2,827,383 to the African Development Bank, notwithstanding that the payment may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars estimates at \$ 4,500,000 on November 23, 2000, and the issuance and payment of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed US\$ 500,000 in accordance with the *International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act*, for the purpose of capital subscriptions in International Financial Institutions”.

## Changes in 2001–2002 Main Estimates

**Health – *Canadian Institutes of Health Research*** – This is a new agency created within the Health Portfolio replacing the former Medical Research Council and has been given an “Operating Expenditures” vote and a “Grants” vote. The 2000-2001 Main Estimates figures reflect funds appropriated for the Medical Research Council.

**Indian Affairs and Northern Development – *Department*** – The loan votes, L-25, “Loans to First Nations in British Columbia for the purpose of supporting their participation in the British Columbia Treaty Commission process” and L-30, “Loans to the Council of Yukon First Nations for Interim Benefits to the Yukon Elders” have been re-instated for the 2001-2002 Main Estimates.

**Industry – *Canadian Tourism Commission*** – Formerly a business line within the Industry Canada program, the Commission has been given independent status as a separate agency and now has its own “Program Expenditures” vote for the 2001-2002 Main Estimates.

**Justice – *Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada*** – Two new programs entitled “Office of the Information Commissioner of Canada” and “Office of the Privacy Commissioner of Canada” have been created. This has resulted in the creation of two new Program expenditure votes.

**National Defence – *Department*** – The amount of commitment authority for National Defence Votes 1, 5 and 10 has been decreased from \$16,558,840,000 to \$15,975,928,588 of which \$5,127,000,000 will come due in future years.

**National Defence – *Canadian Forces Grievance Board*** – This is a new agency created within the National Defence Portfolio and now has its own “Program Expenditures” vote for the 2001-2002 Main Estimates. In 2000-2001 CFGB was funded from within the operating expenditure vote of National Defence.

**National Defence – *Military Police Complaints Commission*** – This is a new agency created within the National Defence Portfolio and now has its own “Program Expenditures” vote for the 2001-2002 Main Estimates. In 2000-2001 MPCC was funded from within the operating expenditure vote of National Defence.

**Natural Resources – *Department*** – The level of capital expenditures for this organization has risen above the threshold level of five million dollars; therefore there is a requirement for a separate capital vote in the 2001–2002 Main Estimates. There is no further requirement for a loan vote for “Loan to Nordion International Inc. for the construction of two nuclear reactors and related processing facilities to be used in the production of medical isotopes”.

**Treasury Board – *Secretariat*** – The vote for “Collective Agreements” is deleted in the 2001-2002 Main Estimates. The vote for “Government-Wide Initiatives” has been modified to include: “... the Government On-Line Initiative”.

### Changes in Presentation (Program Structure, Objectives, Business Line Descriptions):

**Agriculture and Agri-Food – *Canadian Dairy Commission*** – Changes have been made in the wording of the business line description in order to enhance clarity and understanding.

**Agriculture and Agri-Food – *Canadian Food Inspection Agency*** – Significant changes have been made to the program structure by replacing the current business line with three new business lines entitled “Food Safety”, “Animal Health” and “Plant Protection”. In addition, the current program objective has been replaced with “To strengthen the food safety system, encourage fair labelling practices, and contribute to the health of animals and the protection of the plant resource base”.

**Canadian Heritage – *Canada Council*** – The business line “Arts” has been changed to “Arts Assistance” and changes have been made to the business line description. In addition, changes have been made to the business line description for “Canadian Commission for UNESCO”.



## Changes in 2001-2002 Main Estimates

**Canadian Heritage – Canadian Film Development Corporation** – Changes have been made to the program structure by deleting the business line “Canadian Television Fund” and adding two new business lines entitled “Canada Feature Film Fund” and “Support of Professional Development and Complementary Activities”.

**Canadian Heritage – Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission** – Significant changes have been made to the program structure by replacing the current two business lines with one new business line entitled “Regulation of Communications in the Public Interest”. In addition, the current program objective has been replaced with “To ensure that Canadians have access to integrated communications services and, to the resulting economic, social and cultural benefits, through balanced regulation, monitoring and dialogue with the public, in accordance with the *Broadcasting Act*, the *Telecommunications Act* and related legislation”.

**Canadian Heritage – National Arts Centre** – The objective statement has been modified by the addition of “... and operate and maintain the Centre”. Significant changes have been made to the program structure by the addition of a new business line entitled “Building refurbishment and ex-gratia payments”, and amendments have been made to the business line descriptions for “Administrative Services” and “Operation of the Centre”.

**Finance – Financial Transactions and Report Analysis Centre of Canada** – This is a new agency created within the Finance Portfolio. It has one business line entitled “Detection and deterrence of laundering of proceeds of crime”. Its program objective is as follows: “... to collect, analyse, assess and disclose information in order to assist in the detection, prevention and deterrence of money laundering. The Centre’s mandate includes ensuring compliance with the record keeping and reporting requirements set out in the *Proceeds of Crime (Money Laundering) Act* and Regulations and enhancing awareness and understanding of matters related to money laundering. The Centre’s mandate also requires it to ensure that personal information under its control is protected from authorized disclosure.”

**Foreign Affairs and International Trade – International Development Research Centre** – Significant changes have been made to the program structure by replacing the current six business lines with three new business lines entitled “Development Research Programs”, “Development Research Support” and “Administrative Services”. In addition, the current program objective has added to with the sentence “Overall, the Centre aims to help developing countries such science and knowledge to find practical, long-term solutions to the social, economic, and environmental problems they face”.

**Health – Department** – Significant changes have been made to the program structure by replacing the current six business lines with five new business lines entitled “Health Care Policy”, “Health Promotion and Protection”, “First Nations and Inuit Health”, “Information and Knowledge Management”, “Departmental Management and Administration”. Main Estimates for 2000-2001 have been adjusted to reflect the 2001-2002 Planning, Reporting and Accountability Structure (PRAS) changes.

**Health – Canadian Institutes of Health Research** – With the creation of the new agency, the new objective statement reads as follows: “To excel, according to international standards of scientific excellence in the creation of new knowledge and its translation into improved health, more effective health services and products, and a strengthened Canadian health care system.” In addition, the former MRC business line “Promotion of Health Sciences Research” has been replaced with “Creation and Exchange of New Health Knowledge in Support of the Objective of CIHR”. The business line description has also been changed.

**Industry – Canadian Tourism Commission** – Formerly a business line within the Industry Canada program, the Commission has been given independent status as a separate agency. Its objective statement reads as follows: “To market Canada as a desirable tourist destination and to provide timely and accurate information to the tourism industry to assist their decision-making”. It has one business line entitled “Canadian Tourism Commission”.

**Justice – Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada** – Two new programs entitled “Office of the Information Commissioner of Canada” and “Office of the Privacy Commissioner of Canada” have been created. The first program has two new business lines entitled “Access to Government Information” and “Corporate Services”. Its

## Changes in 2001–2002 Main Estimates

objective statement is as follows: “To persuade federal government institutions to adopt information practices in keeping with the *Access to Information Act*; to bring appropriate issues of interpretation of the *Access to Information Act* before the Federal Court; to deliver timely, thorough and fair investigations of complaints made against government by individuals; to encourage a culture of openness within the federal public service; to ensure that Parliament is informed of the activities of the Commissioner’s office, the general state of health of the right of access and any matter dealt with in the access law requiring reform; and to ensure that internal overhead functions are in place to support access to information program management decisions and accountability”.

The second program has three new business lines entitled “Protection of Personal Information (*Federal Public Sector*)”, “Protection of Personal Information (*Private Sector*)”, and “Corporate Services”. Its objective statement is as follows: “To ensure that the rights of complainants under the *Privacy Act* are respected and that the privacy of individuals with respect to personal information about themselves, held by a federal government institution, is protected; to encourage the growth of fair information practices by government institutions; to promote the adoption of practices consistent with the principles set out in the Canadian Standards Association’s Model Code for the Protection of Personal Information; to ensure that the rights of those making complaints to the Commissioner, pursuant to the *Personal Information Protection and Electronic Documents Act*, are respected; and to ensure that internal overhead functions are in place to support privacy program management decisions and accountability”.

**Justice – Tax Court of Canada** – Major changes have been made in the wording of the business line description for “Registry of the Tax Court of Canada” and to the wording of the Service Line description for “Corporate Services”. A new Service Line entitled “Strategic Planning and Communications” has been added.

**National Defence – Canadian Forces Grievance Board** – This is a new agency created within the National Defence Portfolio pursuant to the *National Defence Act*. It has one business line entitled “Canadian Forces Grievance Board” and its program objective is as follows: “To act as an independent administrative tribunal and to assure the just and impartial review of grievances that must be submitted to the Board in accordance with the *National Defence Act*”.

**National Defence – Military Police Complaints Commission** – This is a new agency created within the National Defence Portfolio pursuant to the *National Defence Act*. It has one business line entitled “Military Police Complaints Commission” and its program objective is as follows: “To deal expeditiously with interference complaints received from military police, to oversee the Provost Marshal’s treatment of complaints about misconduct of military police, and to review her handling of specific misconduct complaints when requested to do so by the complainant”.

**Privy Council – Canadian Centre for Management Development** – Significant changes have been made to the program structure by replacing the current four business lines with one new business line entitled “Canadian Centre for Management Development”. In addition, the current program objective has been replaced with “To build intellectual capital of the Public Service in domains such as governance, public sector management, learning and leadership and, transfer this knowledge to Public Service managers to build the capacity of the Public Service management community and support the learning needs of Public Service managers”.

**Public Works and Government Services – Canada Information Office** – Changes have been made to the program structure by replacing the current business line with a new business line entitled “Information to Canadians”. In addition, the current program objective has been replaced with “... to improve communications between the Government of Canada and Canadians. In doing so, the CIO promotes better corporate communications by the government as a whole and supports the Government’s commitment to a strong and united Canada. The CIO works with other government departments and agencies, non-government organizations and the private sector on initiatives to inform Canadians about Canada and the services available to them from the Government of Canada. The CIO believes the better the Government of Canada communicates with citizens, the better Canadians will know their government, their country and each other.”

**Solicitor General – Correction Service** – The previous business line “Corporate Services” has been renamed “Corporate Management” and its description simplified.

## Changes in 2001-2002 Main Estimates

**Solicitor General – Royal Canadian Mounted Police** – Significant changes have been made to the program structure by adding a new business line entitled “Protective Policing Services”, renaming the business line “Internal Services” to “Corporate Infrastructure” and revising the descriptions for all of the business lines. In addition, the current program objective has been augmented with the following statement. “The primary objective of the RCMP is to contribute to safe homes and safe communities across Canada while the secondary objectives include: helping to foster a sense of safety and security, responding to the needs of crime victims, and promoting crime prevention and alternatives to the criminal justice system”.

**Transport – Canadian Transportation Agency** – Changes have been made in the wording of the business line description in order to enhance clarity and understanding.

**Treasury Board – Secretariat** – A change has been made to the program structure by adding a new business entitled “Special Projects/Infrastructure”.

## **2 Agriculture and Agri-Food**

Department 2-3

Canadian Dairy Commission 2-6

Canadian Food Inspection Agency 2-7

Canadian Grain Commission 2-9

# Agriculture and Agri-Food

## Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>Agriculture and Agri-Food Department</b>			
1	Operating expenditures	423,028	432,435
5	Capital expenditures	37,467	33,271
10	Grants and contributions	809,447	1,273,824
15	Pursuant to Section 29 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to authorize the Minister of Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada, on behalf of Her Majesty in Right of Canada, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Minister of Finance, to guarantee payments of an amount not exceeding, at any one time, in aggregate the sum of \$1,700,000,000 payable in respect of cash advances provided by producer organizations, the Canadian Wheat Board and other lenders under the Spring Credit Advance Program	.....	.....
(S)	Grants to agencies established under the <i>Farm Products Agencies Act</i>	200	200
(S)	Payments in connection with the <i>Agricultural Marketing Programs Act</i>	65,500	65,500
(S)	Loan guarantees under the <i>Farm Improvement and Marketing Cooperatives Loans Act</i>	4,000	4,000
(S)	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> – Transition Programs for Red Meats	157	750
(S)	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> – Agri-Food Innovation Program	1,098	3,175
(S)	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> – Crop Insurance Program	227,300	227,300
(S)	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> – Net Income Stabilization Account	212,600	212,600
(S)	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> – Canada/Nova Scotia Apple Industry Development Fund	46	50
(S)	Minister of Agriculture and Agri-Food – Salary and motor car allowance	52	52
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	50,697	48,592
<b>Total Department</b>		<b>1,831,592</b>	<b>2,301,749</b>
<b>Canadian Dairy Commission</b>			
20	Program expenditures	2,762	2,588
<b>Total Agency</b>		<b>2,762</b>	<b>2,588</b>
<b>Canadian Food Inspection Agency</b>			
25	Operating expenditures and contributions	260,089	216,021
30	Capital expenditures	5,014	9,444
(S)	Compensation payments in accordance with requirements established by Regulations under the <i>Health of Animals Act</i> and the <i>Plant Protection Act</i> , and authorized pursuant to the <i>Canadian Food Inspection Agency Act</i>	1,500	1,500
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	46,111	39,929
<b>Total Agency</b>		<b>312,714</b>	<b>266,894</b>
<b>Canadian Grain Commission</b>			
35	Program expenditures	18,495	18,651
(S)	Canadian Grain Commission Revolving Fund	(252)	(252)
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,618	1,629
<b>Total Agency</b>		<b>20,861</b>	<b>20,028</b>

# Agriculture and Agri-Food Department

## Objectives

Our objective is to promote and support, in a sustainable manner, a growing, competitive, market-oriented agriculture and agri-food industry and to promote rural community economic development.

## Business Line Descriptions

### *Expanding Markets*

Through the Expanding Markets business line, Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada promotes market access, market development and investment. This business line brings together activities from the Department and the Portfolio agencies and contributes actively to “Team Canada Inc” – Canada’s international business development network which assists Canadian companies in selling their products and services around the world and promotes investment in Canada. Expanding Markets focuses on improving and securing market access to enable sector clients to capture opportunities for increased trade, particularly in processed agricultural products, in both domestic and international markets. It focuses also on creating new market opportunities, ensuring improved market responsiveness in the Canadian agriculture and agri-food sector, and assisting the industry in attracting new investment by setting the stage for an improved climate for investment in the sector which will improve our capacity to produce world-competitive products.

### *Innovating for a Sustainable Future*

The Innovating for a Sustainable Future business line includes the research and development and technology transfer activities of Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada. This business line contributes actively to reducing the costs of producing and processing agricultural and agri-food products, to improving the quality and safety of those products, and to developing and promoting production and processing practices which are safe and environmentally sustainable. The business line also includes direct participation in programs for the conservation and management of agricultural resources. A major focus is the promotion of a better understanding of the environmental issues affecting the sector and the development of appropriate policies and programs in support of long-term environmental sustainability. This business line pursues its objectives through Research Branch’s extensive network of research centres and facilities, working in partnerships with the Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Administration (PFRA), Policy Branch - Environment Bureau, the provinces, universities, agriculture sector communities, and the private sector.

### *Strong Foundation for the Sector and Rural Communities*

This business line includes departmental activities which enhance the agriculture and agri-food sector’s economic viability and self-reliance and promote the economic development of rural communities. These activities include national safety net programs for the management of production and market risks, initiatives to help the sector adapt to an evolving business climate, regulatory and framework policies particularly in relation to the grains and supply-managed sectors, the promotion of the co-operative sector and infrastructure development in the Prairies. This business line also includes initiatives which ensure that federal programs, benefits and services are equally accessible in rural areas as in other areas.

### *Sound Departmental Management*

This business line provides the corporate policies and infrastructure needed to ensure Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada is fulfilling its mandate to Canadians in the most effective and efficient manner possible, including a constructive working environment for employees. Management activities such as Human Resources, Finance and Administration, Communications and Review are reflected under this business line, but it is the business of all employees to strengthen Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada’s ability to achieve results on behalf of the agriculture and agri-food sector and Canadian taxpayers.

## Agriculture and Agri-Food Department

Parliament has previously authorized a total drawdown of \$2,000,000 for the Canadian Pari-Mutuel Agency Revolving Fund. The projected use of this authority as related to these Estimates is as follows:

	(thousands of dollars)
Anticipated unused authority as of April 1, 2001	4,051
Plus: 2001-2002 Main Estimates – net cash provided	.....
Anticipated unused authority as of March 31, 2002	4,051

### Program by Business Lines

(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates				Total	2000–2001 Main Estimates
	Budgetary					
	Operating	Capital	Transfer payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
Expanding Markets	43,352	.....	13,198	.....	<b>56,550</b>	188,772
Innovating for a Sustainable Future	296,419	35,967	9,942	14,100	<b>328,228</b>	321,063
Strong Foundation for the Sector and Rural Communities	106,380	.....	1,297,200	8,500	<b>1,395,080</b>	1,736,193
* Sound Departmental Management	64,237	1,500	8	14,011	<b>51,734</b>	55,721
	<b>510,388</b>	<b>37,467</b>	<b>1,320,348</b>	<b>36,611</b>	<b>1,831,592</b>	2,301,749

\* The Sound Departmental Management business line includes the Canadian Pari-Mutuel Agency Revolving Fund. For further information, refer to the departmental Report on Plans and Priorities.

### Transfer Payments

(dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>Grants</b>		
<i>Expanding Markets</i>		
(S) Grants to agencies established under the <i>Farm Products Agencies Act</i>	<b>200,000</b>	200,000
<i>Innovating for a Sustainable Future</i>		
Agricultural research in universities and other scientific organizations in Canada	<b>999,000</b>	999,000
Grants to organizations whose activities support soil and water conservation and development	<b>38,000</b>	38,000
<i>Strong Foundation for the Sector and Rural Communities</i>		
Grants to organizations to facilitate adaptation and rural development within the agriculture and agri-food sector	<b>38,100,000</b>	36,891,000
<b>Total grants</b>	<b>39,337,000</b>	38,128,000

# Agriculture and Agri-Food Department

## Transfer Payments

(dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>Contributions</b>		
<i>Expanding Markets</i>		
Contributions under the Agri-Food Trade Program	<b>12,841,000</b>	12,916,000
(S) Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> – Transition Programs for Red Meats	<b>157,000</b>	750,000
<i>Innovating for a Sustainable Future</i>		
Contributions in support of organizations associated with agricultural research and development	<b>715,000</b>	715,000
Contribution to the Protein, Oil and Starch (POS) Pilot Plant Corporation	<b>1,710,000</b>	1,710,000
Contributions to bona fide farmers and ranchers, groups of farmers and small communities in Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta and the Peace River District of British Columbia for the development of dependable water supplies	<b>5,382,000</b>	5,382,000
(S) Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> – Agri-Food Innovation Program	<b>1,098,000</b>	3,175,000
<i>Strong Foundation for the Sector and Rural Communities</i>		
Contributions for agricultural risk management – Canadian Farm Income Program	<b>353,000,000</b>	435,500,000
(S) Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> – Crop Insurance Program	<b>227,300,000</b>	227,300,000
(S) Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> – Net Income Stabilization Account (NISA)	<b>212,600,000</b>	212,600,000
Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> – Safety Net Companion Programs	<b>151,254,000</b>	145,227,000
Payments for the benefit of producers for agricultural commodities by the Governor in Council pursuant to the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i>	<b>27,500,000</b>	60,300,000
Contributions under the Canadian Agri-Infrastructure Program	<b>6,200,000</b>	20,678,000
Contributions to facilitate adaptation and rural development within the agriculture and agri-food sector	<b>9,700,000</b>	13,443,000
Contributions under the Canadian Rural Partnership Initiative	<b>500,000</b>	500,000
Contributions for agricultural risk management	<b>107,000,000</b>	.....
(S) Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> – Canada/Nova Scotia Apple Industry Development Fund	<b>46,000</b>	50,000
*(S) Payments in connection with the <i>Agricultural Marketing Programs Act</i>	<b>65,500,000</b>	65,500,000
*(S) Loan guarantees under the <i>Farm Improvement and Marketing Cooperatives Loans Act</i>	<b>4,000,000</b>	4,000,000
*Contributions to provide farm income assistance to the agricultural community: Spring Credit Advance Program	<b>59,500,000</b>	59,500,000
Contributions under the Prairie Grain Roads Program	<b>35,000,000</b>	.....
<i>Sound Departmental Management</i>		
Contribution to the Canada Safety Council in support of National Farm Safety Week	<b>8,000</b>	8,000
<b>Total contributions</b>	<b>1,281,011,000</b>	1,269,254,000
<b>Items not required</b>		
Initiatives under the authority of the Economic and Regional Development Agreements	.....	617,000
Contributions under the Agricultural Income Disaster Assistance (AIDA) pursuant to the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i>	.....	479,400,000
<b>Total items not required</b>	.....	480,017,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,320,348,000</b>	1,787,399,000

\*Formerly reported under the Expanding Markets business line.



# Agriculture and Agri-Food Canadian Dairy Commission

## Objectives

To provide efficient producers of milk and cream with the opportunity of obtaining a fair return for their labour and investment and to provide consumers with a continuous and adequate supply of dairy products of high quality.

## Description of Funding Through Appropriations

### *Administration and Operations*

The Canadian Dairy Commission has the authority to purchase, store, process or sell dairy products; to make payments to milk and cream producers for the purpose of stabilizing the price of industrial milk and cream; to investigate matters relating to the production, processing or marketing of any dairy product; to help promote the use of dairy products and dairy ingredients; and to receive funds for the administration and management of its programs. The Canadian Dairy Commission calculates support prices at which it will purchase butter and skim milk powder. These prices are used as a reference at the provincial level in pricing components sold to processors. The Commission works in close cooperation with the provinces through its chairmanship and technical support of the Canadian Milk Supply Management Committee, a government/industry body which coordinates the supply management of industrial milk and cream on a national basis.

The Commission's marketing and administrative costs are funded by the Government of Canada, producers and the marketplace.

The Commission administers the federal government's monthly subsidy payment to eligible producers. On behalf of the industry, the Commission sells dairy products to world markets, within Canada's WTO commitments either on a government to government basis or through Canadian exporters and assists in the administration of marketing programs such as the Domestic Dairy Product Innovation Program. The Commission is also responsible for the expenses of the Commissioners and of a support staff of approximately sixty-five employees needed to manage its activities on behalf of the dairy sector.

On behalf of producers, the Commission administers the Class 5 Milk Permit and Pooling System.

## Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates	2000–2001 Main Estimates
Administration and Operations		
Direct support payments to producers	27,500	60,300
Administrative expenses	2,762	2,588
Sub-total	30,262	62,888
Less:		
Funding from the Department	27,500	60,300
<b>Total Budgetary Requirements</b>	<b>2,762</b>	<b>2,588</b>

# Agriculture and Agri-Food Canadian Food Inspection Agency

## Objectives

The objective of the Canadian Food Inspection Agency is to strengthen the food safety system, encourage fair labelling practices, and contribute to the health of animals and the protection of the plant resource base.

## Business Line Descriptions

### *Food Safety*

The Food Safety business line regulates food and food products that cross international and interprovincial borders through a range of regulatory tools including establishment registration, establishment and product inspection, product certification, licensing of individual or corporate entities and enforcement activities; enforces legislation related to the safety and nutritional quality of food sold in Canada; conducts food safety investigations, some of which may result in a food recall; carries out food safety projects targeting high-risk products or issues; promotes and facilitates the implementation of internationally recognized food safety systems by federally-registered establishments; promotes consumer awareness and knowledge of food safety issues; and administers and enforces legislation governing fair labelling and deceptive practices related to food.

### *Animal Health*

The Animal Health business line carries out programs to protect the health of animals and prevent the transmission of animal diseases to humans through monitoring, testing and quarantine activities; contributes to meeting international and domestic health and safety standards of animals, animal products, embryos, semen and feed; issues export certificates specifying testing, diagnostic, facility and quarantine requirements; inspects and licences veterinary biologics for purity, safety and labelling fraud; regulates the humane transportation of animals; regulates livestock feed for safety and efficacy; and verifies that feed labels meet labelling and composition requirements.

### *Plant Protection*

The Plant Protection business line controls the import and domestic movement of regulated plants, plant products including forestry products, fertilizer and seed; contributes to preventing the introduction of regulated pests and diseases into Canada, and controls and/or eradicates those discovered in Canada; contributes to meeting international plant control requirements and certifies plants and plant products for domestic and export trade; conducts insect surveys to enable the Agency to detect new and incipient pest populations and enable a rapid response to prevent the spread of pests; maintains international disease intelligence activities, negotiates import health requirements with exporting countries, and maintains an emergency response capacity; certifies seed and registers field crop varieties; grants Plant Breeders' Rights for varieties of agricultural and horticultural crops; regulates fertilizer and supplements for safety and efficacy; and conducts environmental assessments for the release of products biotechnology including seeds, plants and microbial products.

## Program by Business Lines

(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates				Total	2000–2001 Main Estimates
	Budgetary					
	Operating	Capital	Transfer payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
Food Safety	236,788	3,361	122	33,650	<b>206,621</b>	175,218
Animal Health	65,345	927	1,465	6,635	<b>61,102</b>	53,891
Plant Protection	51,217	726	157	7,109	<b>44,991</b>	37,785
	<b>353,350</b>	<b>5,014</b>	<b>1,744</b>	<b>47,394</b>	<b>312,714</b>	266,894

Note: Main Estimates for 2000-2001 have been adjusted to reflect the 2001-2002 Planning, Reporting and Accountability Structure (PRAS) changes.

Agriculture and Agri-Food  
Canadian Food Inspection Agency

**Transfer Payments**

(dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>Contributions</b>		
<i>Food Safety</i>		
Contributions in support of those initiatives that contribute to the improvement, advancement and promotion of the federal inspection system	<b>125,000</b>	125,000
<i>Animal Health</i>		
Contribution to the provinces in accordance with the Rabies Indemnification Regulations of the Governor in Council of amounts not exceeding two-fifths of the amounts paid by the provinces to owners of animals dying as a result of rabies infection	<b>112,000</b>	112,000
Compensation under terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council to owners of animals that have died as a result of anthrax	<b>7,000</b>	7,000
(S) Compensation payments in accordance with requirements established by Regulations under the <i>Health of Animals Act</i> and the <i>Plant Protection Act</i> , and authorized pursuant to the <i>Canadian Food Inspection Agency Act</i>	<b>1,500,000</b>	1,500,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,744,000</b>	1,744,000

# Agriculture and Agri-Food Canadian Grain Commission

## Objectives

A grain quality assurance system that enhances grain marketing in the interest of producers.

## Business Line Descriptions

### *Canadian Grain Commission*

The CGC has one business line and primary objective: a grain quality assurance system that enhances grain marketing in the interest of producers.

The CGC's programs and functions aim to:

- result in shipments of grain that consistently meet contract specifications for quality and quantity, are safe and meet tolerances for toxic contaminants, to enhance grain marketing
- provide a better understanding of the grain qualities required by end users, and how these qualities can be measured; to adapt to new technologies and changing markets
- maintain grain quality as it moves through the marketing channels; ensure fair treatment of grain producers; and ensure the integrity of grain transactions
- meet the needs of producers and other members of the grain industry in the most efficient and effective manner possible.

Parliament has previously authorized a total drawdown of \$12,000,000 for the Canadian Grain Commission Revolving Fund. The projected use of this authority as related to these Estimates is as follows:

	(thousands of dollars)
Anticipated unused authority as of April 1, 2001	12,252
Plus:	
2001-2002 Main Estimates – net cash provided	252
Anticipated unused authority as of March 31, 2002	12,504

In addition, approximately \$6 million of the Commission's costs has been funded by Parliamentary appropriation.

## Program by Business Lines

(thousands of dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>			2000–2001
	Budgetary		<b>Total</b>	Main
	Operating	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		Estimates
* Canadian Grain Commission	62,550	41,689	<b>20,861</b>	20,028
	<b>62,550</b>	<b>41,689</b>	<b>20,861</b>	20,028

\* Includes Canadian Grain Commission (CGC) Revolving Fund. For further information on the Revolving Fund, refer to the Report on Plans and Priorities.

### **3 Canada Customs and Revenue Agency**

Department 3-2

# Canada Customs and Revenue Agency

## Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>Canada Customs and Revenue Agency</b>			
1	Operating expenditures	<b>2,188,113</b>	2,187,612
5	Capital expenditures	<b>13,727</b>	13,727
10	Contributions	<b>110,326</b>	95,000
(S)	Minister of National Revenue – Salary and motor car allowance	<b>52</b>	52
(S)	Spending of revenues received through the conduct of its operations pursuant to section 60 of the <i>Canada Customs and Revenue Agency Act</i>	<b>29,664</b>	23,866
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	<b>374,347</b>	369,398
(S)	Children’s Special Allowance payments	<b>125,000</b>	118,000
<b>Total Agency</b>		<b>2,841,229</b>	2,807,655

# Canada Customs and Revenue Agency

## **Objectives**

To collect revenues and administer tax laws for the federal government and for certain provinces and territories; to provide border services and administer legislation governing international trade and travel; and to deliver certain social and economic benefits programs to Canadians, through the tax system.

## **Business Line Descriptions**

### *Tax Services*

Activities that inform clients of their rights and entitlements, and assist them in meeting their obligations; registration, processing and assessment of client returns; research in support of tax services including: policy development, risk assessment, legislative change, the application of technology and new business opportunities; maintains an effective debt management service, which includes accounts receivable and source deductions; activities that identify and determine underlying causes of non-compliance and the undertaking of corrective actions; and investigates, and as appropriate, prosecutes suspected cases of fraudulent non-compliance.

### *Benefit Programs and Other Services*

Administers and delivers federal income-based support programs to individuals; administers and delivers provincial income-based support programs to individuals; and provides tax and/or customs related services for other levels of government and/or public sector organizations.

### *Appeals*

Provides clients with a fair and impartial review of their disagreements with Agency decisions involving tax, customs, employment insurance, Canada Pension and trade administration issues; manages (in cooperation with Justice Canada) the handling of cases when clients appeal any of the Branch's decisions to court; manages the program which enables clients to voluntarily correct any deficiencies in reporting to the Agency on their tax, duty and tariff obligations; and coordinates initiatives which support and strengthen the fairness of Agency programs.

### *Customs Services*

Facilitating the movement of goods and travellers while protecting Canadian business and society through immigration control, and contraband and other examinations which are based on targeting and risk assessment; on-site compliance audits and other reviews which occur after the goods have entered the country, including exporter origin audits; client communication, outreach and promotional services, including developing and implementing service standards; protecting Canadian industries from unfair trade practices and injury caused by the dumping or subsidizing of goods imported into Canada; administering and influencing the development of Canadian laws that govern international trade and travel; administering and contributing to the design of international trade agreements; sharing best practices; and harmonizing processes with other countries' Customs administrations.

### *Corporate Management and Direction*

Provides strong leadership through the establishment and maintenance of a modern, progressive human resources regime, including the use of leading edge technologies, an integrated business planning and competency-based approach, a new approach to dispute resolution and tailor-made classification standard; provides strong leadership regarding new finance and administration responsibilities associated with the creation of the Agency while providing direction in the provision of existing financial and resource management services, resource utilization, office systems, security and laboratory services; manages and promotes a cohesive approach to information technology to achieve improved client service and accessibility while contributing to reduced costs by integrating current and new efforts across business lines; supports and strengthens relationships with provinces, territories, other government departments and international agencies while pursuing opportunities to establish new partnerships and alliances; and maintains and strengthens our management framework including modern comptrollership, planning, decision-making, review and accountability practices. Leads and directs efforts to enhance the effectiveness of our management systems and processes and the quality of corporate information, all of which support transparent management for results.

# Canada Customs and Revenue Agency

## Program by Business Lines

(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates				Total	2000–2001 Main Estimates
	Budgetary					
	Operating	Capital	Transfer payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
Tax Services	1,527,238	.....	110,326	105,492	<b>1,532,072</b>	1,557,029
Benefit Programs and Other Services	49,877	.....	125,000	380	<b>174,497</b>	164,308
Appeals	74,266	.....	.....	6,787	<b>67,479</b>	68,332
Customs Services	450,791	13,727	.....	.....	<b>464,518</b>	460,138
Corporate Management and Direction	632,049	.....	.....	29,386	<b>602,663</b>	557,848
	<b>2,734,221</b>	<b>13,727</b>	<b>235,326</b>	<b>142,045</b>	<b>2,841,229</b>	2,807,655

Note: Main Estimates for 2000-2001 have been adjusted to reflect the 2001-2002 Planning, Reporting and Accountability Structure (PRAS) changes.

## Transfer Payments

(dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>Grants</b>		
<i>Benefit Programs and Other Services</i>		
(S) Children's Special Allowance payments	<b>125,000,000</b>	118,000,000
<b>Total grants</b>	<b>125,000,000</b>	118,000,000
<b>Contributions</b>		
<i>Tax Services</i>		
Contributions to the Province of Quebec in respect of the joint administration costs of federal and provincial sales taxes	<b>110,326,000</b>	95,000,000
<b>Total contributions</b>	<b>110,326,000</b>	95,000,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>235,326,000</b>	213,000,000



## **4 Canadian Heritage**

Department 4-5  
Canada Council 4-9  
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation 4-10  
Canadian Film Development Corporation 4-12  
Canadian Museum of Civilization 4-13  
Canadian Museum of Nature 4-14  
Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications  
Commission 4-15  
National Archives of Canada 4-16  
National Arts Centre Corporation 4-18  
National Battlefields Commission 4-19  
National Capital Commission 4-20  
National Film Board 4-21  
National Gallery of Canada 4-23  
National Library 4-24  
National Museum of Science and Technology 4-26  
Parks Canada Agency 4-27  
Public Service Commission 4-29  
Status of Women – Office of the Co-ordinator 4-32

# Canadian Heritage

## Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>Canadian Heritage Department</b>			
1	Operating expenditures	147,034	117,069
5	Grants and contributions	787,191	698,871
(S)	Salaries of the Lieutenant-Governors	930	930
(S)	Payments under the <i>Lieutenant-Governors Superannuation Act</i>	550	550
(S)	Supplementary Retirement Benefits – Former Lieutenant-Governors	182	182
(S)	Minister of Canadian Heritage – Salary and motor car allowance	52	52
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	16,232	13,773
	Total budgetary	952,171	831,427
L10	Loans to institutions and public authorities under the <i>Cultural Property Export and Import Act</i>	10	10
	<b>Total Department</b>	<b>952,181</b>	<b>831,437</b>
<b>Canada Council</b>			
15	Payments to the Canada Council	124,236	114,757
	<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>124,236</b>	<b>114,757</b>
<b>Canadian Broadcasting Corporation</b>			
20	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for operating expenditures	795,664	783,415
25	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for working capital	4,000	4,000
30	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for capital expenditures	123,311	113,719
	<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>922,975</b>	<b>901,134</b>
<b>Canadian Film Development Corporation</b>			
35	Payments to the Canadian Film Development Corporation	125,532	79,397
	<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>125,532</b>	<b>79,397</b>
<b>Canadian Museum of Civilization</b>			
40	Payments to the Canadian Museum of Civilization for operating and capital expenditures	49,745	47,516
	<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>49,745</b>	<b>47,516</b>
<b>Canadian Museum of Nature</b>			
45	Payments to the Canadian Museum of Nature for operating and capital expenditures	23,691	21,125
	<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>23,691</b>	<b>21,125</b>
<b>Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission</b>			
50	Program expenditures	3,537	.....
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,908	4,491
	<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>8,445</b>	<b>4,491</b>
<b>National Archives of Canada</b>			
55	Program expenditures	45,121	41,430
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,713	5,382
	<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>50,834</b>	<b>46,812</b>

# Canadian Heritage

## Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>National Arts Centre Corporation</b>			
60	Payments to the National Arts Centre Corporation	23,930	21,491
	<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>23,930</b>	<b>21,491</b>
<b>National Battlefields Commission</b>			
65	Program expenditures	6,798	7,775
(S)	Expenditures pursuant to paragraph 29.1 (1) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	900	850
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	326	249
	<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>8,024</b>	<b>8,874</b>
<b>National Capital Commission</b>			
70	Payment to the National Capital Commission for operating expenditures	44,949	40,108
75	Payment to the National Capital Commission for capital expenditures	25,671	23,751
80	Payment to the National Capital Commission for grants and contributions	14,090	13,260
	<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>84,710</b>	<b>77,119</b>
<b>National Film Board</b>			
85	National Film Board Revolving Fund – Operating loss	60,221	59,243
(S)	National Film Board Revolving Fund	375	375
	<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>60,596</b>	<b>59,618</b>
<b>National Gallery of Canada</b>			
90	Payments to the National Gallery of Canada for operating and capital expenditures	33,188	30,285
95	Payment to the National Gallery of Canada for the purchase of objects for the collection	3,000	3,000
	<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>36,188</b>	<b>33,285</b>
<b>National Library</b>			
100	Program expenditures	32,208	28,919
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,961	3,776
	<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>36,169</b>	<b>32,695</b>
<b>National Museum of Science and Technology</b>			
105	Payments to the National Museum of Science and Technology for operating and capital expenditures	22,884	20,298
	<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>22,884</b>	<b>20,298</b>
<b>Parks Canada Agency</b>			
110	Program expenditures	266,891	243,054
115	Payments to the New Parks and Historic Sites Account	6,500	11,100
(S)	Expenditures equivalent to revenues resulting from the conduct of operations pursuant to section 20 of the <i>Parks Canada Agency Act</i>	63,500	62,300
(S)	Parks Canada Agency Enterprise Units Revolving Fund	(1,754)	(1,754)
(S)	Parks Canada Agency Townsites Revolving Fund	416	416
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	32,438	30,629
	<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>367,991</b>	<b>345,745</b>

# Canadian Heritage

## Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>Public Service Commission</b>			
120	Program expenditures	97,176	94,596
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	14,041	13,250
<b>Total Agency</b>		<b>111,217</b>	107,846
<b>Status of Women – Office of the Co-ordinator</b>			
125	Operating expenditures	10,101	8,328
130	Grants	10,000	8,250
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,141	1,063
<b>Total Agency</b>		<b>21,242</b>	17,641

# Canadian Heritage Department

## Objectives

To build a strong society in which Canadians participate, celebrate and give expression to their values and heritage.

## Business Line Descriptions

### *Cultural Development and Heritage*

Cultural Development and Heritage helps create an environment in which Canada's heritage is preserved and made accessible, artistic expression can flourish, cultural markets develop thereby ensuring the availability of, and access to, Canadian arts, heritage, broadcasting products and services. This is achieved through a broad mix of activities and programs, instruments and institutions, including international agreements, cultural agencies, Special Operating Agencies, legislation and regulations.

### *Canadian Identity*

Canadians share an identity based on common values and characteristics. Drawing strength from their diversity of languages, cultural heritage, ethnic origins and regional ties, their vision of Canada is one where everyone contributes to build a proud cohesive society.

Canadian Identity fosters knowledge and appreciation of Canadian institutions and achievements, Canadian symbols and the values they represent, the linguistic duality, the multicultural character and the contribution of Aboriginal peoples. It promotes civic participation and voluntarism, social justice, mutual understanding, human rights, the learning of both official languages, excellence in sport and recognition for Canadian athletes, and the commemoration of national events as means of taking part in strengthening and celebrating Canada.

### *Corporate Management*

Corporate Management provides strategic advice, services and products associated with: strategic planning and policy co-ordination; financial management; human resources management; information management; communications and public affairs; corporate reviews; administrative support; and regional program delivery support. In addition, it promotes Canadian Heritage activities through coordination with portfolio agencies, active exchanges with central agencies, other government departments, the provinces, territories and the international community. It also co-ordinates Canada's participation in international expositions.

## Program by Business Lines

(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates						2000–2001 Main Estimates
	Budgetary			Total	Non-budgetary	Total	
	Operating	Transfer payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote				
Cultural Development and Heritage	52,472	309,092	4,493	357,071	10	<b>357,081</b>	291,232
Canadian Identity	57,913	478,831	.....	536,744	.....	<b>536,744</b>	482,035
Corporate Management	58,356	.....	.....	58,356	.....	<b>58,356</b>	58,170
	<b>168,741</b>	<b>787,923</b>	<b>4,493</b>	<b>952,171</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>952,181</b>	831,437

Canadian Heritage  
Department

**Transfer Payments**

(dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>Grants</b>		
<i>Cultural Development and Heritage</i>		
Grants to non-profit museums, national and international museums associations and heritage institutions for the purpose of enhancing access to Canadian heritage:		
Grants to institutions and public authorities in Canada in accordance with Section 35 of the <i>Cultural Property Export and Import Act</i>	<b>1,163,680</b>	1,163,680
Grants to museums and other organizations in Canada for their operations, special projects, training, registration, purchase of equipment and construction of facilities	<b>8,400,000</b>	8,400,000
Grants to eligible Canadian periodical publishers to defray a portion of mailing cost	<b>46,400,000</b>	46,400,000
<i>Canadian Identity</i>		
Grants to organizations representing official language minority communities, non-federal public administrations and other organizations for the purpose of furthering the use, acquisition and promotion of the official languages	<b>46,083,842</b>	46,083,842
Grants to non-profit organizations, Canadian institutions, individuals, the private and public sectors and other levels of government for the purpose of furthering participation in Canadian society and to celebrate Canada Day	<b>7,666,800</b>	10,319,800
Grants to non-profit organizations, universities, institutions and individuals for promoting multiculturalism	<b>15,983,224</b>	16,033,224
Grants to the Athlete Assistance Program	<b>14,650,000</b>	.....
Grants to the Lieutenant-Governors of the provinces of Canada towards defraying the cost of travel and hospitality incurred in the exercise of their duties in their provincial capital:		
Newfoundland	<b>28,800</b>	28,800
Prince Edward Island	<b>19,680</b>	19,680
Nova Scotia	<b>21,200</b>	21,200
New Brunswick	<b>21,200</b>	21,200
Quebec	<b>28,800</b>	28,800
Ontario	<b>28,800</b>	28,800
Manitoba	<b>25,000</b>	25,000
Saskatchewan	<b>25,000</b>	25,000
Alberta	<b>25,000</b>	25,000
British Columbia	<b>28,800</b>	28,800
Grants to Aboriginal friendship centres, associations specifically representing Aboriginal friendship centres, Aboriginal associations, Aboriginal women's groups, Aboriginal community groups, Aboriginal communication societies	<b>5,701,560</b>	5,701,560
(S) Payments under <i>Lieutenant-Governors Superannuation Act</i>	<b>550,000</b>	550,000
(S) Supplementary Retirement Benefits – Former Lieutenant-Governors	<b>182,000</b>	182,000
<b>Total grants</b>	<b>147,033,386</b>	135,086,386

Canadian Heritage  
Department

**Transfer Payments**

(dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>Contributions</b>		
<i>Cultural Development and Heritage</i>		
Contributions to non-profit museums, national and international museums associations and heritage institutions for the purpose of enhancing access to Canadian heritage:		
Contributions to Canadian museums to support their public programming activities	<b>2,442,350</b>	2,442,850
Contribution to the Canadian Museums Association	<b>314,250</b>	314,250
Contribution under the terms and conditions of the Canada-France Agreement in the areas of museums	<b>200,000</b>	200,000
Contributions to non-profit cultural organizations and institutions to enhance cultural infrastructures and support cultural development:		
Contributions to Canadian non-profit cultural organizations and institutions for arts and technology, management improvement, purchase of communications technological hardware	<b>9,854,278</b>	9,929,278
Contribution to Fathers of Confederation Buildings Trust, Charlottetown, P.E.I.	<b>1,205,000</b>	1,205,000
Contributions in support of publishing, sound recording and multimedia organizations to enhance their development and distribution:		
Contributions for the Book Publishing Industry Development Program	<b>31,643,742</b>	31,643,742
Contributions for the Sound Recording Development Program	<b>3,900,000</b>	4,200,000
Contributions to the Canadian Magazine Publishing Industry	<b>45,000,000</b>	.....
Contributions for the Multimedia Investment Fund	<b>5,750,000</b>	5,750,000
Contributions for the establishment of loan loss reserve funds in support of cultural industries	<b>1,250,000</b>	1,600,000
Contributions in support of broadcasting distribution	<b>11,900,000</b>	11,400,000
Contributions in support of the Canadian Feature Film Policy	<b>1,950,000</b>	.....
Contributions in support of cultural industries training initiatives	<b>2,800,000</b>	2,800,000
Contributions to the Canadian Television Fund	<b>99,550,000</b>	99,550,000
Contributions in support of the provision of an international service by the CBC, by means of Radio Canada International	<b>15,520,000</b>	20,520,000
Contributions to national service organizations in the areas of arts, culture, film and video and sound recording in support of services and special projects	<b>390,000</b>	390,000
Contributions for the National Arts Training Program	<b>10,709,000</b>	10,709,000
Contributions to the Canadian Digital Cultural Content Initiative	<b>8,750,000</b>	.....

Canadian Heritage  
Department

**Transfer Payments**

(dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<i>Canadian Identity</i>		
Contributions in respect of programs relating to the use of official languages in areas of provincial and territorial competence; including programs of summer language bursaries and assistance to independent schools and to associations of independent schools	<b>217,841,716</b>	217,841,716
Contributions to organizations representing official language minority communities, non-federal public administrations and other organizations for the purpose of furthering the use, acquisition and promotion of the official languages	<b>13,837,320</b>	14,079,120
Contributions to non-profit organizations, Canadian institutions, individuals, the private and public sectors and other levels of government for the purpose of furthering participation in Canadian society	<b>13,642,500</b>	17,477,110
Contributions to non-profit organizations, universities, institutions and individuals for promoting multiculturalism	<b>186,640</b>	186,640
Contributions to Aboriginal associations, Aboriginal women's groups, Aboriginal community groups, Aboriginal communication societies, Aboriginal friendship centres and associations specifically representing Aboriginal friendship centres	<b>57,423,386</b>	59,723,386
Contributions in support of the Exchanges Canada Initiative	<b>9,700,000</b>	.....
Contributions for the national sport organizations support program	<b>44,665,000</b>	32,865,000
Contributions for the Games' hosting program	<b>30,465,000</b>	10,440,000
<b>Total contributions</b>	<b>640,890,182</b>	555,267,092
<b>Items not required</b>		
Contributions to outstanding amateur athletes	.....	9,250,000
<b>Total items not required</b>	.....	9,250,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>787,923,568</b>	699,603,478



# Canadian Heritage Canada Council

## Objectives

To foster and promote the study and enjoyment of, and the production of works in, the arts and to co-ordinate UNESCO activities in Canada and Canadian participation in UNESCO activities abroad.

## Description of Funding Through Appropriations

### *Arts assistance*

Arts assistance includes the following:

- Grants to individual professional artists (emerging, mid-career and established) for creation/production, dissemination, travel and special projects;
- Operating and project grants to arts organizations;
- Assistance for projects designed to reach new domestic and international publics;
- Prizes, fellowships and awards in the arts, humanities, and social and natural sciences;
- Administration of the Public Lending Right program of payments to authors; and
- Research, advocacy and promotional activities to generate greater public awareness of the arts.

### *Canadian Commission for UNESCO*

Co-ordination of UNESCO activities in Canada and of Canadian participation in UNESCO activities abroad; assistance to the Department of Foreign Affairs and International Trade with respect to UNESCO policies, programs and activities.

### *Administration*

Regular and special activities and ancillary support requirements including the management of the Council's investment portfolio and its accounts.

## Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>	2000–2001 Main Estimates
Arts assistance	<b>118,353</b>	109,743
Canadian Commission for UNESCO	<b>1,800</b>	1,200
Administration	<b>16,283</b>	14,814
Sub-total	<b>136,436</b>	125,757
Less:		
Interest and Dividends from Investments	<b>12,000</b>	10,800
Cancelled Grants Authorized in Previous Years and Refunds	<b>200</b>	200
Sub-total	<b>12,200</b>	11,000
<b>Total Budgetary Requirements</b>	<b>124,236</b>	114,757

# Canadian Heritage Canadian Broadcasting Corporation

## Objectives

To develop and provide a national broadcasting service for all Canadians in both official languages, in television and radio, and be primarily Canadian in content and character.

## Description of Funding Through Appropriations

The main business lines of the Corporation in the attainment of its objectives are set out below.

### *Television and Radio Service Costs*

This business line includes all main broadcasting services, whether radio or television, French or English, national, regional, or local. It embraces:

- the planning of individual broadcasts and the broadcast schedules;
- the procurement of programs from other production agencies;
- in-house production of programs;
- services provided on a self-funded or contractual basis such as Radio Canada International, Galaxie, CBC Newsworld and Réseau de l'information;
- operational management services provided at the various production/transmission centres such as program supervision, program research, engineering, human resources, financial and administration services, and local management;
- the sales and marketing effort to sell CBC programs and commercial air time. This includes commissions to sales representatives and costs related to program sales.

### *Transmission, Distribution and Collection*

The distribution of the national broadcasting service to all possible parts of Canada through the Corporation's or privately-owned outlets. The methods of delivery include satellite, microwave and landlines. Included in this business line is the provision of the signal that delivers the service to the individual radio and television receivers through CBC-owned transmitters, payments to privately-owned affiliates carrying CBC programs, and facilities to delay or pre-release broadcasts as required in the different time zones throughout the country.

### *Corporate Management*

Those functions which must be discharged on a corporate basis are included in this business line. These include executive direction; policy and standards formulation; strategic planning and external relations.

### *Amortization of Capital Assets*

This represents the annual amount recorded for the amortization of CBC's capital assets. Amortization is calculated on a straight-line method using rates based on the estimated useful life of the assets.

This is not an item requiring operating funds since the CBC receives separate funding for its capital expenditures. The amortization of capital assets however, is reported separately strictly for accounting purposes as required by generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). Consequently, this expenditure is included in "items not requiring current operating funds" and is deducted in determining CBC's total operating requirements for the year, on a government funding basis.

### *Revenues*

Comprised of advertising revenue, program sales, miscellaneous revenue and revenue from Specialty Services (CBC Newsworld, Le Réseau de l'information, Radio Canada International and Galaxie).

### *Capital Activities*

Represents capital expenditures for the replacement of obsolete and worn-out equipment; to make essential improvements to existing plant and equipment to maintain efficient operations; and for other investments which serve to reduce operating costs.

Canadian Heritage  
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation

**Summary of Funding Through Appropriations**

(thousands of dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>	2000–2001 Main Estimates
Television and Radio Service Costs	<b>1,231,490</b>	1,226,198
Transmission, Distribution and Collection	<b>77,112</b>	74,658
Corporate Management	<b>15,760</b>	15,913
Amortization of Capital Assets	<b>156,982</b>	158,266
Sub-total	<b>1,481,344</b>	1,475,035
Less:		
Items not requiring current operating funds	<b>156,982</b>	158,582
Sub-total	<b>1,324,362</b>	1,316,453
Less:		
Revenues	<b>528,698</b>	533,038
Total operating expenses	<b>795,664</b>	783,415
Working Capital	<b>4,000</b>	4,000
Capital Activities	<b>123,311</b>	113,719
<b>Total Budgetary Requirements</b>	<b>922,975</b>	901,134

# Canadian Heritage Canadian Film Development Corporation

## Objectives

To foster and promote the development of feature film and television industries in Canada.

## Description of Funding Through Appropriations

### *Administration*

Expenses and remuneration of members, executive, staff, technical and professional advisers and the cost of support services required to assess, select and administer projects to be assisted.

### *Canadian Television Fund*

Financial assistance for the production of television programs, under the national broadcasting policy.

### *Canada Feature Film Fund*

Financial assistance for the production, development, distribution and promotion of the Canadian film industry, under the Canadian Feature Film Policy.

### *Support of Professional Development and Complimentary Activities*

Financial assistance for industrial and professional development and promotion of Canada's audio-visual industry.

## Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>	2000–2001 Main Estimates
Administration	<b>13,956</b>	13,771
Canadian Television Fund	<b>47,638</b>	47,638
Canada Feature Film Fund	<b>79,150</b>	. . . . .
Support of Professional Development and Complimentary Activities	<b>10,488</b>	43,688
Sub-total	<b>151,232</b>	105,097
Less:		
Expected Revenues	<b>25,700</b>	25,700
<b>Total Budgetary Requirements</b>	<b>125,532</b>	79,397

# Canadian Heritage Canadian Museum of Civilization

## Objectives

To increase, throughout Canada and internationally, interest in, knowledge and critical understanding of and appreciation and respect for human cultural achievements and human behavior by establishing, maintaining and developing for research and posterity a collection of objects of historical or cultural interest, with special but not exclusive reference to Canada, and by demonstrating those achievements and behaviour, the knowledge derived from them and the understanding they represent.

## Description of Funding Through Appropriations

### *Collect and Research*

Manages, develops, conserves, and undertakes research on the collections to enhance program delivery and augment the scientific knowledge base.

### *Exhibit, Educate and Communicate*

Develops, maintains, and communicates exhibits, programs and activities to further knowledge, critical understanding, appreciation, and respect for human cultural achievements and human behavior.

### *Accommodate*

Managing and maintaining all facilities and related security and hosting services.

### *Canadian War Museum*

An affiliated museum dedicated to Canada's military history and continuing commitment to peacekeeping.

### *Corporate Services*

Governance, corporate management, audit and evaluation, fund raising, commercial activities, finance and administration, human resources, and information systems.

## Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>	2000–2001 Main Estimates
Collect and Research	<b>7,147</b>	7,381
Exhibit, Educate and Communicate	<b>14,181</b>	15,113
Accommodate	<b>20,599</b>	19,616
Canadian War Museum	<b>7,818</b>	6,831
Corporate Services	<b>10,600</b>	11,575
Sub-total	<b>60,345</b>	60,516
Less:		
Revenues of the Corporation	<b>10,600</b>	13,000
<b>Total Budgetary Requirements</b>	<b>49,745</b>	47,516

# Canadian Heritage Canadian Museum of Nature

## Objectives

To increase, throughout Canada and internationally, interest in, knowledge of and appreciation and respect for the natural world by establishing, maintaining and developing for research and posterity a collection of natural history objects, with special but not exclusive reference to Canada, and by demonstrating the natural world, the knowledge derived from it and the understanding it represents.

## Description of Funding Through Appropriations

### *Research*

Explores the past and assists Canadians in preparing for the future by conducting both systematics and applied research, as well as by developing and maintaining networks and linkages with Canadian and international scientific communities.

### *Collections*

Develops, preserves and makes accessible collections of natural history specimens, objects and information materials to meet the growing needs of both the public and private sectors for research, education and decision-making about the natural world.

### *Public Education*

Develops and maintains exhibits, programmes, electronic and print publications and activities to foster an understanding of and empathy with nature.

### *Corporate Services*

Provides corporate direction and leadership in developing and implementing sound management practices within the Canadian Museum of Nature. Supports Canadian Museum of Nature activities through provision of Financial, Human Resources, Communications, Information Services and Technology, Facilities and Security Services.

### *Governance*

Develops and implements the policies, structure and process to oversee direction and management of the Canadian Museum of Nature in fulfillment of its mandate including: strategic direction, fundraising, monitoring of corporate performance and reporting to the Crown.

## Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates	2000–2001 Main Estimates
Research	3,946	3,795
Collections	5,088	5,091
Public Education	12,148	8,825
Corporate Services	4,036	4,395
Governance	1,957	1,882
Sub-total	27,175	23,988
Less:		
Revenues of the Corporation	3,484	2,863
<b>Total Budgetary Requirements</b>	<b>23,691</b>	<b>21,125</b>

# Canadian Heritage

## Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission

### Objectives

To ensure that Canadians have access to integrated communications services and, to the resulting economic, social and cultural benefits, through balanced regulation, monitoring and dialogue with the public, in accordance with the *Broadcasting Act*, the *Telecommunications Act* and related legislation.

### Business Line Descriptions

#### *Regulation of Communications in the Public Interest*

The CRTC regulates broadcasting undertakings and telecommunications service providers and common carriers, to handle matters subject to the *Broadcasting Act*, the *Telecommunications Act* and related legislation in the communications sectors under federal jurisdiction.

Among other things, the CRTC:

- develops strategies to ensure the presence of Canadian content as well as access to a broad selection of analog and digital communications services;
- ensures that Canadians have access to a variety of high-quality communications services, at reasonable prices;
- facilitates the transition to fair, sustainable competition in the communications sector; and
- regulates when the public interest is not being served in a competitive environment.

To accomplish this, the CRTC:

- evaluates, analyses and processes applications from broadcasting undertakings and telecommunications carriers;
- promotes the participation of the Canadian public in its decision-making process, by holding public proceedings;
- hears complaints from consumers, and conducts investigations;
- uses dispute resolution to settle issues involving a communications company and other parties;
- supervises the Canadian broadcasting and telecommunications systems;
- ensures compliance with the statutes, regulations and conditions of licence;
- examines transfers of ownership and control of undertakings;
- develops regulations, and makes decisions on any matter concerning applications from undertakings and regulatory frameworks; and
- identifies important issues affecting the regulation of broadcasting and telecommunications.

### Program by Business Lines

(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates			2000–2001 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Total	
	Operating	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
Regulation of Communications in the Public Interest	39,022	30,577	<b>8,445</b>	4,491
	<b>39,022</b>	<b>30,577</b>	<b>8,445</b>	4,491

# Canadian Heritage National Archives of Canada

## Objectives

To preserve the collective memory of the nation and of the Government of Canada, and to contribute to the protection of rights and the enhancement of a sense of national identity:

- by acquiring, conserving and providing access to private and public records of national significance, and serving as the permanent repository of records of federal government institutions and of ministerial records;
- by facilitating the management of records of federal government institutions and of ministerial records; and
- by exercising shared leadership in supporting and developing the Canadian and international archival community.

## Business Line Descriptions

### *Acquisition and Holdings Management*

Acquire, control and preserve federal government records of long term historical value and records from the private sector which document the development of Canada and are of enduring value.

### *Management of Government Information*

Review, assess, monitor and process records retention and disposal authorities for federal institutions; assist them in managing their information; and secure, retrieve and dispose of records that remain under the control of government institutions.

### *Services, Awareness and Assistance*

Facilitate access to the holdings of the National Archives, provide Canadians with information about the National Archives, its holdings and services and encourage and assist archives, archival activities and the Canadian archival community.

### *Corporate Services*

Provide strategic planning, policy coordination and review services to the National Archives; provide human, financial, security, materiel and accommodation services to the National Archives and the National Library of Canada, including the delivery of new accommodation for the National Archives; and provide information management and technology services to the National Archives.

## Program by Business Lines

(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates			2000–2001 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Total	
	Operating	Transfer payments		
Acquisition and Holdings Management	15,051	.....	<b>15,051</b>	16,305
Management of Government Information	7,478	.....	<b>7,478</b>	6,610
Services, Awareness and Assistance	11,253	1,765	<b>13,018</b>	9,533
Corporate Services	15,287	.....	<b>15,287</b>	14,364
	<b>49,069</b>	<b>1,765</b>	<b>50,834</b>	46,812



Canadian Heritage  
National Archives of Canada

**Transfer Payments**

(dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>Grants</b>		
<i>Services, Awareness and Assistance</i>		
Canadian Council of Archives	<b>600,000</b>	600,000
Alliance for Canada's Audio-Visual Heritage	<b>25,000</b>	25,000
<b>Total grants</b>	<b>625,000</b>	625,000
<b>Contributions</b>		
<i>Services, Awareness and Assistance</i>		
Canadian archival community in support of archival projects leading to the development of a national network of Canadian archives, holdings, activities and services	<b>640,000</b>	640,000
Canadian archival community in support of projects relating to the conservation of archival records, conservation research, and conservation training and information	<b>500,000</b>	500,000
<b>Total contributions</b>	<b>1,140,000</b>	1,140,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,765,000</b>	1,765,000

# Canadian Heritage National Arts Centre Corporation

## Objectives

To promote the development of the performing arts and operate and maintain the Centre.

## Description of Funding Through Appropriations

### *Performing Arts Programmes*

Arranging performances by the National Arts Centre Orchestra; presenting music, theatre, dance and variety artists and companies at the Centre; producing and co-producing with Canadian performing arts companies and commissioning works in the performing arts; arranging for or sponsoring radio, television and web broadcasts from the Centre or from tours; screening films in the Centre; and, at the request of the Government of Canada or the Canada Council for the Arts, arranging for performances elsewhere in Canada by performing arts companies, whether Canadian or foreign, and for performances outside Canada by Canadian performing arts companies. Support for the performing arts programmes is provided by the box office, marketing, production, patron, Internet and web services.

### *Fundraising*

Supports the goals of the Corporation through fundraising events, sponsorships, individual giving and other partnerships.

### *Commercial Services*

Operating the garage, restaurant, intermission bars, catering service, and renting the halls.

### *Operation of the Centre*

Providing property management, maintenance, janitorial and security services.

### *Administrative Services*

Providing executive, board, corporate communications, financial, planning, human resource, purchasing and information technology services for all areas of the Corporation.

### *Building refurbishment and ex-gratia payments*

Refurbishing, repairing and replacing building elements and equipment; paying ex-gratia amounts to the City of Ottawa as a replacement for payments in lieu of taxes.

## Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>	2000–2001 Main Estimates
Performing Arts Programmes	<b>22,365</b>	19,173
Fundraising	<b>1,225</b>	771
Commercial Services	<b>7,938</b>	7,956
Operation of the Centre	<b>6,066</b>	10,311
Administrative Services	<b>5,843</b>	5,566
Building Refurbishment and Ex-gratia Payments	<b>7,000</b>	.....
Sub-total	<b>50,437</b>	43,777
Less:		
Revenues of the Corporation	<b>26,507</b>	22,286
<b>Total Budgetary Requirements</b>	<b>23,930</b>	21,491

# Canadian Heritage National Battlefields Commission

## Objectives

Conserve and develop the historic and urban parks that make up the National Battlefields in the city of Quebec and its surrounding area.

## Business Line Descriptions

### *Conservation and Development*

The actions of the Commission are grouped in only one business line designated “Conservation and Development” which is subdivided into three service lines:

- conservation, comprising the following units:
  - maintenance, which sees to maintenance of the site, its furnishings, buildings, and infrastructure; provides for a safe and stable environment; minimizes wear and tear and deterioration; and slows down or prevents damage;
  - landscaping, which is responsible for landscaping, horticultural and arboricultural activities;
  - surveillance and security, which sees to it that regulations regarding peace and public order are respected; enforces traffic and parking regulations; ensures the safety of site users; and provides for surveillance of the Commission’s premises and properties;
- development, comprising the following units:
  - visitor reception and information, which is responsible for reception of visitors, Park users, and organizations that hold activities on the site, and also handles information to the public and reservations;
  - educational interpretation, which is responsible for educational interpretative activities for the school and playground clientele and the public at large;
  - communications, which is responsible for promoting activities and services and ensuring the visibility of the Commission and the federal government;
- administration, which includes management, and administrative and financial services.

## Program by Business Lines

(thousands of dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>			2000–2001 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		<b>Total</b>	
	Operating	Capital		
Conservation and Development	7,919	105	<b>8,024</b>	8,874
	<b>7,919</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>8,024</b>	8,874

# Canadian Heritage National Capital Commission

## Objectives

To promote Canadian pride and unity through our National Capital. This is achieved by using the Capital to communicate Canada to Canadians; making the Capital a meeting place; and safeguarding and preserving the Capital for future generations.

## Description of Funding Through Appropriations

### *Planning the National Capital Region*

To guide the physical development and use of federal lands, to coordinate and achieve excellence in design and to plan development that is appropriate to the role and significance of the Capital of Canada.

### *Real Asset Management and Development*

To manage and protect physical assets of national significance on behalf of future generations of Canadians.

### *Promoting and Animating the National Capital Region*

To increase awareness of the Capital Region outside the National Capital Region through national marketing campaigns, communications contacts (broadcasting) and outreach activities and to present the capital to visitors as a place to experience Canadian heritage, culture and achievements through varied services, events and programs.

### *Corporate Services*

To promote efficient and productive use of resources through the centralized provision of corporate services to all of the business lines.

## Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>	2000–2001 Main Estimates
Planning the National Capital Region	<b>1,911</b>	1,649
Real Asset Management and Development	<b>73,484</b>	70,947
Promoting and Animating the National Capital Region	<b>11,902</b>	11,313
Corporate Services	<b>22,450</b>	19,789
Sub-total	<b>109,747</b>	103,698
Less:		
Revenues	<b>25,037</b>	26,579
<b>Total Budgetary Requirements</b>	<b>84,710</b>	77,119

# Canadian Heritage National Film Board

## Objectives

To produce audiovisual works that reflect Canadian realities and perspectives while innovating in various aspects of filmmaking, and to distribute and provide access to these audiovisual works.

## Business Line Descriptions

### *National Film Board Operations*

The NFB is a cultural agency reporting to the Minister of Canadian Heritage. It is administered by a Board of Trustees appointed by the Governor General in Council and chaired by the Government Film Commissioner.

The NFB is an integrated producer-distributor which develops, writes, shoots, finishes, promotes, markets, sells and distributes film and multimedia products. Its main production and distribution centre is located in Montreal but it also has offices in Halifax, Moncton, Toronto, Winnipeg, Edmonton and Vancouver and maintains offices in Paris, London and New York for the international marketing of its products. To deliver its Program, it uses in-house staff and freelancers and also works with public- and private-sector production and distribution partners when necessary.

Although it is autonomous and traditionally has an arm's length relationship with the government, this public film institution contributes in various ways to Canadian cultural policy objectives by producing socially and culturally relevant films, providing Canadian audiovisual materials for the educational sector, directly supporting various Canadian government initiatives at home and abroad, conserving and promoting access to Canada's rich audiovisual heritage, supporting new filmmaking talent, promoting the development of regional and diversity cinema, forging strategic alliances with the private and public sectors, promoting Canadian culture abroad and encouraging research and experimentation in communication technologies.

## Program by Business Lines

(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates			Total	2000–2001 Main Estimates
	Budgetary				
	Operating	Transfer payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
* National Film Board Operations	69,177	319	8,900	<b>60,596</b>	59,618
	<b>69,177</b>	<b>319</b>	<b>8,900</b>	<b>60,596</b>	59,618

\*This business line is funded through the use of a Revolving Fund. The Estimates shown on this table refer to the cash requirements for the National Film Board over the fiscal year. These requirements do not normally reflect the operating loss that the National Film Board will realize since it is calculated on an accrual accounting basis.

Canadian Heritage  
National Film Board

**Further details on National Film Board Operations  
(Accrual accounting basis)**

(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates			2000–2001
	Expenditures	Revenues	Excess expenditures (revenues)	Main Estimates
Programming	41,021	900	40,121	39,143
Distribution	21,800	8,000	13,800	13,800
Administration	6,300	.....	6,300	6,300
Sub-Total	69,121	8,900	60,221	59,243
Increase in accumulated net charge against the Revolving Fund Authority	375	....	375	375
Main Estimates (net cash required)	69,496	8,900	60,596	59,618

**Transfer Payments**

(dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>Grants</b>		
<i>National Film Board Operations</i>		
Grants in support of significant film events of national and/or international interest held in Canada, as determined by the Board of Trustees	12,000	12,000
<b>Total grants</b>	<b>12,000</b>	12,000
<b>Contributions</b>		
<i>National Film Board Operations</i>		
To support non-profit organizations engaged in film training programs and to participate in the promotion of Canadian cinematography	307,000	307,000
<b>Total contributions</b>	<b>307,000</b>	307,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>319,000</b>	319,000

# Canadian Heritage National Gallery of Canada

## Objectives

To develop, maintain and make known throughout Canada and internationally, a collection of works of art, both historic and contemporary, with special but not exclusive reference to Canada; and to further knowledge, understanding and enjoyment of art in general among all Canadians.

## Description of Funding Through Appropriations

### *Collections and Research*

To acquire, preserve, research and record historic and contemporary works of art, both national and international, to represent Canada's visual arts heritage and to use in its programs.

### *Outreach*

To develop new partnerships for greater access to and dissemination of the Gallery's collection, including curators-in-residence, co-acquisitions and long-term loans, as well as travelling exhibitions, new communications.

### *Public Affairs*

To further knowledge, understanding and enjoyment of the visual arts among all Canadians and to make the collections known both in Canada and abroad.

### *Development*

To identify new sources of funds for the Gallery and its affiliate in order to increase revenues from non-governmental sources.

### *Exhibitions and Collections Management*

To develop a program of travelling exhibitions and to manage exhibitions and installations presented at the Gallery, and to oversee documentation of the Gallery's collections.

### *Facilities*

To provide secure and suitable facilities for the preservation and exhibition of the national collections of art, the Library and the Archives, that are readily accessible to the public.

### *Administration*

To provide direction, control and effective development and administration of resources.

## Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates	2000–2001 Main Estimates
Collections and Research	6,449	6,842
Outreach	1,499	190
Public Affairs	6,307	7,315
Development	3,904	3,519
Exhibitions and Collections Management	7,237	7,366
Facilities	15,884	14,436
Administration	3,928	3,674
Sub-total	45,208	43,342
Less:		
Revenues of the Corporation	9,020	10,057
<b>Total Budgetary Requirements</b>	<b>36,188</b>	<b>33,285</b>

# Canadian Heritage National Library

## Objectives

To enable Canadians to know their country and themselves through their published heritage and to provide an effective gateway to national and international sources of information.

## Business Line Descriptions

### *Canadiana Collections and Access Services*

Build and preserve a comprehensive collection of published Canadiana to serve as an information and cultural resource for Canadians both now and in the future; build a bibliographic database to serve as a comprehensive record of Canadian publishing output, to facilitate access to the collection, and to assist libraries, the book trade and other information providers in identifying, acquiring and making available Canadiana materials; provide reference, research and referral services to Canadians and to Canadian libraries based on the Library's Canadiana collection, several collections of wider scope supporting Canadian Studies and staff expertise - all of which ensure a wide range of client services that are integral to the Library's support of the study of Canada; sponsor exhibitions, readings, lectures, concerts and other events in order to provide Canadians with opportunities to explore, understand and appreciate their cultural heritage.

### *Library Networking*

Facilitate public access to information on National Library's holdings as well as the holdings of other libraries in Canada; work with libraries throughout Canada to develop and implement appropriate policies, procedures, standards, products and systems to support resource sharing among libraries; coordinate cooperative library services among the departments and agencies of the federal government and provide strategic policy and professional support for library development and coordination in Canada and at the international level.

### *Corporate and Branch Administration*

Provide support for the Office of the National Librarian, corporate policy and strategic planning, internal audit, program evaluation, information resource management, office systems, corporate communications and branch administration. Administrative services, accommodation services, personnel and financial services operate as a common service for both the National Library and the National Archives of Canada.

## Program by Business Lines

(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates			2000–2001 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Total	
	Operating	Transfer payments		
Canadiana Collections and Access Services	15,386	35	<b>15,421</b>	16,021
Library Networking	12,547	.....	<b>12,547</b>	10,755
Corporate and Branch Administration	8,190	11	<b>8,201</b>	5,919
	<b>36,123</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>36,169</b>	32,695



Canadian Heritage  
National Library

**Transfer Payments**

(dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>Grants</b>		
<i>Canadiana Collections and Access Services</i>		
International Serials Data System	<b>35,000</b>	35,000
<i>Library Networking</i>		
International Federation of Library Associations and Institutions	<b>11,000</b>	11,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>46,000</b>	46,000

# Canadian Heritage National Museum of Science and Technology

## Objectives

To foster the scientific and technological literacy of Canadians through the preservation and promotion of Canada's scientific and technological heritage.

## Description of Funding Through Appropriations

The Corporation comprises two institutions – the National Museum of Science and Technology and the National Aviation Museum. Common Supporting Activities in the areas of personnel, finance, development and facilities management are provided centrally.

The museums are responsible for preserving Canada's scientific and technological heritage and disseminating knowledge of that heritage. Heritage preservation is achieved through the development and management of the Corporation's collection; knowledge dissemination involves the transmittal of information generated through the development of the collection as well as the underlying principles of science and technology and is centred around public programming activities. The activities in support of the primary functions of heritage preservation and knowledge dissemination are guided by the following broad corporate objectives:

### Heritage Preservation

- To develop and manage a representative collection of historically and technologically significant artifacts and records which can be used to help Canadians understand how science and technology have transformed their lives, do now and will continue to do so;
- To make the collection both intellectually and physically accessible to a wide audience.

### Knowledge Dissemination

- To present to Canadians their scientific and technological heritage so that they will better appreciate the role of science and technology in the building of their nation;
- To illustrate the underlying laws and theories of science and principles of technology, in order to foster a positive attitude towards the sciences.

## Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates	2000–2001 Main Estimates
National Museum of Science and Technology	13,197	13,115
National Aviation Museum	9,078	6,375
Common Supporting Activities	4,249	4,548
Sub-total	26,524	24,038
Less:		
Revenues of the Corporation	3,640	3,740
<b>Total Budgetary Requirements</b>	<b>22,884</b>	20,298

# Canadian Heritage Parks Canada Agency

## Objectives

To protect and present nationally significant examples of Canada's natural and cultural heritage, and foster public understanding, appreciation and enjoyment in ways that ensure their ecological and commemorative integrity for present and future generations.

## Business Line Descriptions

### *Stewardship of National Heritage Places*

- Identifying and establishing national heritage places.
- Managing and protecting the natural and cultural resources in Canada's heritage places, while respecting the obligations in Aboriginal treaties and new park agreements.
- Collaborating with national and international stakeholders in fostering and advocating heritage protection and presentation.
- Communicating the key messages of national significance by providing educational opportunities.

### *Use and Enjoyment by Canadians*

- Providing appropriate quality recreation opportunities, products and services.
- Practising appropriate marketing and building mutually beneficial relations with key client groups.
- Developing close co-operative relations with clients and stakeholders.
- Engaging Canadians to participate and be involved as volunteers and active supporters.
- Creating opportunities for shared stewardship of national heritage places.
- Raising awareness of ecological and commemorative benefits and values.

### *Corporate Services*

- Developing and implementing procedures, systems, tools and innovative management practices in financial and people management to allow for effective and efficient management of the Parks Canada Agency.
- Preparing analysis and reports to support decision making.
- Preparing documentation and submissions for central agencies and Parliament.

## Program by Business Lines

(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates				Total	2000–2001 Main Estimates
	Budgetary					
	Operating	Capital	Transfer payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
Stewardship of National Heritage Places	155,301	29,772	23	.....	<b>185,096</b>	145,915
*Use and Enjoyment by Canadians	127,226	22,828	189	15,417	<b>134,826</b>	121,896
Corporate Services	44,369	3,700	.....	.....	<b>48,069</b>	77,934
	<b>326,896</b>	<b>56,300</b>	<b>212</b>	<b>15,417</b>	<b>367,991</b>	345,745

\* The Use and Enjoyment by Canadians business line includes the Townsites Revolving Fund and the Enterprise Units Revolving Fund.

Canadian Heritage  
Parks Canada Agency

**Transfer Payments**

(dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>Grants</b>		
<i>Stewardship of National Heritage Places</i>		
Grants in support of activities or projects related to national parks, national marine conservation areas, national historic sites and historic canals	<b>22,707</b>	22,707
<b>Total grants</b>	<b>22,707</b>	22,707
<b>Contributions</b>		
<i>Use and Enjoyment by Canadians</i>		
Contributions in support of activities or projects related to national parks, national marine conservation areas, national historic sites and historic canals	<b>189,226</b>	189,226
<b>Total contributions</b>	<b>189,226</b>	189,226
<b>Total</b>	<b>211,933</b>	211,933

# Canadian Heritage Public Service Commission

## Objectives

The corporate level strategic objectives of the Public Service Commission (PSC) are within its legislative mandate to assist in providing Canadians with:

- a highly competent, non-partisan, professional Public Service appointed on the basis of merit;
- a representative Public Service workforce;
- a Public Service which understands and is able to apply democratic, ethical, and professional values;
- a Public Service which builds on its competencies through development and continuous learning;
- the recognition and sustaining of a non-partisan public service as a cornerstone of the governance system; and
- a PSC which is an independent champion and steward of the principles of a professional Public Service, in the public interest.

## Business Line Descriptions

### *Resourcing*

The Resourcing business line encompasses activities in support of delegated and non-delegated staffing. These activities are program development, administration of staffing delegation, establishment of tests and standards for selection, administration of staffing priorities, recruitment and promotion, and diversity and employment equity initiatives. The business line also includes resourcing, exchanges and development programs for the Executive Group.

In addition, the business line is responsible for the delivery of the employment equity initiatives and corporate development programs on behalf of Treasury Board.

### *Learning*

The Learning business line is composed of two main service lines: language training and professional development for non-executives.

Language Training assesses the potential for success of employees who are eligible for language training; provides mandatory and discretionary language training in both official languages and related orientation, and language training services. It provides for the development and design of second-language courses and tools to meet the job-related linguistic requirements of departments and a range of advisory, informational and co-ordinating services related to language training.

The PSC provides a range of learning products and services to key communities such as policy analysts, middle-management and supervisors, human resources specialists, comptrollership, communications analysts and others. The emphasis is on corporate learning messages (such as the machinery of government and values and ethics) and on products unique to government learning, not on work specific training which is the responsibility of departments. The PSC provides training services in both official languages to federal public servants across Canada in response to Treasury Board policies and departmental demands.

As the PSC repositions, its focus on learning will shift to a more strategic use of resources, concentrating on the design and development of new learning products and services, which respond to the strategic directions of the Treasury Board Secretariat Advisory Committee (TBSAC), and a second order governance structure, the Learning Advisory Panels for each strategic professional community.

# Canadian Heritage Public Service Commission

Parliament has previously authorized a total drawdown of \$4,500,000 for the Staff Development and Training Revolving Fund. The projected use of this authority as related to these Estimates is as follows:

	(thousands of dollars)
Anticipated unused authority as of April 1, 2001	8,059
Less:	
2001–2002 Main Estimates – Net Cash Required	.....
Anticipated unused authority as of April 1, 2002	8,059

### *Recourse*

The Recourse business line hears appeals by public servants against alleged breaches of the *Public Service Employment Act* and Regulations on matters such as appointment and promotion. Recourse is also responsible for the investigation of complaints and irregularities in the Resourcing process that are not subject to appeal, for the investigation of complaints of harassment in the workplace and for conciliating settlements where complaints are upheld. Training, advice and assistance are also provided to departments, unions, other organizations, and individuals.

### *Policy, Research and Outreach*

This business line provides the capacity to measure, report, provide advice, and deliver policy in areas within the PSC's mandate. Services related to this business line will be delivered through the Policy, Research and Communications Branch.

This business line will support the medium and long-term positioning of the PSC through: strategic analysis and research, environmental scanning, and liaison with stakeholders, especially on issues related to the PSC's role as independent champion and steward of a professional, non-partisan, and representative public service, and key public administration values.

In support of this role, the business line will also enhance and co-ordinate the knowledge base of the PSC. The activities of the business will supply strategic information to the Commission and ultimately to Parliament (via the PSC's annual report) through the monitoring, assessment and review of PSC programs and policies and through the monitoring of the health of the Public Service in the areas related to the PSC's mandate.

Functions related to outreach, such as reporting to Parliament, the government and its central agency advisors on PSC matters at a strategic level, liaison and information sharing between provincial, federal, and international policy actors in areas related to the mandate and delegated responsibilities of the Public Service Commission, will be carried out through the Policy, Research and Outreach business line.

### *Corporate Services*

The Corporate Services business line includes the activities of the President and Commissioners; management systems and policies; finance, human resources management, informatics, internal audit and internal evaluation and other administrative and support services.

Canadian Heritage  
Public Service Commission

**Program by Business Lines**

(thousands of dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>		<b>Total</b>	2000–2001 Main Estimates
	Budgetary			
	Operating	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
Resourcing	52,719	.....	<b>52,719</b>	49,814
*Learning	31,458	11,677	<b>19,781</b>	18,418
Recourse	5,558	.....	<b>5,558</b>	5,217
Policy, Research and Outreach	12,743	.....	<b>12,743</b>	12,333
Corporate Services	20,416	.....	<b>20,416</b>	22,064
	<b>122,894</b>	<b>11,677</b>	<b>111,217</b>	107,846

\*The Learning business line is composed of two major service lines: Language Training and Staff Development and Training. The latter service line is financed by means of a revolving fund and in part, through a subsidy provided by the Commission's appropriation. For a reconciliation between the cash requirement of the Fund and the operating loss calculated on an accrual accounting basis, refer to the following Table:

	(thousands of dollars)
Expected operating loss	.....
Plus:	
Non-cash items included in the calculation of the operating loss	369
Less:	
Change in working capital	169
New capital acquisitions	200
Total Estimates – net cash required	.....

For further information on the Staff Development and Training Revolving Fund, refer to the departmental Report on Plans and Priorities.

Canadian Heritage  
 Status of Women – Office of the Co-ordinator

**Objectives**

To promote equality of women in all spheres of Canadian life.

**Business Line Descriptions**

*Promoting Gender Equality*

To promote gender equality and the full participation of women in the economic, social, cultural and political life of the country; the promotion of the advancement of women in collaboration with federal government departments and agencies, local, provincial, and territorial governments, non-governmental organizations, industry and educational and health authorities; the provision of grants to support initiatives of women's and other voluntary organizations working toward the equality of women, the provision of technical information and support to the public, client groups and organizations to increase awareness of and facilitate action at local, regional and national levels to advance women's equality; and the funding of independent research on public policies that affect women and their advancement toward equality, and collaboration with other countries and multinational organizations to advance public policy on gender equality.

**Program by Business Lines**

(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates			2000–2001 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Total	
	Operating	Transfer payments		
Promoting Gender Equality	11,242	10,000	<b>21,242</b>	17,641
	<b>11,242</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>21,242</b>	17,641

**Transfer Payments**

(dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>Grants</b>		
<i>Promoting Gender Equality</i>		
Women's Program - Grants to women's and other voluntary organizations for the purpose of furthering women's participation in Canadian society	<b>10,000,000</b>	8,250,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>10,000,000</b>	8,250,000



## **5 Citizenship and Immigration**

Department 5-3

Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada 5-5

# Citizenship and Immigration

## Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>Citizenship and Immigration Department</b>			
1	Operating expenditures	411,978	445,161
5	Capital expenditures	27,870	10,000
10	Grants and contributions	336,472	387,305
(S)	Minister of Citizenship and Immigration – Salary and motor car allowance	52	52
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	40,720	35,955
<b>Total Department</b>		<b>817,092</b>	<b>878,473</b>
<b>Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada</b>			
15	Program expenditures	72,659	75,241
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	10,900	10,697
<b>Total Agency</b>		<b>83,559</b>	<b>85,938</b>

# Citizenship and Immigration Department

## Objectives

The objectives of the program are to ensure that the movement of people into Canada and membership in Canadian society contribute to Canada's social and economic interests, while protecting the health and safety of Canadians. Citizenship and Immigration policies and programs are to be managed consistently with Canada's domestic needs and capacities, and international commitments and responsibilities.

## Business Line Descriptions

### *Maximizing Benefits of International Migration*

The Maximizing Benefits of International Migration business line develops policy and programs for the selection of immigrants and assessment of visitors; recommends to the Minister the target number of immigrants to be admitted to Canada on an annual basis; assesses the qualifications of persons seeking to settle permanently in Canada against the applicable criteria for immigrants; assesses potential foreign students and temporary workers against the applicable criteria; and evaluates the risk to the health of Canadians and the sustainability of the Canadian public health system posed by potential immigrants, visitors, temporary workers and foreign students.

### *Maintaining Canada's Humanitarian Tradition*

The Maintaining Canada's Humanitarian Tradition business line provides international leadership in finding durable solutions to refugee situations, including through voluntary repatriation, local integration, resettlement in another country or through regional approaches to responsibility sharing; develops and implements policies and programs in support of Canada's commitments and protection obligations, both domestically and internationally; selects government and privately-sponsored refugees from abroad in accordance with annual levels tabled in Parliament; provides emergency and essential health care coverage to needy refugee claimants and Convention refugees not eligible for provincial health coverage (Interim Federal Health Program); provides financial assistance to refugees who have been accepted for resettlement through the Immigrant Loans Program and the Resettlement Assistance Program; and assists the Immigration and Refugee Board (IRB) to arrive at well-informed, timely decisions by providing case-related and country-specific information on refugee situations through the establishment of a Memorandum of Understanding between the CIC and the IRB.

### *Promoting the Integration of Newcomers*

The Promoting the Integration of Newcomers business line develops policies and programs which promote integration and citizenship; provides basic assistance to newcomers upon arrival in Canada; ensures that the federal government's responsibilities toward the immigrants it accepts for permanent residence are met; educates potential new Canadians about the rights and responsibilities of Canadian citizenship; promotes the value of Canadian citizenship to newcomers; and administers and interprets the *Citizenship Act*.

### *Managing Access to Canada*

The Managing Access to Canada business line develops policies and programs to prevent abuse of Canada's citizenship, immigration and refugee programs and to protect the safety of Canadians and the security of Canada; contributes to the management of international migration and travel by combatting illegal migration, including trafficking in people, while facilitating the movement of legitimate travellers; admits to Canada persons who comply with the *Immigration Act* and Regulations; denies admission to those who do not comply, including criminals and terrorists; detects abuse of the citizenship, immigration and refugee programs; manages Citizenship and Immigration Canada cases before the IRB, Federal Court and other tribunals; detains persons who pose a serious risk to Canadians or who would not appear for immigration proceedings; and removes persons not legally entitled to remain in Canada.

# Citizenship and Immigration Department

## *Providing Corporate Services*

The Providing Corporate Services business line coordinates Citizenship and Immigration Canada's (CIC) planning and review processes; manages the spending and use of public funds; develops and oversees cost recovery/revenue generation activities; provides administrative, financial and personnel services to the department, and functional guidance to Service Line and Program Delivery Directors General; manages, coordinates and maintains the information technology infrastructure to support decision-making and performance measurement, and to improve service delivery; conducts and disseminates research on citizenship and immigration issues; coordinates the development of citizenship and immigration policy and positions the Department within the government's socio-economic agenda; designs and disseminates information about CIC's goals, policies, programs and activities; influences the operating environment of the program to facilitate its success, including by promoting the contribution of newcomers to Canadian society; responds to case inquiries and requests for information; and coordinates the Department's relations with provincial governments, non-governmental organizations, international organizations, and other government departments and agencies.

## **Program by Business Lines**

(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates			Total	2000–2001 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Transfer payments		
	Operating	Capital			
Maximizing Benefits of International Migration	115,035	.....	.....	<b>115,035</b>	130,206
Maintaining Canada's Humanitarian Tradition	51,938	.....	60,035	<b>111,973</b>	161,714
Promoting the Integration of Newcomers	35,749	.....	276,437	<b>312,186</b>	320,383
Managing Access to Canada	142,187	.....	.....	<b>142,187</b>	171,953
Providing Corporate Services	107,841	27,870	.....	<b>135,711</b>	94,217
	<b>452,750</b>	<b>27,870</b>	<b>336,472</b>	<b>817,092</b>	878,473

## **Transfer Payments**

(dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>Grants</b>		
<i>Promoting the Integration of Newcomers</i>		
Grant for the Canada-Quebec Accord on Immigration	<b>101,728,940</b>	99,318,000
<b>Total grants</b>	<b>101,728,940</b>	99,318,000
<b>Contributions</b>		
<i>Maintaining Canada's Humanitarian Tradition</i>		
Resettlement Assistance	<b>58,035,000</b>	91,607,586
International Organization for Migration	<b>2,000,000</b>	2,000,000
<i>Promoting the Integration of Newcomers</i>		
Immigrant Settlement and Adaptation	<b>18,130,021</b>	15,990,500
Language Instruction for Newcomers to Canada	<b>106,172,598</b>	102,335,898
Host Program	<b>2,600,000</b>	2,752,800
Contributions to provinces to respond to growing need to assist immigrants in integrating into Canada	<b>47,804,958</b>	73,300,000
<b>Total Contributions</b>	<b>234,742,577</b>	287,986,784
<b>Total</b>	<b>336,471,517</b>	387,304,784

# Citizenship and Immigration

## Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada

### Objectives

The Board's objective is to meet Canada's immigration and refugee related obligations as defined in the *Immigration Act* and as a signatory to the *1951 United Nations Convention Relating to the Status of Refugees* and the *1967 Protocol to the Convention*. It does this by: determining claims to Convention refugee status made by persons within Canada; hearing appeals of certain persons who have been denied admission to or have been ordered removed from Canada; hearing appeals from Canadian citizens and permanent residents whose family members have been refused permanent resident status in Canada; hearing appeals from the Minister of an adjudicator's decision; conducting inquiries involving persons alleged to be inadmissible to or removable from Canada; and conducting detention reviews for persons detained for immigration reasons.

### Business Line Descriptions

#### *Refugee Determination*

The Refugee Determination business line fulfils Canada's obligations as a signatory to the *1951 United Nations Convention Relating to the Status of Refugees* to protect those with a well-founded fear of persecution in their own country. It does this by hearing and deciding claims for refugee status made within Canada. Refugee determination at the Immigration and Refugee Board deals exclusively with claims to refugee status made by persons who have arrived in Canada.

#### *Immigration Appeals*

The Immigration Appeals business line makes available to persons who have been denied admission to or ordered deported from Canada, as well as to Canadian citizens and permanent residents whose family members have been refused landing in Canada, a quasi-judicial tribunal to which they may appeal. This is done by hearing appeals of refusals of sponsored applications for permanent residence, appeals against removal orders issued against permanent residents, persons found to be Convention refugees or by persons in possession of valid visas and appeals of the Minister of an adjudicator's decision to grant admission or not to order removal.

#### *Inquiries and Detention Reviews*

The Inquiries and Detention Reviews business line contributes to ensuring the safety of Canadian society by conducting inquiries on persons seeking admission at a Canadian port of entry believed to be inadmissible or persons in Canada believed to be removable; and by conducting detention reviews for persons who have been detained during the examination, inquiry or removal process.

#### *Corporate Management and Services*

The Corporate Management and Services business line provides the Board with efficient management processes and administrative services.

### Program by Business Lines

(thousands of dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>		2000–2001
	<u>Budgetary</u>	<b>Total</b>	Main
	Operating		Estimates
Refugee Determination	48,357	<b>48,357</b>	47,701
Immigration Appeals	5,207	<b>5,207</b>	5,151
Inquiries and Detention Reviews	4,096	<b>4,096</b>	4,040
Corporate Management and Services	25,899	<b>25,899</b>	29,046
	<b>83,559</b>	<b>83,559</b>	85,938

## **6 Environment**

Department 6-3

Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency 6-6

# Environment

## Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>Environment Department</b>			
1	Operating expenditures	465,726	441,207
5	Capital expenditures	32,239	23,936
10	Grants and contributions	70,235	55,832
(S)	Minister of the Environment – Salary and motor car allowance	52	52
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	53,919	50,198
<b>Total Department</b>		<b>622,171</b>	<b>571,225</b>
<b>Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency</b>			
15	Program expenditures	10,363	10,418
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,197	1,021
<b>Total Agency</b>		<b>11,560</b>	<b>11,439</b>

# Environment Department

## Objectives

The objective of the Environment Program is to make sustainable development a reality in Canada by helping Canadians live and prosper in an environment that needs to be respected, protected and conserved.

## Business Line Descriptions

### *Clean Environment*

Canadians are affected by pollutants from many sources and in many different forms. The objective of this Business Line is to protect Canadians from domestic and global sources of pollution. Specifically, Environment Canada, in collaboration with provinces and other partners: identifies threats from pollutants, their sources and means of controlling them through the application of sound science; develops standards, guidelines and codes of practice to ensure adequate levels of protection of environmental quality; identifies and implements appropriate strategies for preventing or reducing pollution; administers and enforces regulations for pollution prevention and control within areas of federal jurisdiction; monitors levels of contaminants in air, water, and soil; represents Canada's interests in the development of international agreements and accords to reduce pollution; and provides advice and tools for preventing pollution and support to the development and deployment of green technologies.

### *Nature*

Canadians depend on ecosystems for providing many valued resources and services, from producing the oxygen that sustains us to providing recreational enjoyment. The objective of this Business Line is to conserve biological diversity in healthy ecosystems. Specifically, Environment Canada, in collaboration with provinces and other partners: develops scientific knowledge and tools needed to understand and respond to the effects of human activities on ecosystems; manages migratory birds and nationally significant migratory bird habitat; develops and implements recovery plans for endangered species; provides leadership on the implementation of the Convention on Biological Diversity; applies an integrated approach to conserving and restoring significant ecosystems, and provides tools to build local capacity to continue this work; represents Canada's interests in international arenas dealing with wildlife, ecosystem health and biodiversity; and provides federal leadership in conserving and protecting Canada's water resources.

### *Weather and Environmental Predictions*

Canadians are affected by environmental conditions on many time and space scales; from minutes to centuries and from cities to continents. The objective of this Business Line is to help Canadians adapt to their environment in ways which safeguard their health and safety, optimize economic activity and enhance environmental quality. Specifically, Environment Canada: monitors the state of the atmosphere (weather, climate, air quality and ultraviolet radiation), hydrosphere (water) and cryosphere (ice and snow); provides information on the past, present and future states of the physical environment; issues warnings of severe weather and environmental hazards; engages in scientific research on the causes of severe weather, the mechanisms which transport chemicals and weather through the atmosphere and around the world, and the impacts of human activity on the atmospheric environment; and provides advice on adaptation to changing weather and climate.

### *Management, Administration and Policy*

Addressing complex and cross-cutting issues requires that the department maintain a strong policy capacity and the ability to deliver efficient and innovative services. The objective of this Business Line is to provide strategic and effective departmental management to achieve environmental results. Specifically, this Business Line provides: departmental leadership; strategic policy advice; socio-economic analysis; coordination of international activities of the department; leadership and coordination in fostering partnerships with industry, non-governmental organizations, Aboriginal peoples, provinces and other government departments; communications and public outreach services; support services to decision making, management and accountability, including planning and financial systems and services, information technology, records and information holdings, human resources, security and the management of assets and accommodations and environmental management systems.



Environment  
Department

**Program by Business Lines**

(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates				Total	2000–2001 Main Estimates
	Budgetary					
	Operating	Capital	Transfer payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
Clean Environment	150,350	5,577	38,097	9,232	<b>184,792</b>	165,146
Nature	156,470	4,596	25,114	11,316	<b>174,864</b>	136,542
Weather and Environmental Predictions	204,820	20,827	5,260	68,549	<b>162,358</b>	165,176
Management, Administration and Policy	97,770	1,239	1,764	616	<b>100,157</b>	104,361
	<b>609,410</b>	<b>32,239</b>	<b>70,235</b>	<b>89,713</b>	<b>622,171</b>	571,225

**Transfer Payments**

(dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>Grants</b>		
<i>Clean Environment</i>		
Grants for the implementation of the Montreal Protocol on substances which deplete the ozone layer	<b>2,000,000</b>	2,000,000
<i>Weather and Environmental Predictions</i>		
Grants to Support Environmental Research and Development	<b>850,000</b>	850,000
<b>Total grants</b>	<b>2,850,000</b>	2,850,000
<b>Contributions</b>		
<i>Clean Environment</i>		
Contributions to Support Environmental Research and Development	<b>1,097,000</b>	1,097,000
Contributions to support Canada's International Commitments	<b>2,078,000</b>	2,078,000
EcoAction 2000 - Community Funding Initiative	<b>2,522,000</b>	2,522,000
Contribution for Canada's share of the Commission of Environmental Co-operation (CEC) Budget	<b>4,200,000</b>	4,200,000
Climate Change Action Fund (CCAF)	<b>8,000,000</b>	10,500,000
Contributions for the environmental clean-up of the Sydney Tar Ponds and Coke Oven Sites in the Muggah Creek Watershed	<b>18,200,000</b>	11,286,000
<i>Nature</i>		
Contributions to Support Environmental Research and Development	<b>977,000</b>	640,000
Contributions to support environmental and sustainable development projects	<b>17,961,994</b>	7,517,494
Contributions to increase awareness and understanding of environmental and sustainable development issues	<b>1,116,000</b>	1,133,000
Contributions to support Canada's International Commitments	<b>337,300</b>	962,300
EcoAction 2000 - Community Funding Initiative	<b>2,522,000</b>	2,522,000
Contribution to the Wildlife Habitat Canada Foundation	<b>2,200,000</b>	2,200,000

Environment  
Department

**Transfer Payments**

(dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>Contributions</b>		
<i>Weather and Environmental Predictions</i>		
Contributions to Support Environmental Research and Development	<b>2,500,000</b>	2,500,000
Contributions to increase awareness and understanding of environmental and sustainable development issues	<b>17,000</b>	17,000
Contributions to support Canada's International Commitments	<b>1,693,000</b>	1,693,000
Contribution to the Province of Quebec – Hydrometric Agreement	<b>200,000</b>	200,000
<i>Management, Administration and Policy</i>		
Contributions to increase awareness and understanding of environmental and sustainable development issues	<b>800,000</b>	800,000
Contributions to support Canada's International Commitments	<b>162,000</b>	162,000
EcoAction 2000 - Public Engagement Initiative	<b>50,000</b>	50,000
Contribution to the Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment in an amount equal to one-third of its operating budget	<b>752,000</b>	752,000
<b>Total contributions</b>	<b>67,385,294</b>	52,831,794
<b>Items not required</b>		
Contributions to increase awareness and understanding of environmental and sustainable development issues	.....	150,000
<b>Total items not required</b>	.....	150,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>70,235,294</b>	55,831,794

# Environment

## Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency

### Objectives

To provide high quality environmental assessments that contribute to informed decision making in support of sustainable development.

### Business Line Descriptions

#### *Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency*

The Agency is responsible for providing advice and recommendations to decision-makers that reflect public values and the principles of sustainable development. By strengthening partnerships, the Agency also facilitates environmental assessment approaches that are co-ordinated across government, and harmonized with other jurisdictions, including Aboriginal regimes. The Agency is continuously improving the federal environmental assessment process by enhancing its efficiency, effectiveness, predictability, and consistency, all the while maintaining the highest standards of quality. In addition, the Agency provides education and training to federal departments to improve their understanding of, and compliance with, the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act* and the Cabinet Directive on the assessment of policy and program proposals. Finally, the Agency represents Canada's environmental assessment interests in international forums.

### Program by Business Lines

(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates			Total	2000–2001 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
	Operating	Transfer payments			
Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	13,666	1,395	3,501	<b>11,560</b>	11,439
	<b>13,666</b>	<b>1,395</b>	<b>3,501</b>	<b>11,560</b>	11,439

### Transfer Payments

(dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>Contributions</b>		
<i>Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency</i>		
Contribution to the Province of Quebec – James Bay and Northern Quebec Agreement	<b>95,000</b>	95,000
Contributions to support the promotion research and development of environmental assessment	<b>300,000</b>	.....
Contributions for the support of public participation in the environmental assessment review process – Participant Funding Program	<b>1,000,000</b>	.....
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,395,000</b>	95,000

## **7 Finance**

Department 7-4

Auditor General 7-9

Canadian International Trade Tribunal 7-10

Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of  
Canada 7-11

Office of the Superintendent of Financial  
Institutions 7-12

# Finance

## Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>Finance Department</b>			
<i>Economic, Social and Financial Policies Program</i>			
1	Operating expenditures	72,507	75,022
5	Grants and contributions	326,000	330,000
(S)	Minister of Finance – Salary and motor car allowance	52	52
(S)	Payments to International Development Association	262,022	365,726
(S)	Payments to International Monetary Fund's Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility	40,500	48,200
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	9,210	8,192
(S)	Purchase of Domestic Coinage	41,000	48,000
	Total budgetary	751,291	875,192
L10	Issuance and payment of demand notes to the International Development Association	.....	.....
(S)	Issuance of demand notes to the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development – Capital Subscriptions	8,541	8,541
(S)	Issuance of demand notes and Payments to the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development – Capital Subscriptions	15,660	13,522
	Total non-budgetary	24,201	22,063
	Items not required		
–	Issuance of loan to International Monetary Fund's Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility	.....	440,000
	<i>Total Program</i>	775,492	1,337,255
<i>Public Debt Program</i>			
(S)	Interest and Other Costs	41,700,000	42,000,000
	<i>Total Program</i>	41,700,000	42,000,000
<i>Federal-Provincial Transfers Program</i>			
15	Transfer Payments to the Territorial Governments	1,579,000	1,479,000
(S)	Statutory Subsidies ( <i>Constitution Acts, 1867–1982, and Other Statutory Authorities</i> )	30,000	30,000
(S)	Fiscal Equalization (Part I – <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i> )	10,479,000	9,522,000
(S)	Canada Health and Social Transfer (Part V – <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i> )	17,300,000	13,500,000
(S)	Youth Allowances Recovery ( <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act, 1964</i> )	(530,000)	(543,000)
(S)	Alternative Payments for Standing Programs (Part VI – <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i> )	(2,400,000)	(2,466,000)
	<i>Total Program</i>	26,458,000	21,522,000
	<b>Total Department</b>	68,933,492	64,859,255
<b>Auditor General</b>			
20	Program expenditures	48,836	47,540
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	6,714	6,494
	<b>Total Agency</b>	55,550	54,034

Note: Auditor General Vote 20 now includes the salary of the Auditor General.

# Finance

## Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>Canadian International Trade Tribunal</b>			
25	Program expenditures	7,554	7,438
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,192	1,169
	<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>8,746</b>	<b>8,607</b>
<b>Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada</b>			
30	Program expenditures	21,232	.....
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plan	1,268	.....
	<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>22,500</b>	<b>.....</b>
<b>Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions</b>			
35	Program expenditures	1,660	1,660
	<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>1,660</b>	<b>1,660</b>

Finance  
Department  
*Economic, Social and Financial Policies Program*

**Objectives**

Appropriate policies and sound advice with respect to economic, social and financial conditions and to the government's agenda; responsible administration of international financial obligations and subscriptions; economical financing of domestic coinage costs; responsible financing of special projects; effective and efficient corporate administration.

**Business Line Descriptions**

*Policies and Advice*

Appropriate policies and sound advice with respect to economic, social and financial conditions and to the government's agenda;

- Economic and Fiscal Policy: the domestic and international economic and financial outlook, the government's overall fiscal framework, expenditure plan and resource allocation and the government's overall economic policy framework;
- International Trade and Finance: with specific reference to import tariffs and trade remedies, foreign direct investment and economic co-operation, defence policies and expenditures, international development assistance and international financial relations;
- The development and evaluation of federal taxation policies and legislation with respect to income, sales and excise taxes;
- Financial Sector Policy: government borrowing and debt management, legislation governing federally regulated financial institutions, and financial, investment and borrowing issues relating to Crown corporations, departments and agencies, and government pension plans investment policies;
- Federal-Provincial Relations and Social Policy: federal-provincial fiscal and economic relations and Canadian social policies and programs; and
- Economic Development and Corporate Finance: the economic, fiscal and financial implications of the government's micro-economic policies and programs, including loans, investments and guarantees of the Crown; proposals for assistance to major projects or corporate restructuring initiatives advanced by the private sector; and, the management and, as appropriate, the privatization of Crown corporations and other corporate holdings and the commercialization/privatization of government services.

*International Financial Organizations*

Responsible administration of international financial obligations and subscriptions.

*Domestic Coinage*

Payment of the production and distribution costs for domestic circulating coinage.

*Corporate Administration*

Appropriate departmental management; strategic communications advice; suitable public affairs support; sound legal advice; and effective and efficient financial, human resources, information technology, security and administrative systems and expertise.

Finance  
 Department  
*Economic, Social and Financial Policies Program*

**Program by Business Lines**

(thousands of dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>					<b>Total</b>	2000–2001 Main Estimates
	Budgetary			Total	Non-budgetary		
	Operating	Transfer payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		Loans, investments and advances		
Policies and Advice	52,601	.....	620	51,981	.....	<b>51,981</b>	55,132
International Financial Organizations	.....	628,522	.....	628,522	24,201	<b>652,723</b>	1,205,989
Domestic Coinage	41,000	.....	.....	41,000	.....	<b>41,000</b>	48,000
Corporate Administration	36,584	.....	6,796	29,788	.....	<b>29,788</b>	28,134
	<b>130,185</b>	<b>628,522</b>	<b>7,416</b>	<b>751,291</b>	<b>24,201</b>	<b>775,492</b>	1,337,255

**Transfer Payments**

(dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>Grants</b>		
<i>International Financial Organizations</i>		
To meet commitments made by Canada under multilateral debt reduction agreements	<b>161,000,000</b>	160,000,000
<b>Total grants</b>	<b>161,000,000</b>	160,000,000
<b>Contributions</b>		
<i>International Financial Organizations</i>		
To meet commitments made by Canada under multilateral debt service reduction agreements	<b>165,000,000</b>	170,000,000
<b>Total contributions</b>	<b>165,000,000</b>	170,000,000
<b>Other Transfer Payments</b>		
<i>International Financial Organizations</i>		
(S) Encashment of demand notes by the International Development Association in accordance with the <i>Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i>	<b>262,022,000</b>	365,726,000
(S) Payments to International Monetary Fund's Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility	<b>40,500,000</b>	48,200,000
<b>Total other transfer payments</b>	<b>302,522,000</b>	413,926,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>628,522,000</b>	743,926,000



Finance  
 Department  
*Public Debt Program*

**Objectives**

The statutory funding of interest and service costs of the public debt and the issuing costs of new borrowings, if required.

**Business Line Descriptions**

*Interest and Other Costs*

Manages the government's borrowing program.

*Canada Investment and Savings*

As a special operating agency within the department of Finance, develops and markets retail debt instruments such as Canada Savings Bonds and the Canada Premium Bonds directly to Canadians, through employers and in co-operation with the financial institutions.

**Program by Business Lines**

(thousands of dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>		2000–2001
	<u>Budgetary</u> Operating	<b>Total</b>	Main Estimates
Interest and Other Costs	41,527,000	<b>41,527,000</b>	41,835,000
Canada Investment and Savings	173,000	<b>173,000</b>	165,000
	<b>41,700,000</b>	<b>41,700,000</b>	42,000,000

Finance  
 Department  
*Federal-Provincial Transfers Program*

**Objectives**

Transfer payments pursuant to statutes with respect to Canada Health and Social Transfer, Equalization and other transfers, and pursuant to agreements with respect to Territorial Formula Financing.

**Business Line Descriptions**

*Transfer Payments*

- Canada Health and Social Transfer: payments to provinces are made according to legislation, and include both cash and tax transfers;
- Fiscal Equalization: payments to provinces are made according to precise formulas embodied in legislation and regulations;
- Territorial Formula Financing: payments to Territorial governments are made according to formulas embodied in Federal-Territorial agreements;
- Other Transfer Payments: funds are provided to, or recovered from, provincial governments under various statutory authorities.

**Program by Business Lines**

(thousands of dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>		2000–2001
	<u>Budgetary</u>	<b>Total</b>	Main Estimates
	Transfer payments		
Transfer Payments	26,458,000	<b>26,458,000</b>	21,522,000
	<b>26,458,000</b>	<b>26,458,000</b>	21,522,000

Finance  
 Department  
*Federal-Provincial Transfers Program*

**Transfer Payments**

(dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>Other Transfer Payments</b>		
<i>Transfer Payments</i>		
Transfer Payments to the Territorial Governments	<b>1,579,000,000</b>	1,479,000,000
(S) Statutory Subsidies ( <i>Constitution Acts, 1867–1982, and Other Statutory Authorities</i> )	<b>30,000,000</b>	30,000,000
(S) Fiscal Equalization (Part I – <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i> )	<b>10,479,000,000</b>	9,522,000,000
(S) Canada Health and Social Transfer (Part V – <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i> )	<b>17,300,000,000</b>	13,500,000,000
(S) Youth Allowances Recovery ( <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act, 1964</i> )	<b>(530,000,000)</b>	(543,000,000)
(S) Alternative Payments for Standing Programs (Part VI – <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i> )	<b>(2,400,000,000)</b>	(2,466,000,000)
<b>Total</b>	<b>26,458,000,000</b>	21,522,000,000

Note: Amounts shown are the cash contributions authorized by Part V of the *Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act*. The following table shows the total federal contribution in respect of the Canada Health and Social Transfer (CHST) including the tax portion of the transfer:

	(Thousands of dollars)
Total cash Transfer Payments – Main Estimates	17,300,000
Plus Tax Transfers	15,807,000
Total	33,107,000

# Finance

## Auditor General

### Objectives

To provide audit and other appropriate information for use by the House of Commons in its scrutiny of government programs, financial activities and environmental and sustainable development matters.

### Business Line Descriptions

#### *Legislative Auditing*

The activities of the Office of the Auditor General consist of the audit of the accounts of Canada, certain Crown corporations and other entities, and the monitoring of environmental and sustainable development matters to meet legislative reporting requirements, pursuant to the *Auditor General Act*. The Auditor General provides audit opinions on the Financial Statements of the Government of Canada and on certain Crown corporations and other entities, and brings to the attention of the House of Commons anything that the Auditor General considers to be significant. The Commissioner of the Environment and Sustainable Development reports annually, on behalf of the Auditor General and to the attention of the House of Commons, anything considered significant in relation to environmental and other aspects of sustainable development.

### Program by Business Lines

(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates			2000–2001 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Total	
	Operating	Transfer payments		
Legislative Auditing	55,170	380	<b>55,550</b>	54,034
	<b>55,170</b>	<b>380</b>	<b>55,550</b>	54,034

### Transfer Payments

(dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>Contributions</b>		
<i>Legislative Auditing</i>		
Canadian Comprehensive Auditing Foundation	<b>380,000</b>	380,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>380,000</b>	380,000

# Finance

## Canadian International Trade Tribunal

### Objectives

In an economically and legally sound manner, to conduct investigations and inquiries, to make findings and, as directed, recommendations on matters affecting Canada's commerce and international trade, and to decide on taxpayers' appeals from customs and excise tax assessments and determinations.

### Business Line Descriptions

#### *Canadian International Trade Tribunal*

The conduct of research and investigation, the receipt of evidence and the holding of public hearings so as to make adjudications, findings, determinations or recommendations in response to:

- inquiries under the *Special Import Measures Act* (SIMA) into whether or not the dumping and/or subsidizing found by the Canada Customs and Revenue Agency causes material injury to a domestic industry;
- investigations under the *Canadian International Trade Tribunal Act* (CITT Act) of complaints, by Canadian producers of goods, of serious injury caused by imports;
- appeals from decisions made by the Minister of National Revenue or the Commissioner of the Canada Customs and Revenue Agency under the *Customs Act*, the *Excise Tax Act* and SIMA, including new appeals under the *Customs Act* as a result of the Tribunal's new jurisdiction under the *North American Free Trade Agreement Implementation Act*;
- requests from domestic producers for tariff relief on imported textile inputs for production;
- complaints from potential suppliers concerning any aspect of the procurement process under the *North American Free Trade Agreement* (NAFTA), the *Agreement on Internal Trade* (AIT) and the World Trade Organization (WTO) *Agreement on Government Procurement*;
- references under the CITT Act by the Governor in Council on any economic, trade or commercial matters, including injury to Canadian producers of goods and services, or by the Minister of Finance on any tariff-related matter; and
- issues under other acts of Parliament or related regulations including public interest considerations, reviews and requests for importer rulings under SIMA.

### Program by Business Lines

(thousands of dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>		2000–2001
	<u>Budgetary</u>	<b>Total</b>	Main
	Operating		Estimates
Canadian International Trade Tribunal	8,746	<b>8,746</b>	8,607
	<b>8,746</b>	<b>8,746</b>	8,607

# Finance

## Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada

### Objectives

The Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada was established as an independent agency with a mandate to collect, analyse, assess and disclose information in order to assist in the detection, prevention and deterrence of money laundering. The Centre's mandate includes ensuring compliance with the record keeping and reporting requirements set out in the *Proceeds of Crime (Money Laundering) Act* and Regulations and enhancing awareness and understanding of matters related to money laundering. The Centre's mandate also requires it to ensure that personal information under its control is protected from unauthorized disclosure.

### Business Line Descriptions

#### *Detection and deterrence of laundering of proceeds of crime*

- Establish a state of the art information technology facility to receive and analyse transaction reports;
- After analysis, and where appropriate, disclose designated information to law enforcement agencies to assist in the investigation or prosecution of money laundering offences;
- Communicate with reporting entities about their obligations, and monitor compliance with the Act;
- Develop guidelines to assist reporting entities to identify suspicious transactions;
- Liaise and meet national, foreign and international organisations to exchange information on emerging trends;
- Enter into agreements with institutions and agencies of foreign states that have powers and duties similar to those of the Centre to exchange information that would be relevant to the investigation or prosecution of money laundering offences;
- Plan and implement a communication strategy to enhance awareness and understanding of matters related to money laundering.

### Program by Business Lines

(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates		2000–2001
	Budgetary Operating	Total	Main Estimates
Detection and deterrence of laundering of proceeds of crime	22,500	<b>22,500</b>	.....
	<b>22,500</b>	<b>22,500</b>	.....

# Finance

## Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions

### Objectives

OSFI is the primary regulator of federal financial institutions and pension plans. Our mission is to safeguard policyholders, depositors and pension plan members from undue loss. We advance and administer a regulatory framework that contributes to public confidence in a competitive financial system. We also provide actuarial services and advice to the Government of Canada. We are committed to providing a professional, high quality and cost-effective service.

### Business Line Descriptions

#### *Supervision of Financial Institutions and Pension Plans*

OSFI supervises about 500 financial institutions and 1,100 pension plans. The pension plans are employer-sponsored plans that are subject to provisions of the *Pension Benefits Standard Act, 1985*. In addition, on a cost-recovery basis, OSFI carries out reviews of certain provincially chartered institutions through federal-provincial agreements or as an agent of the Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation.

#### *Actuarial and Other Services to the Government of Canada*

OSFI prepares actuarial reports pursuant to the *Public Pensions Reporting Act* and the Canada Pension Plan and various other statutory reports on government pension and insurance programs.

### Program by Business Lines

(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates			2000–2001 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Total	
	Operating	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
Supervision of Financial Institutions and Pension Plans	55,252	55,252	.....	.....
Actuarial and Other Services to the Government of Canada	2,929	1,269	<b>1,660</b>	1,660
	<b>58,181</b>	<b>56,521</b>	<b>1,660</b>	1,660

## **8 Fisheries and Oceans**

Department 8-2



# Fisheries and Oceans

## Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates	2000–2001 Main Estimates
	<b>Fisheries and Oceans</b>		
1	Operating expenditures	968,452	905,562
5	Capital expenditures	158,092	154,392
10	Grants and contributions	80,620	175,911
(S)	Minister of Fisheries and Oceans – Salary and motor car allowance	52	52
(S)	Liabilities under the <i>Fisheries Improvement Loans Act</i>	200	200
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	102,836	96,646
	<b>Total Department</b>	<b>1,310,252</b>	<b>1,332,763</b>

# Fisheries and Oceans

## Objectives

The objective of the Program is to undertake policies and programs in support of Canada's economic, ecological and scientific interests in the oceans and inland waters; to provide for the conservation, development and sustained economic utilization of Canada's fisheries resources in marine and inland waters for those who derive their livelihood or benefit from these resources; to provide safe, effective, and environmentally sound marine services responsive to the needs of Canadians in a global economy; and to coordinate the policies and programs of the Government of Canada respecting oceans.

## Business Line Descriptions

### *Marine Navigation Services*

Marine Navigation Services provides, operates and maintains a system of aids to navigation, provides waterways development and maintenance, and ensures protection of the public right to navigation and protection of the environment.

### *Marine Communications and Traffic Services*

Marine Communications and Traffic Services provides distress and safety communications and coordination, vessel screening to prevent entry of unsafe vessels into Canadian waters, regulation of vessel traffic movements, and management of an integrated system of marine information and public correspondence services. In addition to ensuring safe marine navigation, Marine Communications and Traffic Services (MCTS) supports economic activities by optimizing traffic movements and port efficiency, and by facilitating industry ship/shore communications. All of the functions are derived from a regulatory framework based primarily on the *Canada Shipping Act* and the Safety of Life at Sea Convention.

### *Icebreaking Operations*

Icebreaking Operations are those activities such as icebreaking escort, channel maintenance, flood control, harbour breakouts, and ice routing and information services for marine traffic navigating through or around ice-covered waters, and for the general public. It also coordinates the movement of cargo for the annual resupply of Northern settlements and military sites using contracted commercial carriers.

### *Rescue, Safety and Environmental Response*

Rescue, Safety and Environmental Response (RSER) is composed of the following major program areas: marine search and rescue (SAR); environmental, response and departmental national emergency preparedness; and the promotion of boating safety to the marine public through prevention and regulation.

### *Fisheries and Oceans Science*

Marine ecosystems are monitored and assessed through research vessel surveys, monitoring of fisheries and cooperative programs with fishers. Measurements of ocean parameters such as temperature, salinity, water levels and wave heights come from many sources within and outside the Department. Scientists work in multidisciplinary teams with collaboration of fishers and university based scientists to assess fish stocks in a broader ecosystem and environmental context. Climate-related studies focus on the effects of climatic changes in the ocean on fish species such as cod and salmon and the role of the oceans in the world climate system.

Aquaculture science is focused on making new fish species viable for culture in Canada and improving the efficiency of culture of existing species. The introduction and spread of fish diseases to wild and cultured stocks is combatted through fish health protection regulations requiring certification of fish production facilities before fish may be transported from such facilities into Canada or across provincial boundaries.

## Fisheries and Oceans

### *Habitat Management and Environmental Science*

This business line develops and implements policies, plans and programs and administers statutes related to the protection and conservation of aquatic habitats and the environment. It also involves investigating and monitoring chemical and physical conditions which affect the quality of aquatic environments as well as the collection, analysis and interpretation of information to support the sustained economic utilization of Canada's renewable aquatic resources and to assess, approve and monitor activities which affect the quality and quantity of fish habitat.

### *Hydrography*

Hydrographic surveys measure the parameters necessary to describe the precise nature and configuration of the seabed and the floors of inland navigable waters, their geographic relationship to the landmass and the characteristics and dynamics of these waters. Parameters measured include: water depth, bottom type, near surface currents, tides, and water levels. Data collected are published as navigational charts and other publications such as Tide and Current Tables, Sailing Directions, Small Craft Guides, and Water Level Bulletins. Hydrographic information is also used for the determination of the seaward limits of national jurisdiction and the delimitation of maritime boundaries.

### *Fisheries Management*

Fisheries Management is responsible for fisheries management functions in all provinces and territories in Canada, and within and adjacent to Canada's 200-mile fisheries zones. This includes the inland river systems and lakes in all provinces, except where authority for the management of inland fisheries has been delegated to the province or territory. This includes management in Canadian portions of transboundary rivers, shared management of interception fisheries in international waters and management of the Aboriginal, recreational and commercial fishing effort in Canadian coastal waters. Fisheries Management is also responsible for negotiating international arrangements to advance Canada's fisheries conservation interests in cooperation with other Government departments, and the negotiation and administration of international treaties and agreements affecting bilateral and multilateral fisheries relations with other countries.

The objectives of Fisheries Management are complemented through the delivery of capacity-reduction programs such as the Canadian Fisheries Adjustment and Restructuring (CFAR) Plan, the Atlantic Groundfish Strategy (TAGS) and the Northern Cod Adjustment and Recovery Program (NCARP). These special programs address specific needs for a specified period of time.

### *Harbours*

The operation and maintenance of a national system of fishing and recreational harbours involves the construction and upkeep of wave protection structures and boat mooring and launching facilities as well as the dredging of harbour channels and basins to an adequate water depth. Additional activities include the provision and maintenance of service areas and equipment for fish and gear handling and various onshore services. Program management, including engineering and technical services, is provided regionally under national policy direction, with ongoing harbour management and administration, where applicable, provided locally.

### *Fleet Management*

Fleet Management consists of the acquisition, maintenance, and scheduling of the Department's vessel and air fleets in support of the following program areas: Marine Navigation Services; Marine Communications and Traffic Services; Icebreaking Operations; Rescue, Safety and Environmental Response; Fisheries Management; Fisheries and Oceans Science; and Hydrography. The funding to crew and to operate the Fleet is provided by the above program areas. Fleet Management also arranges for any augmentation of fleet capabilities by arranging for other government departments and the private sector to provide additional sea and air support to the programs.

### *Policy and Internal Services*

The responsibilities of Policy and Internal Services include: executive direction of the Program; corporate and regional management; provision of administrative services; coordination of departmental policies, programs; and development and promulgation of the Department's national regulations.

## Fisheries and Oceans

### Program by Business Lines

(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates				Total	2000–2001 Main Estimates
	Budgetary					
	Operating	Capital	Transfer payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
Marine Navigation Services	130,328	683	.....	32,477	<b>98,534</b>	122,098
Marine Communications and Traffic Services	60,423	5,960	.....	100	<b>66,283</b>	75,577
Icebreaking Operations	54,932	.....	.....	9,424	<b>45,508</b>	38,864
Rescue, Safety and Environmental Response	117,916	.....	4,692	120	<b>122,488</b>	124,900
Fisheries and Oceans Science	135,842	.....	5,746	.....	<b>141,588</b>	127,677
Habitat Management and Environmental Science	92,320	.....	4,850	.....	<b>97,170</b>	107,973
Hydrography	27,379	.....	46	.....	<b>27,425</b>	25,643
Fisheries Management	194,333	300	56,354	.....	<b>250,987</b>	328,373
Harbours	58,305	19,792	.....	.....	<b>78,097</b>	50,758
Fleet Management	79,428	65,649	.....	.....	<b>145,077</b>	152,507
Policy and Internal Services	165,955	65,708	9,132	3,700	<b>237,095</b>	178,393
	<b>1,117,161</b>	<b>158,092</b>	<b>80,820</b>	<b>45,821</b>	<b>1,310,252</b>	1,332,763

### Transfer Payments

(dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>Grants</b>		
<i>Fisheries and Oceans Science</i>		
Grants to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues	<b>15,500</b>	15,500
<i>Hydrography</i>		
Grants to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues	<b>46,000</b>	46,000
<i>Policy and Internal Services</i>		
Grants to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues	<b>152,500</b>	152,500
<b>Total grants</b>	<b>214,000</b>	214,000

# Fisheries and Oceans

## Transfer Payments

(dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>Contributions</b>		
<i>Rescue, Safety and Environmental Response</i>		
Contribution agreements with the Canadian Coast Guard Auxiliary for the provision of voluntary search and rescue services and the promotion of boating safety through accident prevention and education	<b>4,500,000</b>	4,000,000
Contribution to the Canadian Red Cross Society in respect of its boating safety program	<b>192,000</b>	192,000
<i>Fisheries and Oceans Science</i>		
Contributions to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues	<b>4,805,100</b>	135,700
Contributions to the Youth Employment Initiatives	<b>925,400</b>	925,000
<i>Habitat Management and Environmental Science</i>		
Contributions to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues	<b>50,000</b>	.....
Contributions to support the Pacific Salmon Resource Rebuilding Program	<b>4,800,000</b>	3,900,000
<i>Fisheries Management</i>		
Contributions for early retirement benefits to older fish processing plant workers, trawlermen and fishermen whose livelihood was adversely affected by the moratorium on the northern cod fishery	<b>2,900,000</b>	4,580,000
Contribution to the Pacific Salmon Foundation	<b>962,000</b>	962,000
Contributions to older groundfish fishermen who meet model Terms and Conditions for the Early Retirement Program of The Atlantic Groundfish Strategy	<b>2,245,000</b>	2,605,000
Contribution to the Salmon Sub-Committee of the Yukon Fish and Wildlife Management Board for implementing responsibilities pursuant to Comprehensive Land Claim Settlements	<b>189,500</b>	185,700
Contributions to support increased Native participation in commercial fisheries, cooperative fisheries management arrangements and consultations respecting Aboriginal fisheries agreements	<b>35,425,500</b>	51,450,000
(S) Liabilities under the <i>Fisheries Improvement Loans Act</i>	<b>200,000</b>	200,000
Contributions under Fisheries Access Program	<b>14,000,000</b>	75,000,000
Contributions under the Inuvialuit Final Agreement for the protection of wildlife harvesting, land ownership, resource management and economic and social development	<b>432,000</b>	432,000
<i>Policy and Internal Services</i>		
Contributions to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues	<b>379,600</b>	379,600
Contributions to support the Great Lakes Water Level Emergency Response Program	<b>8,600,000</b>	.....
<b>Total contributions</b>	<b>80,606,100</b>	144,947,000
<b>Items not required</b>		
Grant to Pacific Salmon Endowment Fund	.....	30,000,000
Contributions to support Fisheries Development	.....	450,000
Contributions to support the Pacific Selective Fishing Program	.....	500,000
<b>Total items not required</b>	.....	30,950,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>80,820,100</b>	176,111,000

## **9 Foreign Affairs and International Trade**

Department 9-4  
Canadian Commercial Corporation 9-9  
Canadian International Development Agency 9-10  
Export Development Corporation 9-16  
International Development Research Centre 9-17  
International Joint Commission 9-19  
NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section 9-20  
Northern Pipeline Agency 9-21

# Foreign Affairs and International Trade

## Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>Foreign Affairs and International Trade Department</b>			
1	Operating expenditures	960,207	929,737
5	Capital expenditures	108,606	85,449
10	Grants and contributions	393,378	330,378
(S)	Minister of Foreign Affairs – Salary and motor car allowance	52	52
(S)	Minister for International Trade – Salary and motor car allowance	52	52
(S)	Payments under the <i>Diplomatic Service (Special) Superannuation Act</i>	250	250
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	89,907	84,752
(S)	Passport Office Revolving Fund	(1,420)	(1,420)
<b>Total Department</b>		<b>1,551,032</b>	<b>1,429,250</b>
<b>Canadian Commercial Corporation</b>			
15	Program expenditures	10,734	10,664
<b>Total Agency</b>		<b>10,734</b>	<b>10,664</b>
<b>Canadian International Development Agency</b>			
20	Operating expenditures	138,423	106,403
25	Grants and contributions	1,481,929	1,420,808
(S)	Minister for International Cooperation – Salary and motor car allowance	52	52
(S)	Payments to the International Financial Institution Fund Accounts	151,800	317,600
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	16,026	14,066
Total budgetary		1,788,230	1,858,929
L30	Issuance of Notes to the International Financial Institution Fund Accounts	.....	.....
L35	Payment and issuance of notes to International Financial Institutions – Capital Subscriptions	4,500	.....
Items not required			
–	Payments to International Financial Institutions – Capital Subscriptions	.....	16,735
Total non-budgetary		4,500	16,735
<b>Total Agency</b>		<b>1,792,730</b>	<b>1,875,664</b>
<b>Export Development Corporation</b>			
(S)	Payments to the Export Development Corporation	70,000	130,000
Total budgetary		70,000	130,000
(S)	Payments to the Export Development Corporation	122,800	125,100
Total non-budgetary		122,800	125,100
<b>Total Agency</b>		<b>192,800</b>	<b>255,100</b>
<b>International Development Research Centre</b>			
40	Payments to the International Development Research Centre	88,270	87,951
<b>Total Agency</b>		<b>88,270</b>	<b>87,951</b>

## Foreign Affairs and International Trade

### Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>International Joint Commission</b>			
45	Program expenditures	7,007	4,045
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	439	432
<b>Total Agency</b>		<b>7,446</b>	<b>4,477</b>
<b>NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section</b>			
50	Program expenditures	2,115	2,110
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	141	140
<b>Total Agency</b>		<b>2,256</b>	<b>2,250</b>
<b>Northern Pipeline Agency</b>			
55	Program expenditures	238	237
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	22	22
<b>Total Agency</b>		<b>260</b>	<b>259</b>



# Foreign Affairs and International Trade Department

## Objectives

To act for Canada and all Canadians to enhance prosperity, employment and security and work toward a peaceful world by the promotion of Canadian culture and values.

## Business Line Descriptions

### *International Business Development*

Create jobs and prosperity in Canada by encouraging Canadian firms to take full advantage of international business opportunities and by facilitating investment and technology flows.

### *Trade and Economic Policy*

Create jobs and prosperity in Canada by effectively managing Canada's trading relationships with the United States and liberalizing trade and capital flows around the world, based on clear and equitable rules.

### *International Security and Cooperation*

A peaceful, law-based international system reflecting Canadian values in which Canada is secure from threats from abroad.

### *Assistance to Canadians Abroad (Consular Services)*

Satisfaction of the needs of individual Canadians travelling or living abroad for official assistance.

### *Public Diplomacy*

Creation of interest and confidence in Canada abroad and an international public environment favourable to Canada's political and economic interests and Canadian values.

### *Corporate Services*

Enable the Department to achieve its mission and objectives through the delivery of cost-effective support services.

### *Services to Other Government Departments*

Enable other government departments to deliver their programs abroad through the delivery of cost-effective support services.

### *Passport Services*

To provide internationally respected travel documents to Canadian citizens and other eligible residents of Canada. Parliament has previously authorized a total drawdown of \$4,000,000 for the Passport Office Revolving Fund. The projected use of this authority as related to these Estimates is as follows:

	(thousands of dollars)
Anticipated unused authority as of April 1, 2001	19,855
Plus:	
2001–2002 Main Estimates – net cash provided	1,420
Anticipated unused authority as of April 1, 2002	21,275

# Foreign Affairs and International Trade Department

## Program by Business Lines

(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates				Total	2000–2001 Main Estimates
	Budgetary					
	Operating	Capital	Transfer payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
International Business Development	221,782	4,457	16,633	3,050	<b>239,822</b>	240,399
Trade and Economic Policy	97,392	1,673	14,564	.....	<b>113,629</b>	118,888
International Security and Cooperation	189,177	5,222	338,763	900	<b>532,262</b>	437,723
Assistance to Canadians Abroad (Consular Services)	51,972	1,295	60	2,230	<b>51,097</b>	50,074
Public Diplomacy	73,487	1,147	23,343	1,103	<b>96,874</b>	94,415
Corporate Services	208,172	88,505	265	17,290	<b>279,652</b>	266,567
Services to Other Government Departments	232,809	6,307	.....	.....	<b>239,116</b>	222,604
*Passport Services	54,580	.....	.....	56,000	<b>(1,420)</b>	(1,420)
	<b>1,129,371</b>	<b>108,606</b>	<b>393,628</b>	<b>80,573</b>	<b>1,551,032</b>	1,429,250

\*This business line is funded through the use of a revolving fund. The Estimates shown on this table refer to the cash requirements for the Fund over the fiscal year. These do not directly reflect the operating profit or loss that the Fund will realize since the latter is calculated on an accrual accounting basis. Therefore, some cash disbursements included in the Estimates do not impact upon the operating balance and certain other items that must be taken into consideration in calculating the profit or loss do not require a direct cash expenditure. The two can be reconciled as follows:

	(thousands of dollars)
Expected operating loss	2,700
Plus:	
Non-cash items included in the calculation of the operating loss	5,920
Less:	
Cash expenditures not included in the calculation of the operating loss:	
New capital acquisitions	1,670
Change in Working Capital	130
Total Estimates – net cash provided	1,420

For further information on the Passport Office Revolving Fund, refer to the departmental Report on Plans and Priorities.

# Foreign Affairs and International Trade Department

## Transfer Payments

(dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>Grants</b>		
<i>International Business Development</i>		
Grants for Asia Pacific International Business Development	<b>100,000</b>	100,000
Grants under the Program for Export Market Development	<b>2,000,000</b>	2,000,000
<i>International Security and Cooperation</i>		
United Nations Voluntary Fund for Victims of Torture	<b>60,000</b>	25,000
Grants for Asia Pacific Initiatives	<b>500,000</b>	500,000
Grants in lieu of taxes on diplomatic, consular and international organizations' property in Canada in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council	<b>6,443,000</b>	5,392,000
Grant to the International Centre for Human Rights and Democratic Development	<b>4,359,000</b>	4,359,000
<i>Public Diplomacy</i>		
Grants in aid of academic relations	<b>13,500,000</b>	13,500,000
Grants in aid of cultural relations	<b>7,839,000</b>	9,294,000
International Baccalaureat Office	<b>4,000</b>	4,000
<i>Corporate Services</i>		
Foreign Service Community Association	<b>15,000</b>	15,000
(S) Payments under the <i>Diplomatic Service (Special) Superannuation Act</i>	<b>250,000</b>	250,000
<b>Total grants</b>	<b>35,070,000</b>	35,439,000
<b>Contributions</b>		
<i>International Business Development</i>		
Technology development with Europe	<b>90,000</b>	90,000
Contributions under the Program for Export Market Development	<b>9,520,000</b>	9,520,000
Contributions under the Program for Export Market Development-Investment	<b>4,623,000</b>	4,900,000
Contributions for Asia-Pacific International Business Development	<b>300,000</b>	300,000
<i>Trade and Economic Policy</i>		
International Commodity Organizations (2,708,455 Belgian Francs) (137,000 French Francs)	<b>118,000</b>	135,000
World Customs Organization (9,891,250 Belgian Francs)	<b>331,000</b>	369,000
International Energy Agency (4,145,544 French Francs)	<b>816,000</b>	959,000
World Trade Organization (5,479,606 Swiss Francs)	<b>4,671,000</b>	5,281,000
Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (37,163,131 French Francs)	<b>7,314,000</b>	9,544,000
Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development Centre for Education and Research (517,708 French Francs)	<b>102,000</b>	119,000
Nuclear Energy Agency of the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (1,665,428 French Francs)	<b>328,000</b>	382,000
World Intellectual Property Organization (455,790 Swiss Francs)	<b>389,000</b>	460,000
Asia-Pacific Economic Cooperation Secretariat (US\$303,000)	<b>447,000</b>	557,000
Wassenaar Arrangement (507,043 Austrian Shillings)	<b>48,000</b>	53,000

# Foreign Affairs and International Trade Department

## Transfer Payments

(dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>Contributions</b>		
<i>International Security and Cooperation</i>		
Agency for Cultural and Technical Cooperation in Francophone Countries (46,684,626 French Francs)	<b>9,188,000</b>	12,210,000
Commonwealth Foundation (614,721 Pounds Sterling)	<b>1,302,000</b>	1,393,000
Commonwealth Secretariat (2,201,149 Pounds Sterling)	<b>4,662,000</b>	4,989,000
Commonwealth Youth Program (701,056 Pounds Sterling)	<b>1,485,000</b>	1,589,000
Food and Agriculture Organization (US\$9,387,900)	<b>13,838,000</b>	13,988,000
International Civil Aviation Organization (US\$1,336,500)	<b>1,970,000</b>	1,808,000
International Labour Organization (9,619,832 Swiss Francs)	<b>8,201,000</b>	9,854,000
International Maritime Organization (178,355 Pounds Sterling)	<b>378,000</b>	404,000
North Atlantic Treaty Organization – Civil Administration (293,126,500 Belgian Francs)	<b>9,799,000</b>	10,483,000
North Atlantic Treaty Organization – Science Programs (55,640,000 Belgian Francs)	<b>1,860,000</b>	2,159,000
Activities of the international French-speaking community	<b>792,000</b>	792,000
Secrétariat technique permanent des conférences ministérielles de l'éducation, de la jeunesse et des sports des pays d'expression française (27,378,923 CFA)	<b>55,000</b>	63,000
United Nations Fund for Indigenous Populations	<b>30,000</b>	30,000
United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (5,599,473 ECU) (US\$4,120,647)	<b>13,409,000</b>	14,818,000
United Nations Organization (US\$33,750,000)	<b>49,748,000</b>	55,603,000
World Health Organization (US\$12,400,470)	<b>18,278,000</b>	18,477,000
United Nations Peacekeeping Operations (US\$72,367,300)	<b>106,669,000</b>	23,854,000
Projects and development activities resulting from Francophone summits	<b>7,950,000</b>	5,550,000
Preparatory Commission for the Organization for the Prohibition of Chemical Weapons (1,723,692 ECU)	<b>2,258,000</b>	2,299,000
Organization for Security and Cooperation in Europe (10,627,500 ECU)	<b>13,921,000</b>	19,966,000
Non-proliferation, Arms Control and Disarmament (US\$408,474)	<b>602,000</b>	609,000
Comprehensive Nuclear-Test-Ban Treaty Organization (US\$2,431,646)	<b>3,563,000</b>	4,000,000
Support of Canadian Interests Abroad	<b>600,000</b>	600,000
Support of Foreign policy consultation, research and outreach	<b>993,000</b>	1,553,000
United Nations Voluntary Fund for the Environment	<b>925,000</b>	925,000
Inter-American Institute for Cooperation on Agriculture (US\$3,400,073)	<b>5,012,000</b>	5,066,000
Roosevelt Campobello International Park Commission (US\$650,000)	<b>958,000</b>	969,000
Organization of American States (US\$9,411,628)	<b>13,873,000</b>	14,023,000
Peace Implementation Council (848,400 ECU)	<b>1,111,000</b>	1,050,000
Permanent Court of Arbitration (38,650 Netherlands Guilders)	<b>22,000</b>	28,000
International Fact Finding Commission (13,992 Swiss Francs)	<b>12,000</b>	14,000
Contributions for Asia-Pacific Initiatives	<b>1,381,000</b>	1,381,000
Canadian Foundation for the Americas	<b>200,000</b>	200,000
Youth International Internship Program	<b>5,952,000</b>	5,952,000
Peacebuilding and Human Security Program	<b>8,200,000</b>	2,550,000
International environmental agreements	<b>1,788,000</b>	1,788,000
United Nations International Drug Control Program	<b>1,500,000</b>	1,500,000

Foreign Affairs and International Trade  
Department

**Transfer Payments**

(dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>Contributions</b>		
<i>International Security and Cooperation</i>		
Inter-American Drug Abuse Control Commission	<b>600,000</b>	600,000
Canadian Landmine Fund	<b>6,264,000</b>	6,678,000
Royal Commonwealth Society of Canada	<b>20,000</b>	20,000
International Fund for Ireland	<b>334,000</b>	333,000
International Atomic Energy Agency (US\$1,034,246) (64,585,826 Austrian Schillings)	<b>7,698,000</b>	8,938,000
<i>Assistance to Canadians Abroad (Consular Services)</i>		
International Social Service Canada	<b>60,000</b>	60,000
<i>Public Diplomacy</i>		
Forum of Federations	<b>2,000,000</b>	2,000,000
<b>Total contributions</b>	<b>358,558,000</b>	293,835,000
<b>Items not required</b>		
Grants for payment of real estate taxes and local improvement costs on secondary diplomatic properties in Canada	.....	16,000
Permanent Secretariat of the United Nations Convention on Biological Diversity	.....	1,100,000
International Seabed Authority (US\$160,000)	.....	238,000
<b>Total items not required</b>	.....	1,354,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>393,628,000</b>	330,628,000

# Foreign Affairs and International Trade Canadian Commercial Corporation

## Objectives

To provide an effective, responsive government-to-government export contracting service to the private and public sectors in Canada, at the least cost to the Canadian taxpayer; and to provide an efficient and effective contract management service to foreign governmental customers.

## Description of Funding Through Appropriations

### *Canadian Commercial Corporation*

The obtaining and processing of invitations to tender from foreign governmental customers; the calling and evaluation of tenders and proposals from Canadian suppliers; the negotiating and signing of contracts with foreign customers and the letting or arranging of contracts with Canadian suppliers; the payment to Canadian suppliers and the collection of receivables from foreign customers.

## Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates	2000–2001 Main Estimates
Canadian Commercial Corporation		
Expenditures	14,619	15,454
Less:		
Interest and other income	3,885	4,790
<b>Total Budgetary Requirements</b>	<b>10,734</b>	<b>10,664</b>

# Foreign Affairs and International Trade Canadian International Development Agency

## **Objectives**

To facilitate the efforts of the peoples of developing countries and countries in transition to achieve self-sustainable economic and social development in accordance with their needs and environment, by co-operating with them in development activities; and to provide humanitarian assistance thereby contributing to Canada's political and economic interest abroad in promoting social justice, international stability and long-term economic relationships, for the benefit of the global community.

## **Business Line Descriptions**

### *Geographic Programs*

Geographic programs involve direct contacts between the Government of Canada and recipient countries and are developed through consultation and co-operation with partners in these countries. They are the main assistance instrument directly available to the Government to invest, over the long-term, in areas critical to sustainable development. In all, geographic programs account for about one-third of the international assistance budget.

Projects supported through the geographic programs reflect both the needs of developing countries and Canada's ability to meet these needs. These projects, as well as the contracts and contribution agreements required for their delivery, range in value from thousands to tens of millions of dollars and can vary considerably in their approach and subject matter. With few exceptions, geographic programs are delivered in kind directly by Canadian suppliers and executing agents or under recipient country procurement – all within the framework of Canadian tied aid policies (funds allocated for the procurement of goods and services in Canada) and on Canadian content requirements.

Three geographic branches – Africa and the Middle East, Asia and Americas – are responsible for planning and providing Canada's country-to-country Official Development Assistance to eligible recipients. Programming in these regions is based on the ODA purpose statement and the six program priorities.

### *Countries in Transition*

The Central and Eastern Europe (CEE) program is highly responsive and designed to assist countries in the region during a critical time of transition. A small share of the assistance provided through this program is considered ODA.

The CEE program transfers knowledge and expertise to countries in the region through human resource development, institution-building, humanitarian and multilateral assistance, as well as policy advice. Initiatives supported by the program are delivered in partnership with the private sector, non-governmental organizations (NGOs), academia, ethnic communities and all levels of Canadian government. These partnerships enable the program to leverage project contributions from Canada and recipient country partners.

### *Multilateral Programs*

Multilateral programs involve the Canadian International Development Agency (CIDA) in the work of a very wide range of international organizations and institutions. These include the UN and its agencies – such as UNICEF – the Commonwealth, la Francophonie and the regional development banks for Africa, Asia, Latin America and the Caribbean. Most of CIDA's humanitarian assistance and emergency aide is also provided through the multilateral program.

CIDA's multilateral programming seeks to achieve results in the six priority areas in a number of ways. Along with other donor countries, CIDA provides core funding to multilateral organizations and institutions working in these areas. CIDA also seeks to influence the policies and practices of these bodies to maximize the effectiveness of their programming and operations. In addition, the multilateral program monitors, assesses and reports on the performance of international organizations and institutions.

Multilateral Branch also works towards results related to improvements in the general policies and practices of multilateral institutions, particularly in such areas as country-level coordination, field-delivery supervision and evaluation. Improving the effectiveness of international organizations is an important element of the multilateral program.

# Foreign Affairs and International Trade Canadian International Development Agency

## *Canadian Partnership*

The Canadian Partnership program provides grants and contributions to Canadian and international organizations to support their activities in developing countries. This funding is responsive to the initiatives of these organizations (profit and non-profit), and emphasizes the development of sustainable partnerships between developing countries and Canadian society through the cost-sharing of projects. Canadian Partnership also manages CIDA's consultation policy and is the key interface for the Agency in external relations and consultations with its development partners.

The Canadian Partnership Program comprises three main sub-programs: Industrial Cooperation, Voluntary Sector and Scholarships. The Industrial Cooperation Program (INC) promotes economic growth and private sector development in developing countries by responding to Canadian private sector initiatives to establish mutually beneficial, long-term ties between Canadian and developing country partners.

The Voluntary Sector program focuses on grass-roots development and seeks to increase the capacity of organizations and institutions in developing countries to promote sustainable development in key socio-economic areas. The program has a strong emphasis on improving linkages between Canadian and developing country NGOs and also supports Canadian organizations and institutions working in such areas as the environment, public sector reform, human rights, democracy and good governance to promote technology transfer and capacity building.

The Scholarships program administers various fellowship and awards programs, as well as regulations and policies governing the selection and recruitment of technical assistance cooperant/experts and in-country trainees.

## *Policy*

Policy Branch formulates and maintains CIDA's policy base within the context of the ODA purpose and priorities and Canada's broader foreign policy objectives and interests. It provides advice, information and briefing materials on policy matters and strategic issues to the Minister, CIDA and other government departments, as well as specialised expertise on scientific and technical areas. In certain cases – e.g., environmental assessment – Branch experts verify Agency compliance and legislation. The Branch also manages consultations on policy matters with special interest groups and the general public.

Policy Branch also takes the lead on the management of the International Assistance Envelope and allocations on behalf of CIDA. It produces corporate information required to meet national and international responsibilities for reporting on ODA expenditures.

At the international level, Policy Branch seeks to improve the coordination of Canadian development policies with those of other donor countries – for example, through the Development Assistance Committee of the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD). Policy Branch also helps to represent Canada's interests in international fora and verifies that international commitments undertaken by this country are reflected in Canadian development policies.

## *Communications*

In keeping with government communications policy, Communications Branch provides support to the Minister, President and CIDA branches to help them fulfill their responsibilities in this area. This support is provided as expert advice, media relations and analysis, public opinion research and in the form of printed and audio-visual materials.

Through its communications efforts, CIDA seeks to demonstrate to selected key publics, including youth, decision makers and opinion leaders, that it is an effective aid agency. It promotes greater awareness of international development and its impact and strengthens communications cooperation with domestic and international partners. Communications Branch is also responsible for implementing the Agency's internal communications policy.

Through the Development Information Program (DIP), Communications Branch works in partnership with non-governmental and private sector organizations and individuals to inform Canadians about development programs and issues, with a special emphasis on the important role and contributions Canadians make in developing countries.



# Foreign Affairs and International Trade Canadian International Development Agency

## *Corporate Services*

The Corporate Services activity provides the Agency with support services that are not specific to any individual channel of program delivery. These services are rendered by the Agency Executive, the Human Resources and Corporate Services Branch, the Information Management and Technology Branch and the Performance Review Branch. The costs of these services are classified as indirect administration, as opposed to direct administration which can easily be identified with a particular channel of delivery.

## **Program by Business Lines**

(thousands of dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>				<b>Total</b>	2000–2001 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Total	Non-budgetary		
	Operating	Transfer payments		Loans, investments and advances		
Geographic Programs	47,262	695,617	742,879	.....	<b>742,879</b>	668,280
Countries in Transition	7,684	119,588	127,272	.....	<b>127,272</b>	165,123
Multilateral Programs	5,581	553,654	559,235	4,500	<b>563,735</b>	731,871
Canadian Partnership Policy	12,223	259,913	272,136	.....	<b>272,136</b>	254,368
Communications	13,772	.....	13,772	.....	<b>13,772</b>	8,457
Corporate Services	6,774	4,957	11,731	.....	<b>11,731</b>	11,284
	61,205	.....	61,205	.....	<b>61,205</b>	36,281
	<b>154,501</b>	<b>1,633,729</b>	<b>1,788,230</b>	<b>4,500</b>	<b>1,792,730</b>	1,875,664

Foreign Affairs and International Trade  
Canadian International Development Agency

**Transfer Payments**

(dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>Grants</b>		
<i>Countries in Transition</i>		
Grants for cooperation with countries in transition in Central and Eastern Europe and the former Soviet Union	<b>250,000</b>	250,000
<i>Geographic Programs</i>		
Development assistance to international development institutions and organizations for operations and general programs as well as specific programs and projects, to international financial institutions and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	<b>9,500,000</b>	8,745,000
<i>Multilateral Programs</i>		
Development assistance to international development institutions and organizations for operations and general programs as well as specific programs and projects, to international financial institutions and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	<b>126,066,000</b>	108,290,000
Programming against hunger and malnutrition through international development and nutritional institutions, international non-governmental organizations or the International Development Research Centre for the benefit of recipients in developing countries and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	<b>92,153,000</b>	92,322,000
Humanitarian assistance or disaster preparedness to countries, their agencies and persons in such countries, and to international institutions and Canadian and international non-governmental organizations for operations and general programs and specific programs, projects, activities and appeals and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	<b>84,054,000</b>	96,632,000
<i>Canadian Partnership</i>		
Grants to Canadian, international, regional and developing country institutions, organizations and agencies, developing country governments, their organizations and agencies, to provincial and municipal governments, their organizations and agencies in support of development cooperation and development education programs and to international non-governmental organizations in support of development assistance programs, projects and activities and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	<b>76,743,000</b>	71,611,000
Development assistance as education and training for individuals and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	<b>8,248,000</b>	8,288,000
<b>Total grants</b>	<b>397,014,000</b>	386,138,000

# Foreign Affairs and International Trade Canadian International Development Agency

## Transfer Payments

(dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>Contributions</b>		
<i>Geographic Programs</i>		
Development assistance, including payments for loan agreements issued under the authority of previous Appropriation Acts, to developing countries and their agencies and institutions in such countries and contributions to Canadian, international and regional institutions, organizations and agencies, to provincial governments, their organizations and agencies, and to Canadian private sector firms in support of regional and country specific projects, programs and activities, and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	<b>686,117,000</b>	615,555,000
<i>Countries in Transition</i>		
Contributions for cooperation with countries in transition in Central and Eastern Europe and the former Soviet Union	<b>119,338,000</b>	156,537,000
<i>Multilateral Programs</i>		
Development assistance to international development institutions and organizations for operations and general programs as well as specific programs and projects, to international financial institutions and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	<b>100,000</b>	100,000
Programming against hunger and malnutrition through international development institutions, international non-governmental organizations or the International Development Research Centre for the benefit of recipients in developing countries and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	<b>100,000</b>	100,000
Contribution to the Inter-American Development Bank	<b>1,300,000</b>	1,300,000
Programming against hunger and malnutrition through developing countries, their agencies and persons in such countries, Canadian non-governmental organizations or development institutions for the benefit of recipients in developing countries and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	<b>97,981,000</b>	93,281,000
Humanitarian assistance or disaster preparedness to countries, their agencies and persons in such countries, and to international institutions and Canadian and international non-governmental organizations for operations and general programs and specific programs, projects, activities, and appeals and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	<b>100,000</b>	100,000
<i>Canadian Partnership</i>		
Contributions to Canadian, international, regional and developing country institutions, organizations and agencies, developing country governments, their organizations and agencies, to provincial and municipal governments, their organizations and agencies in support of development cooperation and development education programs and to international non-governmental organizations in support of development assistance programs, projects and activities and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	<b>115,115,000</b>	107,416,000
Incentives to Canadian, international and developing country private investors, institutions, organizations, and governments in support of industrial cooperation programs, projects and activities as well as special program and project expenses directly related thereto	<b>59,807,000</b>	55,667,000

Foreign Affairs and International Trade  
Canadian International Development Agency

**Transfer Payments**

(dollars)	<b>2001–2002</b>	2000–2001
	<b>Main Estimates</b>	Main Estimates
<b>Contributions</b>		
<i>Communications</i>		
Contributions to Canadian or international communications organizations, other federal, provincial or municipal governments, broadcasters and producers, other donor governments and institutions in support of the development information program involving the production and dissemination of development information, educational materials and related activities	<b>4,957,000</b>	4,614,000
<b>Total contributions</b>	<b>1,084,915,000</b>	1,034,670,000
<b>Other Transfer Payments</b>		
<i>Multilateral Programs</i>		
(S) Encashment of notes issued to the development assistance funds of the international financial institutions in accordance with the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i>	<b>151,800,000</b>	317,600,000
<b>Total other transfer payments</b>	<b>151,800,000</b>	317,600,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,633,729,000</b>	1,738,408,000

# Foreign Affairs and International Trade Export Development Corporation

## Objectives

To support and develop Canada's export trade and Canadian capacity to engage in that trade.

## Description of Funding Through Appropriations

### *Export Development*

EDC has available to exporters a wide range of financial services which fall into five general categories: credit insurance, which protects policy holders against non-payment by buyers; financing services including direct loans to foreign buyers, long-term pre-shipment financing, leasing support and project financing; bonding services relating to an exporter's requirement to post bid, performance or advance payment bonds; political risk insurance, available to Canadian companies making an investment in a foreign country; and equity and other forms of related investments in projects or companies. Funding for transactions supported under EDC's Canada Account and any requirements of EDC for equity capital, are provided by Canada pursuant to the *Export Development Act*.

## Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>	2000–2001 Main Estimates
Export Development		
Canada Account Concessional Loan Disbursements and Loan Provisioning	<b>70,000</b>	130,000
Budgetary sub-total	<b>70,000</b>	130,000
Canada Account:		
Disbursements	<b>300,000</b>	300,000
Less: Repayments	<b>177,200</b>	174,900
Non-budgetary sub-total	<b>122,800</b>	125,100
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>192,800</b>	255,100

# Foreign Affairs and International Trade International Development Research Centre

## Objectives

The objects of the International Development Research Centre (IDRC), as stated in the Act of Parliament that established it, are to initiate, encourage, support and conduct research into the problems of the developing regions of the world and into the means of applying and adapting scientific, technical and other knowledge to the economic and social advancement of those regions. In carrying out those objects the Centre:

- enlist the talents of natural and social scientists and technologists of Canada and other countries;
- assist the developing regions to build up the research capabilities, the innovative skills and the institutions required to solve their problems;
- encourage generally the coordination of international development research; and
- foster cooperation in research on development problems between the developed and developing regions for their mutual benefit.

Overall, the Centre aims to help developing countries use science and knowledge to find practical, long-term solutions to the social, economic and environmental problems they face.

## Description of Funding Through Appropriations

### *Development Research Programs*

IDRC programming focuses around three main areas of concern:

- Social and Economic Equity;
- Environment and Natural Resource Management; and
- Information and Communication Technologies for Development.

The program is tailored to four different regions of the world: Asia, sub-saharan Africa, the Middle East and North Africa, and Latin America and the Caribbean. Support is directed toward developing an indigenous research capacity to sustain policies and technologies developing countries need to build healthier, more equitable, and more prosperous societies.

The Centre practices a multidisciplinary, participatory approach that factors in gender considerations in supporting the creation and the use of knowledge resources for sustainable and equitable development.

Development research includes resource-expansion activities in which research activities are managed or administered by IDRC on behalf of other organizations mostly in joint research projects.

### *Development Research Support*

#### Technical Support

Technical support personnel assist in the development of new projects, monitor ongoing research projects, and provide specialized scientific support to recipients, such as guidance on methodology, facilitating the creation and maintenance of networks, and the synthesis of results across a range of activities.

#### Program Complements

The range of services in direct support of development research program delivery at IDRC including program evaluation, dissemination and research information and management services.

#### Program Management

Provide strategic direction and support to the Centre's programming framework and program of work.

# Foreign Affairs and International Trade International Development Research Centre

## *Administrative Services*

### Regional Office Management

Regional offices are maintained abroad and foster special knowledge and awareness of developing-world research and development conditions. The regional offices are located in Egypt, India, Kenya, Senegal, Singapore, South Africa and Uruguay.

### Administration

Corporate activities and services including the Board of Governors, executive offices, policy, and other administrative functions associated with the delivery of the Centre's programs.

## **Summary of Funding Through Appropriations**

(thousands of dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>	2000–2001 Main Estimates
Development Research Programs	<b>104,578</b>	94,244
Development Research Support		
Technical Support	<b>9,961</b>	9,671
Program complements	<b>6,539</b>	7,037
Program Management	<b>3,629</b>	3,744
	<b>20,129</b>	20,452
Administrative Services		
Regional office management	<b>6,030</b>	5,846
Administration	<b>16,749</b>	16,280
	<b>22,779</b>	22,126
<b>Total</b>	<b>147,486</b>	136,822
<i>Less:</i>		
Funding for resource expansion activities	<b>58,357</b>	38,510
Supplementary parliamentary appropriation – received March 1994	<b>1,517</b>	3,623
Investment Income	<b>1,100</b>	1,700
Other income	<b>1,850</b>	2,299
	<b>62,824</b>	46,132
Utilization of operating surplus	<b>(3,608)</b>	2,739
	<b>59,216</b>	48,871
<b>Total Budgetary Requirements</b>	<b>88,270</b>	87,951

Note: Main Estimates figures for 2000-2001 have been adjusted to reflect the 2001-2002 structure changes.

# Foreign Affairs and International Trade International Joint Commission

## Objectives

To implement the powers, responsibilities and functions assigned to the Commission by international treaties and agreements; to investigate and recommend upon any questions or matters of difference along the common frontier referred to it by the Governments of Canada and the United States; and to consider and, if appropriate, approve in accordance with the Boundary Waters Treaty of 1909, uses, diversions, or obstructions of waters on either side of the boundary affecting the natural level or flow of waters on the other side.

## Business Line Descriptions

### *Operation and Administration of the Canadian Section Office*

Commissioners and staff; associated operating expenses; payment of Canada's share of joint studies, surveys and investigations under Applications and References pursuant to the Boundary Waters Treaty of 1909, including co-ordination of the work of international investigating boards; supervision of international boards of control established by the Commission; and payment of residual expenditures for surveys and investigations.

### *Operation and Administration of the Great Lakes Regional Office*

Surveillance, monitoring, co-ordination and assistance to the Governments in implementation of the Canada-United States Great Lakes Water Quality Agreement; staff and operation of the Regional Office under cost-sharing arrangements with the United States; and furnishing support to the Commission's Great Lakes Water Quality Board, Great Lakes Science Advisory Board, Council of Great Lakes Research Managers and Commission task forces dealing with Great Lakes water quality matters.

## Program by Business Lines

(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates		2000–2001
	Budgetary	Total	Main
	Operating		Estimates
Operation and Administration of the Canadian Section Office	5,329	<b>5,329</b>	2,387
Operation and Administration of the Great Lakes Regional Office	2,117	<b>2,117</b>	2,090
	<b>7,446</b>	<b>7,446</b>	4,477

Note: Includes funding for the Lake Ontario - St.Lawrence River Basin Study (\$3.1M)



# Foreign Affairs and International Trade NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section

## Objectives

The NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section's program objective is to implement the dispute settlement provisions of the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), the Canada – Israel Free Trade Agreement and the Canada – Chile Free Trade Agreement, by providing support to panels established under the relevant agreements and by maintaining a court-like registry system relating to panel, committee, and tribunal proceedings of the relevant agreements.

## Business Line Descriptions

### *NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section*

Disputes relating to anti-dumping, countervailing duty and injury final determinations may be resolved under the NAFTA through the panel review process (Chapter 19) as an alternative to judicial review. Disputes concerning the interpretation or application of the NAFTA (Chapter 20) may be referred to a five-member panel. Disputes relating to the investment provisions of Chapter 11 and the financial services provisions of Chapter 14 of the NAFTA may be referred to dispute settlement under the Agreement.

Disputes arising under the dispute settlement provisions of Chapter 8 of the Canada – Israel Free Trade Agreement and Chapter N of the Canada – Chile Free Trade Agreement will be administered by the Canadian Section.

In the administration of the dispute settlement provisions of the relevant agreements, the NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section provides professional and advisory support to panels and committees, operates a court-like registry and coordinates all panel and financial aspects of the process.

Non-dispute related responsibilities include providing assistance to the Commissions, as directed, and support for various non-dispute related committees and working groups.

## Program by Business Lines

(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates		2000–2001
	Budgetary Operating	Total	Main Estimates
NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section	2,256	<b>2,256</b>	2,250
	<b>2,256</b>	<b>2,256</b>	2,250

# Foreign Affairs and International Trade Northern Pipeline Agency

## Objectives

To facilitate the efficient and expeditious planning and construction of the Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline in a manner consistent with the best interests of Canada as defined in the *Northern Pipeline Act*.

## Business Line Descriptions

### *Regulation of Construction of the Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline*

To carry out and give effect to the Agreement of September 20, 1977, between Canada and the United States; to facilitate the efficient and expeditious planning and construction of the pipeline, taking into account local, regional and national interests, including those of the native people, and carrying out federal responsibilities in relation to the pipeline; to facilitate consultation and co-ordination with the governments of the provinces and the territories; to maximize social and economic benefits while minimizing any adverse social and environmental effects; to advance national economic and energy interests and to ensure the highest possible degree of Canadian participation in all aspects of the planning, construction and procurement for the pipeline, while ensuring that the procurement of goods and services for the pipeline will be on generally competitive terms.

## Program by Business Lines

(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates		2000–2001
	Budgetary	Total	Main
	Operating		Estimates
Regulation of Construction of the Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline	260	<b>260</b>	259
	<b>260</b>	<b>260</b>	259

## **10 Governor General**

Department 10-2

# Governor General

## Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates	2000–2001 Main Estimates
	<b>Governor General</b>		
1	Program expenditures	<b>14,415</b>	12,034
(S)	Salary of the Governor General	<b>103</b>	103
(S)	Annuities payable under the <i>Governor General's Act</i>	<b>354</b>	354
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	<b>1,586</b>	1,205
	<b>Total Department</b>	<b>16,458</b>	13,696

# Governor General

## Objectives

To enable the Governor General of Canada to perform his/her constitutional and traditional roles; and to provide for the administration of Honours.

## Business Line Descriptions

### *Governor General*

Provides for the payment of the Governor General's salary, for the costs of the Governor General's annual program including visits in Canada and abroad, for the citizen access and visitor services program at Rideau Hall and the operation of the office and residences.

### *Honours*

Provides for the administration of programs in the National Honours system, including the Order of Canada, the Order of Military Merit, the Canadian Bravery Decorations, the Meritorious Service Decorations, Exemplary Service Medals, Special Service Medals, Commemorative and other medals; provides funding for the administration of the Governor General's Academic Medals and the Governor General's Caring Canadian Award; also provides for the administration of the Canadian Heraldic Authority.

### *Former Governors General*

Provides for expenditures in respect of the activities performed by former Governors General, which devolve upon them as a result of their having occupied that office and of the pensions of former Governors General or their spouses.

## Program by Business Lines

(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates		2000–2001 Main Estimates	
	Budgetary			
	Operating	Transfer payments		
Governor General	11,918	.....	11,918	9,736
Honours	3,550	.....	3,550	2,970
Former Governors General	625	365	990	990
	<b>16,093</b>	<b>365</b>	<b>16,458</b>	13,696

## Transfer Payments

(dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>Grants</b>		
<i>Former Governors General</i>		
Grants to surviving spouses of former Governors General to provide for expenses incurred in the performance of Crown-related activities	11,000	11,000
(S) Annuities payable under the <i>Governor General's Act</i>	354,000	354,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>365,000</b>	365,000

## **11 Health**

Department 11-3  
Canadian Institutes of Health Research 11-7  
Hazardous Materials Information Review  
Commission 11-8  
Patented Medicine Prices Review Board 11-9

# Health

## Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>Health Department</b>			
1	Operating expenditures	1,268,024	1,148,851
5	Grants and contributions	954,627	864,401
(S)	Minister of Health – Salary and motor car allowance	52	52
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	79,121	66,643
<b>Total Department</b>		<b>2,301,824</b>	<b>2,079,947</b>
<b>Canadian Institutes of Health Research</b>			
10	Operating expenditures	19,748	12,759
15	Grants	408,885	294,675
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,888	1,199
<b>Total Agency</b>		<b>430,521</b>	<b>308,633</b>
<b>Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission</b>			
20	Program expenditures	2,485	1,665
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	385	264
<b>Total Agency</b>		<b>2,870</b>	<b>1,929</b>
<b>Patented Medicine Prices Review Board</b>			
25	Program expenditures	3,617	3,250
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	468	461
<b>Total Agency</b>		<b>4,085</b>	<b>3,711</b>

# Health Department

## Objectives

To help the people of Canada maintain and improve their health.

## Business Line Descriptions

### *Health Care Policy*

This business line supports policy development, analysis and communications related to leadership on all areas of Canada's health system, with clear emphasis on ensuring the viability and accessibility of Medicare and collaborative efforts, with provinces/territories and other stakeholders, to strengthen, modernize and sustain Canada's health system.

### *Health Promotion and Protection*

This business line is responsible for developing a cohesive, coherent, consistent and horizontal approach to its activities in managing the risks and benefits to health for Canadians. It achieves these results through the development of policies and programs that support disease, illness and injury prevention and health promotion. The business line supports action to promote health by addressing determinants that fall both within and outside of the health sector throughout the human life cycle. The delivery of the population health approach, and its prevention and promotion activities recognizes and emphasizes the importance of health throughout the human life cycle which takes place through a framework based on three stages of life: childhood and youth, early to mid-adulthood, and later life with a specific recognition of investment in early childhood as a means to better health throughout life.

This business line also promotes healthy and safe living, working and recreational environments by anticipating, preventing and responding to health risks posed by food, water, occupational and environmental hazards, diseases, chemical and consumer products, alcohol and controlled substances, tobacco, pest control products, and peacetime disasters. It ensures that the drugs, medical devices, and other therapeutic products available to Canadians are safe, effective and of high quality.

### *First Nations and Inuit Health*

This business line carries out its mandate through:

- the provision of community-based health promotion and prevention programs on-reserve and in Inuit communities;
- the provision of non-insured health benefits to First Nations and Inuit people regardless of residence in Canada; and
- the provision of primary care and emergency services on reserve in remote and isolated areas where no provincial services are readily available.

Health Canada also supports the transition to increased control and management of these health services based on a renewed relationship with First Nations and the Inuit and a refocused federal role. Health Canada participates in government policy development on aboriginal issues.

### *Information and Knowledge Management*

This business line is responsible for improving the evidence base (both information and analysis) for decision-making and public accountability; updating the long-range strategic framework and policies that establish, direct and redirect the involvement of the federal government in health research policy; developing the creative use of modern information and communications technologies (including the information highway) in the health sector; and, in cooperation with the provinces and territories, the private sector and international partners, providing advice, expertise and assistance with respect to information management and information technology, planning and operations.

### *Departmental Management and Administration*

This business line is responsible for providing administrative services to the department.



# Health Department

## Program by Business Lines

(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates				Total	2000–2001 Main Estimates
	Budgetary					
	Operating	Capital	Transfer payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
Health Care Policy	68,771	.....	24,019	.....	<b>92,790</b>	131,797
Health Promotion and Protection	459,961	.....	238,048	39,748	<b>658,261</b>	511,116
First Nations and Inuit Health	657,767	.....	625,607	9,083	<b>1,274,291</b>	1,224,849
Information and Knowledge Management	119,308	.....	52,830	.....	<b>172,138</b>	102,285
Departmental Management and Administration	87,020	3,883	14,123	682	<b>104,344</b>	109,900
	<b>1,392,827</b>	<b>3,883</b>	<b>954,627</b>	<b>49,513</b>	<b>2,301,824</b>	2,079,947

Note: Main Estimates for 2000-2001 have been adjusted to reflect the 2001-2002 Planning, Reporting and Accountability Structure (PRAS) changes.

## Transfer Payments

(dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>Grants</b>		
<i>Health Care Policy</i>		
Grants to eligible non-profit international organizations in support of their projects or programs on health	<b>860,000</b>	860,000
<i>Health Promotion and Protection</i>		
World Health Organization	<b>100,000</b>	100,000
International Commission on Radiological Protection	<b>5,000</b>	5,000
Grant to the Canadian Blood Services: Transition costs	<b>5,000,000</b>	5,000,000
Grants to persons and agencies to support health promotion projects in the areas of community health, resource development, training and skill development, and research	<b>12,330,000</b>	11,640,000
Grant to the National Cancer Institute of Canada for the Canadian Breast Cancer Research Initiative	<b>3,000,000</b>	3,000,000
Grants towards the Canadian Strategy on HIV/AIDS	<b>8,010,000</b>	8,010,000
<b>Total grants</b>	<b>29,305,000</b>	28,615,000

# Health Department

## Transfer Payments

(dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>Contributions</b>		
<i>Health Care Policy</i>		
Contributions to provincial and territorial governments, and to non-profit organizations in the health or social services field, in order to test and evaluate ways to improve the health care system of the future, specifically in the four priority areas which were agreed to by the federal and provincial/territorial governments (primary care, home care, pharmacare, integrated service delivery)	<b>21,769,000</b>	59,489,000
Women's Health Contributions Program	<b>1,390,000</b>	2,210,000
<i>Health Promotion and Protection</i>		
Contributions to persons and agencies to support activities of national importance for the improvement of health services and in support of research and demonstrations in the field of public health	<b>93,000</b>	87,000
Contribution towards the Toxic Substances Research Initiative	<b>5,250,000</b>	6,750,000
Contributions to Canadian Blood Services and/or other designated transfusion/transplantation centers to support adverse event surveillance activities	<b>1,845,000</b>	1,852,000
Contributions to persons and agencies to support health promotion projects in the areas of community health, resource development, training and skill development, and research	<b>66,178,000</b>	31,309,000
Payments to provinces and territories and to national non-profit organizations to support the development of innovative alcohol and drug treatment and rehabilitation programs	<b>14,500,000</b>	14,500,000
Contributions to non-profit community organizations to support, on a long-term basis, the development and provision of preventative and early intervention services aimed at addressing the health and developmental problems experienced by young children at risk in Canada	<b>82,088,000</b>	65,726,000
Contribution towards the Canadian Strategy on HIV/AIDS	<b>20,604,000</b>	20,954,000
Contributions to incorporated local or regional non-profit Aboriginal organizations and institutions for the purpose of developing early intervention programs for Aboriginal pre-school children and their families	<b>19,045,000</b>	19,045,000
<i>First Nations and Inuit Health</i>		
Contributions for integrated Indian and Inuit community based Health Care Services	<b>291,493,000</b>	247,013,000
Payment to Indian bands, associations or groups for the control and provision of health services	<b>161,349,000</b>	160,547,000
Contributions to support pilot projects to assess options for transferring the Non-Insured Health Benefits Program to First Nations and Inuit Control	<b>24,000,000</b>	24,000,000
Contributions to Indian bands, Indian and Inuit associations or groups or local governments and the territorial governments for Non-Insured Health Services	<b>83,761,000</b>	83,761,000
Payments to the Aboriginal Health Institute/Centre for the Advancement of Aboriginal Peoples' Health	<b>7,500,000</b>	.....
Contributions for First Nations and Inuit health promotion and prevention projects and for developmental projects to support First Nations and Inuit control of health services	<b>29,037,000</b>	16,417,000

# Health Department

## Transfer Payments

(dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>	2000–2001 Main Estimates
Contributions to universities, colleges and other organizations to increase the participation of Indian and Inuit students in academic programs leading to professional health careers	<b>2,992,000</b>	2,992,000
Contributions to the Government of Newfoundland towards the cost of health care delivery to Indian and Inuit communities	<b>583,000</b>	907,000
Contributions to Indian and Inuit associations or groups for consultations on Indian and Inuit health	<b>979,000</b>	979,000
Contributions on behalf of, or to, Indians or Inuit towards the cost of construction, extension or renovation of hospitals and other health care delivery facilities and institutions as well as of hospital and health care equipment	<b>1,413,000</b>	1,413,000
Contribution towards the Aboriginal Head Start On-Reserve Program	<b>22,500,000</b>	24,300,000
<i>Information and Knowledge Management</i>		
Contribution to the Canadian Institute for Health Information	<b>2,230,000</b>	832,000
Canada Health Infostructure Partnership Program	<b>38,000,000</b>	.....
Knowledge Development and Exchange Program	<b>2,000,000</b>	.....
Health Policy Research Program	<b>2,600,000</b>	.....
Contributions for First Nations and Inuit health promotion and prevention projects and for developmental projects to support First Nations and Inuit control of health services	<b>8,000,000</b>	.....
<i>Departmental Management and Administration</i>		
Contributions for integrated Indian and Inuit community based Health Care Services	<b>3,278,000</b>	4,079,000
Contributions on behalf of, or to, Indians or Inuit towards the cost of construction, extension or renovation of hospitals and other health care delivery facilities and institutions as well as of hospital and health care equipment	<b>10,845,000</b>	15,417,000
<b>Total contributions</b>	<b>925,322,000</b>	804,579,000
<b>Items not required</b>		
Grant to the Canadian Health Services Research Foundation to assist in the establishment and management of the Health Services Research Fund	.....	11,000,000
Contributions to provinces, territories and nationally recognized associations and agencies for the development of health information systems	.....	398,000
Information Highway Support Program	.....	7,000,000
Contributions to persons and agencies to support activities of national importance for the improvement of health services and in support of research and demonstrations in the field of public health	.....	12,809,000
<b>Total items not required</b>	<b>.....</b>	<b>31,207,000</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>954,627,000</b>	<b>864,401,000</b>

# Health Canadian Institutes of Health Research

## Objectives

To excel, according to international standards of scientific excellence in the creation of new knowledge and its translation into improved health, more effective health services and products, and a strengthened Canadian health care system.

## Business Line Descriptions

*Creation and exchange of new health knowledge in support of the objective of CIHR*

CIHR has a mandate to create new knowledge and to translate this knowledge into improved health for Canadians, improved services and products and a strengthened health care system. To achieve its objective, CIHR is establishing Institutes, funding mechanisms and other structures. Key to its success will be support for a mix of investigator-initiated research and strategic research initiatives. The strategic research initiatives will be led by Institutes, and by the Governing Council. The Institutes will be constituted to maximize the involvement of researchers, users, health practitioners, government policy makers, private sector and other partners in the development of strategic plans to support health research, and to facilitate the translation of research results into benefits for Canadians.

## Program by Business Lines

(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates			2000–2001 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Total	
	Operating	Transfer payments		
Creation and exchange of new health knowledge in support of the objective of CIHR	21,636	408,885	<b>430,521</b>	308,633
	<b>21,636</b>	<b>408,885</b>	<b>430,521</b>	308,633

Note: The 2000-2001 Main Estimates figures reflect funds appropriated for the Medical Research Council.

## Transfer Payments

(dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>Grants</b>		
<i>Creation and exchange of new health knowledge in support of the objective of CIHR</i>		
Grants for research projects and personnel support	<b>394,885,000</b>	294,675,000
Institute support grants	<b>14,000,000</b>	.....
<b>Total</b>	<b>408,885,000</b>	294,675,000

# Health

## Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission

### Objectives

To allow suppliers or employers involved with hazardous industrial materials to protect confidential business information concerning their products and at the same time to ensure that workers are provided with accurate safety and health information for these products.

### Business Line Descriptions

#### *Material Safety Data Sheet Compliance*

This business line contributes to the right of workers to know about the health and safety hazards of exposure to chemicals found in products associated with claims for exemption by ensuring that Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) and labels are compliant with Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS) requirements. This includes an assessment of the scientific information relevant to each of the product's ingredients and advice on the health and safety hazards posed by the product pursuant to the *Hazardous Products Act*, the *Canada Labour Code*, and provincial and territorial occupational health and safety legislation. Where non-compliance is found, a formal order for revision of the MSDS is issued and follow-up done to ensure compliance.

This activity will continue to result in a direct contribution to the reduction of workplace-related illness and injury which, in turn, has the effect of easing economic pressures due to compensation claims and health care costs.

#### *Client Services*

The responsibilities within this area include the formal registration of claims for exemption, the issuance of Registry Numbers, the security of claim-related information and the issuance of a decision on claim validity pursuant to the *Hazardous Materials Information Review Act*. In addition, Client Services provides general advice and guidance to claimants and monitors levels of client satisfaction.

#### *Dispute Resolution*

This business line includes the convening of independent tripartite boards to hear appeals or disputes from claimants or affected parties in order to address issues or disputes as early and effectively as possible.

An appeal may relate to the compliance of a MSDS, the rejection of a claim or to a request that confidential business information be disclosed in confidence to an affected party for occupational safety and health reasons.

Dispute resolution options such as mediation or facilitated discussion, will be implemented in a manner that is cost-effective and fair to everyone involved.

### Program by Business Lines

(thousands of dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>		2000–2001
	<u>Budgetary</u>	<b>Total</b>	Main
	Operating		Estimates
Material Safety Data Sheet Compliance	1,930	<b>1,930</b>	1,261
Client Services	572	<b>572</b>	380
Dispute Resolution	368	<b>368</b>	288
	<b>2,870</b>	<b>2,870</b>	1,929

# Health

## Patented Medicine Prices Review Board

### Objectives

To protect consumer interests and to contribute to Canadian health care by ensuring that prices charged by manufacturers of patented medicines are not excessive.

### Business Line Descriptions

#### *Patented Medicine Prices Review Board*

The Patented Medicine Prices Review Board (PMPRB) gathers information on the prices charged by manufacturers of patented medicines in Canada, analyzes that data and takes action, when required, to reduce prices which are, in the opinion of the Board, excessive. Price reductions are accomplished through:

- voluntary action taken by the patentees;
- formal Voluntary Compliance Undertakings (VCUs) to lower prices and offset excess revenues; or,
- following a public hearing in which prices are found to be excessive, through the issuance of remedial orders.

The PMPRB relies on voluntary compliance wherever possible since it is more effective, less time consuming, and less costly to all parties. Voluntary compliance by patentees is facilitated by published Guidelines intended to assist companies in setting prices that are not excessive.

Under the *Patent Act*, the Board is required to consider the prices of medicines in other countries, the prices of other medicines in the same therapeutic class, changes in the Consumer Price Index (CPI), and other factors when assessing whether or not the price of a medicine is excessive. The Act allows the Minister of Health, in consultation with provincial ministers of health and others, to make regulations regarding additional factors the Board shall take into consideration in determining if a price is excessive and to assign additional duties and powers to the PMPRB. Furthermore, it authorizes the Minister of Health to require the Board to conduct inquiries into matters as determined by the Minister.

The PMPRB also reports to Parliament on the price trends of all medicines and on the ratio of pharmaceutical research and development expenditures to sales for the patented pharmaceutical industry and individual patentees in Canada.

### Program by Business Lines

(thousands of dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>		2000–2001
	<u>Budgetary</u>	<b>Total</b>	Main
	Operating		Estimates
Patented Medicine Prices Review Board	4,085	<b>4,085</b>	3,711
	<b>4,085</b>	<b>4,085</b>	3,711

## **12 Human Resources Development**

Department 12-3  
Canada Industrial Relations Board 12-8  
Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations  
Tribunal 12-9  
Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and  
Safety 12-10

# Human Resources Development

## Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>Human Resources Development Department</b>			
1	Operating expenditures	474,966	460,180
5	Grants and contributions	1,062,797	992,135
(S)	Minister of Human Resources Development – Salary and motor car allowance	52	52
(S)	Minister of Labour – Salary and motor car allowance	52	52
(S)	Payments related to the direct financing arrangement under the <i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i>	135,908	.....
(S)	Interest payments under the <i>Canada Student Loans Act</i>	1,284	34,825
(S)	Liabilities under the <i>Canada Student Loans Act</i>	92,697	62,500
(S)	Interest and other payments under the <i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i>	344,919	673,375
(S)	<i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i> – Canada Study Grants	120,100	120,100
(S)	Grants to the trustees of Registered Education Savings Plans pursuant to Part III.I of the <i>Department of Human Resources Development Act</i>	499,000	744,000
(S)	Supplementary Retirement Benefits – Annuities agents' pensions	35	35
(S)	Labour Adjustment Benefits payments	703	1,950
(S)	Payments of compensation respecting government employees and merchant seamen	45,553	50,104
(S)	Payments to private collection agencies pursuant to Section 17.1 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	15,400	23,000
(S)	Old Age Security payments	19,533,000	18,746,000
(S)	Guaranteed Income Supplement payments	5,236,000	5,064,000
(S)	Allowance Payments	412,000	390,000
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	181,252	170,649
	Total budgetary	28,155,718	27,532,957
(S)	Loans disbursed under the <i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i>	1,900,000	.....
	<b>Total Department</b>	<b>30,055,718</b>	<b>27,532,957</b>
<b>Canada Industrial Relations Board</b>			
10	Program expenditures	7,935	7,837
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,173	1,155
	<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>9,108</b>	<b>8,992</b>
<b>Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal</b>			
15	Program expenditures	1,570	1,559
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	140	138
	<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>1,710</b>	<b>1,697</b>
<b>Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety</b>			
20	Program expenditures	2,255	1,531
	<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>2,255</b>	<b>1,531</b>



# Human Resources Development Department *Human Resources Development Program*

## **Objectives**

The objective of Human Resources Development Canada is to enable Canadians to participate fully in the workplace and the community.

## **Business Line Descriptions**

### *Income Security*

The business line encompasses two major income security programs, the Canada Pension Plan (CPP) and Old Age Security (OAS). CPP benefits include retirement pensions, disability benefits, children's benefits, and survivor benefits. OAS benefits include the basic OAS pension, the Guaranteed Income Supplement (GIS) and the Allowance (AWL). This business line also negotiates and administers international social security agreements to ensure migrants to and from Canada are able to exercise the social security rights they acquired in both countries, to the greatest extent possible.

The administration of the CPP disability program comprises the adjudication of initial applications and one level of administrative appeal, the reassessment of ongoing eligibility and co-ordination of vocational rehabilitation. Staff prepare files for the Review Tribunal and Pension Appeals Board which process subsequent appeals and operate at arm's length from the Department processing.

To enhance our administration of programs, ISP will assist Canadians to better understand public pensions in the context of the overall retirement income system and how they can take action to achieve their retirement goals. This includes annual mailings of CPP statements to more than 12 million contributors and working with our partners in the Canadian retirement income system, including provincial governments and non-governmental organizations.

### *Employment Insurance Income Benefits*

This business line focuses on the:

- administration of the Employment Insurance (EI) Program including the processing of appeals;
- issuance of social insurance numbers and administration of the Social Insurance Registry; and
- delivery of government annuities payments.

### *Human Resources Investment*

This business line strives to address both the social and economic priorities of Canadians by focussing on:

- promoting transition to, attachment to and re-integration into the labour market;
- increasing community, private and voluntary sector capacity to promote human development;
- promoting learning and skills development; and
- promoting social inclusion to enable full workplace and community participation by all, with special emphasis on children, youth-at-risk, the homeless, Aboriginal people, persons with disabilities and older Canadians.

These priorities will be achieved by taking an integrated and horizontal approach to human development. Human Resources Investment (HRI) programming reaches Canadians of all ages and at all stages of life as well as groups with distinct needs such as Aboriginal people, Canadians with disabilities and the homeless. HRI will pursue our goals by emphasizing preventative measures such as programming for youth-at-risk and the development and strengthening of HRDC's partnerships with the private, voluntary and not-for-profit sectors as well as with other levels of government.

The activities of the HRI business line include the provision of a range of information, co-ordination and advisory services, grants, contributions, loans and statutory programs. It also includes access learning, skills development and employment and job creation opportunities. These may be provided by HRDC or through partnerships with provinces and territories, the private, not-for-profit and voluntary sectors, as well as Aboriginal, sectorial and community-based organizations.

# Human Resources Development Department

## *Human Resources Development Program*

### *Labour*

This business line includes four service lines:

Industrial Relations assists in resolving disputes involving employers, unions and workers under federal jurisdiction, supporting and funding collaborative labour-management initiatives on workplace issues, and researching current and emerging industrial relations priorities. This service line also develops policies, legislation and regulations that respond to the emerging workplace in consultation with workers and employers.

Labour Operations encourages client awareness and acceptance of, and responds to non-compliance with, federal mandatory and legislated programs designed to bring about fair, safe, healthy and equitable work environments. This service line develops policies, legislation and regulations that respond to the emerging workplace in consultation with workers and employers.

Federal Workers' Compensation ensures, through administrative arrangements with provincial workers' compensation authorities, the provision of statutory employment injury and related claim benefits to eligible persons.

Legislation, Policy Research and Management develops policies that respond to the emerging and the changing nature of the workplace and society. The service line promotes respect for labour standards and fosters co-operation on labour issues with unions, business, and governments in Canada and internationally. It researches, provides and promotes access to workplace information, and best workplace practices.

### *Service Delivery Support*

This business line includes:

- the management and operations of Systems activities supporting the delivery of services and benefits to our clients;
- program advice and guidance through policy and procedure development that supports joint delivery of business lines at the local, area and regional levels;
- direct client services such as reception and direction of clients whether in-person or by phone at the local Human Resource Centres of Canada;
- national co-ordination and leadership of service delivery principles and projects.

### *Corporate Services*

This business line includes four service lines:

- Departmental Executive is responsible for advice to Ministers, and the overall management of the Department including direction of operations, and co-ordination of delivery networks and integrated management processes;
- Policy and Communications develops and evaluates policies and programs, co-ordinates international affairs, and provides structured, strategic communications advice and services that enable the Department to achieve corporate and business line objectives;
- Financial and Administrative Services provides administrative and financial services to support departmental clients in the achievement of their business line objectives, consistent with overall government policies;
- Human Resources provides human resources services and advocates and facilitates best human resource management practices so that the Department can meet its business objectives and ensure the well being of its employees.

Human Resources Development  
Department  
*Human Resources Development Program*

**Program by Business Lines**

(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates					2000–2001 Main Estimates	
	Budgetary			Total	Non-budgetary Loans, investments and advances		
	Operating	Transfer payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote				
Income Security	279,315	25,181,000	168,349	25,291,966	.....	<b>25,291,966</b>	24,312,652
Employment Insurance Income							
Benefits	513,936	.....	451,355	62,581	.....	<b>62,581</b>	60,641
Human Resources Investment	552,463	4,354,907	270,317	4,637,053	1,900,000	<b>6,537,053</b>	5,042,092
Labour	153,018	3,260	51,522	104,756	.....	<b>104,756</b>	103,921
Service Delivery Support	278,226	.....	191,822	86,404	.....	<b>86,404</b>	77,776
Corporate Services	366,893	.....	242,175	124,718	.....	<b>124,718</b>	114,125
Employment Benefits and Support							
Measures authorized under Part II of the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i> (S.C.1996)	.....	(2,151,760)	.....	(2,151,760)	.....	<b>(2,151,760)</b>	(2,178,250)
	<b>2,143,851</b>	<b>27,387,407</b>	<b>1,375,540</b>	<b>28,155,718</b>	<b>1,900,000</b>	<b>30,055,718</b>	<b>27,532,957</b>

**Transfer Payments**

(dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>Grants</b>		
<i>Income Security</i>		
(S) Old Age Security payments	<b>19,533,000,000</b>	18,746,000,000
(S) Guaranteed Income Supplement payments	<b>5,236,000,000</b>	5,064,000,000
*(S) Allowance Payments	<b>412,000,000</b>	390,000,000
<i>Human Resources Investment</i>		
Grants to individuals, organizations and corporations to assist individuals to improve their employability and to promote employment opportunities by assisting local entrepreneurial development	<b>8,167,000</b>	7,167,000
Grants to voluntary sectors, professional organizations, universities and post-secondary institutions and to provincial and territorial governments for literacy	<b>28,150,000</b>	28,150,000
Grants to non-profit organizations for activities eligible for support through the Social Development Partnerships Program	<b>7,045,000</b>	7,045,000
(S) Grants to the trustees of Registered Education Savings Plans (RESPs) for the benefit of beneficiaries named under those RESPs, pursuant to the Canada Education Savings Grant regulations of the <i>Department of Human Resources Development Act</i>	<b>499,000,000</b>	744,000,000
(S) Canada Study Grants to qualifying full and part-time students pursuant to the <i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act Regulations</i>	<b>120,100,000</b>	120,100,000
(S) Labour adjustment benefits in accordance with the terms and conditions prescribed by the Governor in Council to assist workers who have been laid off as a result of import competition, industrial restructuring, or severe economic disruption in an industry or region	<b>703,000</b>	1,950,000

\* Formerly Spouse's Allowance.

Human Resources Development  
Department  
*Human Resources Development Program*

**Transfer Payments**

(dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<i>Labour</i>		
Canadian Joint Fire Prevention Publicity Committee	<b>7,000</b>	7,000
Fire Prevention Canada	<b>19,000</b>	19,000
To support activities which contribute to Occupational Safety and Health program objectives	<b>15,000</b>	15,000
To support standards-writing associations	<b>12,000</b>	12,000
(S) Merchant Seamen Compensation – Supplementary compensation to certain widows of merchant seamen	<b>7,000</b>	7,000
<b>Total grants</b>	<b>25,844,225,000</b>	25,108,472,000
<b>Contributions</b>		
<i>Human Resources Investment</i>		
Payments to provinces, territories, municipalities, other public bodies, organizations, groups, communities, employers and individuals for the provision of training and/or work experience, the mobilization of community resources, and human resource planning and adjustment measures necessary for the efficient functioning of the Canadian labour market	<b>606,758,000</b>	580,496,000
Employability Assistance for People with Disabilities – Payments to provincial and territorial governments, in accordance with bilateral agreements, for the provision of a range of measures to enhance the economic participation of working age adults with disabilities in the labour market by helping them to prepare for, attain and retain employment	<b>192,000,000</b>	192,000,000
Contributions to organizations, provinces, territories, municipalities, post-secondary institutions and individuals to encourage and support initiatives which will contribute to the development of a more results-oriented, accessible, relevant and accountable learning system	<b>3,400,000</b>	3,400,000
Contributions to non-profit organizations, community groups, educational institutions, professional associations, provincial/territorial government departments, and local, regional or national First Nations and Inuit non-profit organizations to support child care initiatives	<b>46,224,000</b>	46,224,000
Contributions to organizations, provinces, territories, municipalities, post-secondary institutions and individuals to encourage and support initiatives with respect to the development, application, use and diffusion of new learning and training technologies (Office of Learning Technology)	<b>2,800,000</b>	2,800,000
Homelessness – Contributions to provinces, territories, municipalities, other public bodies, organizations, community groups, employers and individuals to support activities to help alleviate and prevent homelessness across Canada	<b>165,000,000</b>	120,000,000
(S) Payments related to the direct financing arrangement under the <i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i>	<b>84,900,000</b>	.....
(S) The provision of funds for interest payments to lending institutions under the <i>Canada Student Loans Act</i>	<b>1,284,000</b>	34,825,000
(S) The provision of funds for liabilities including liabilities in the form of guaranteed loans under the <i>Canada Student Loans Act</i>	<b>92,697,000</b>	62,500,000
(S) The provision of funds for interest and other payments to lending institutions and liabilities under the <i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i>	<b>344,919,000</b>	673,375,000

Human Resources Development  
 Department  
*Human Resources Development Program*

**Transfer Payments**

(dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<i>Labour</i>		
Labour-Management Partnerships Program	<b>1,600,000</b>	1,600,000
Labour Commission	<b>1,600,000</b>	2,200,000
<b>Total contributions</b>	<b>1,543,182,000</b>	1,719,420,000
<b>Items not required</b>		
Grants to provide income support and other financial assistance to fishers and plant workers affected by the East Coast groundfish crisis	.....	1,000,000
<b>Total items not required</b>	.....	1,000,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>27,387,407,000</b>	26,828,892,000

# Human Resources Development Canada Industrial Relations Board

## Objectives

To contribute to and promote effective industrial relations in any work, undertaking or business that falls within the authority of the Parliament of Canada.

## Business Line Descriptions

### *Canada Industrial Relations Board*

Exercise of statutory powers relating to: bargaining rights and their structuring; the investigation, mediation and adjudication of complaints alleging contraventions of provisions of the *Canada Labour Code*; the interpretation of technological change provisions affecting the terms, conditions and security of employees and the exercise of ancillary remedial authority; the exercise of cease and desist powers in cases of unlawful strikes or lockouts; reviewing decisions relating to safety that are referred to the Board; settling the terms of a first collective agreement; the provision of advice and recommendations relative to the statutory powers of the Board; the provision of administrative services to these ends.

## Program by Business Lines

(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates		2000–2001
	Budgetary Operating	Total	Main Estimates
Canada Industrial Relations Board	9,108	<b>9,108</b>	8,992
	<b>9,108</b>	<b>9,108</b>	8,992

# Human Resources Development Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal

## Objectives

To contribute to the enhancement of Canada's cultural community by encouraging constructive professional relations between artists, as independent entrepreneurs, and producers in the federal jurisdiction.

## Business Line Descriptions

### *Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal*

Administration of the provisions of the *Status of the Artist Act* relative to professional relations between self-employed entrepreneurs in the cultural sector and federally regulated producers, including the determination of artistic sectors appropriate for collective bargaining; the certification of artists' associations to represent specific artistic sectors; the investigation and adjudication of complaints alleging contravention of the *Status of the Artist Act* and the exercise of ancillary remedial authority; the provision of advice and recommendations relative to the statutory jurisdiction and powers of the Tribunal; and the provision of administrative services to these ends.

## Program by Business Lines

(thousands of dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>		2000–2001
	<u>Budgetary</u>	<b>Total</b>	Main
	Operating		Estimates
Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal	1,710	<b>1,710</b>	1,697
	<b>1,710</b>	<b>1,710</b>	1,697

# Human Resources Development Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety

## Objectives

To provide Canadians with information about occupational health and safety which is trustworthy, comprehensive, and intelligible. The information facilitates responsible decision-making, promotes change in the workplace, increases awareness of the need for a healthy and safe working environment, and supports education and training.

## Business Line Descriptions

### *Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety*

The Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety (CCOHS) is Canada's national institute which promotes the fundamental right of Canadians to a healthy and safe working environment. CCOHS is independent from other federal and provincial departments and maintains a tripartite (labour, business, and government) governing council to help insure that intelligible, unbiased information is delivered to Canadians and their workplaces. The delivery of this information is provided via a toll free telephone based inquiries service or on a fee-for-service basis using the latest print and electronic technology. Information is gathered from numerous Canadian and international health and safety institutions and thereby provides Canadians with the most comprehensive, current, and reliable information. This information is distributed across Canada and to more than 50 countries.

## Program by Business Lines

(thousands of dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>			2000–2001 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		<b>Total</b>	
	Operating	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety	8,096	5,841	<b>2,255</b>	1,531
	<b>8,096</b>	<b>5,841</b>	<b>2,255</b>	1,531



## **13 Indian Affairs and Northern Development**

Department 13-3

Canadian Polar Commission 13-10

# Indian Affairs and Northern Development

## Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>Indian Affairs and Northern Development</b>			
<b>Department</b>			
<i>Administration Program</i>			
1	Program expenditures	72,901	71,790
(S)	Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development – Salary and motor car allowance	52	52
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	8,068	7,851
	<i>Total Program</i>	<b>81,021</b>	<b>79,693</b>
<i>Indian and Inuit Affairs Program</i>			
5	Operating expenditures	272,735	256,315
10	Capital expenditures	35,800	21,824
15	Grants and contributions	4,285,133	4,140,651
(S)	Grassy Narrows and Islington Bands Mercury Disability Board	15	15
(S)	Liabilities in respect of loan guarantees made to Indians for Housing and Economic Development	2,000	2,000
(S)	Indian Annuities	1,400	1,400
(S)	Grants to Aboriginal organizations designated to receive claim settlement payments pursuant to Comprehensive Land Claim Settlement Acts	148,134	127,786
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	23,169	20,495
	Total budgetary	<b>4,768,386</b>	<b>4,570,486</b>
L20	Loans to native claimants	32,853	22,303
L25	Loans to First Nations in British Columbia for the purpose of supporting their participation in the British Columbia Treaty Commission Process	37,840	.....
L30	Loans to the Council of Yukon First Nations for Interim Benefits to the Yukon Elders	400	.....
	Total non-budgetary	<b>71,093</b>	<b>22,303</b>
	<i>Total Program</i>	<b>4,839,479</b>	<b>4,592,789</b>
<i>Northern Affairs Program</i>			
35	Operating expenditures	84,729	80,832
40	Grants and contributions	53,105	49,999
45	Payments to Canada Post Corporation	15,600	15,600
(S)	Payments to comprehensive claim beneficiaries in compensation for resource royalties	1,466	1,462
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	6,735	6,509
	<i>Total Program</i>	<b>161,635</b>	<b>154,402</b>
<b>Total Department</b>		<b>5,082,135</b>	<b>4,826,884</b>
<b>Canadian Polar Commission</b>			
50	Program expenditures	890	882
(S)	Contributions to employee benefits plans	63	68
<b>Total Agency</b>		<b>953</b>	<b>950</b>

Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
 Department  
*Administration Program*

**Objectives**

To provide for policy direction and sound management of the Indian and Inuit Affairs and Northern Affairs programs and for efficient and effective planning, accounting, personnel, communications and other administrative support.

**Business Line Descriptions**

*Administration*

Provides policy direction and administrative support to the Indian and Inuit Affairs and Northern Affairs programs through executive direction, policy and strategic direction, and corporate support.

**Program by Business Lines**

(thousands of dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>			2000–2001 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		<b>Total</b>	
	Operating	Transfer payments		
Administration	80,563	458	<b>81,021</b>	79,693
	<b>80,563</b>	<b>458</b>	<b>81,021</b>	79,693

**Transfer Payments**

(dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>Contributions</b>		
<i>Administration</i>		
Contributions to the Inuit Art Foundation for the purpose of assisting Inuit artists and artisans from the Northwest Territories, Nunavut, Northern Quebec and Labrador in the development of their professional skills and marketing of their art	<b>458,000</b>	458,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>458,000</b>	458,000

Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
 Department  
*Indian and Inuit Affairs Program*

**Objectives**

To support Indians and Inuit in achieving their self-government, economic, educational, cultural, social, and community development needs and aspirations; to settle accepted native claims through negotiations; and to ensure fulfilment of Canada's constitutional and statutory obligations and responsibilities to Indian and Inuit people.

**Business Line Descriptions**

*Claims*

Settles accepted comprehensive claims; ensures the government meets its legal obligations as set out in the *Indian Act* and Treaties by settling specific claims and monitoring implementation agreements; provides research funding to native claimants; and supports the Department of Justice in relation to litigation focusing on First Nations.

*Indian and Inuit Programming*

Supports Indians and Inuit in achieving their self-government, economic, educational, cultural, social, and community development needs and aspirations; and to fulfil Canada's constitutional and statutory obligations and responsibilities to Indian and Inuit people.

**Program by Business Lines**

(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates					Total	2000–2001 Main Estimates
	Budgetary			Total	Non-budgetary		
	Operating	Capital	Transfer payments				
Claims	85,060	5,550	412,868	503,478	71,093	<b>574,571</b>	457,780
Indian and Inuit Programming	212,859	30,250	4,021,799	4,264,908	.....	<b>4,264,908</b>	4,135,009
	<b>297,919</b>	<b>35,800</b>	<b>4,434,667</b>	<b>4,768,386</b>	<b>71,093</b>	<b>4,839,479</b>	4,592,789

Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
 Department  
*Indian and Inuit Affairs Program*

**Transfer Payments**

(dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>Grants</b>		
<i>Claims</i>		
Grant to the James Bay Crees, the Oujé-Bougoumou Crees and the Naskapi bands of Quebec	<b>47,634,000</b>	45,781,000
Capital grants to the Cree and Naskapi Bands of Quebec	<b>21,391,000</b>	11,711,000
Grant to the Makivik Corporation for James Bay and Northern Quebec Agreement implementation	<b>311,000</b>	302,000
Grants to Indian bands to settle specific claims	<b>77,888,000</b>	85,308,000
Grants to the beneficiaries or implementing bodies of comprehensive land claim agreements or comprehensive land claim settlements	<b>13,515,000</b>	8,009,000
(S) Grants to Aboriginal organizations designated to receive claim settlement payments under Comprehensive Land Claim Settlement Acts	<b>148,134,000</b>	127,786,000
Grants to entitled bands for the settlement of treaty land entitlement claims in the Provinces of Saskatchewan and Manitoba	<b>23,775,000</b>	23,775,000
Grant to the Saskatchewan Association of Rural Municipalities for the payment to rural municipalities of compensation for the loss of their tax base as a result of the settlement of treaty land entitlement claims in Saskatchewan	<b>2,500,000</b>	3,280,000
Grant to the province of Saskatchewan for the payment to school districts of compensation for the loss of their tax base as a result of the settlement of treaty land entitlement claims in Saskatchewan	<b>2,500,000</b>	3,623,000
Grants to Aboriginal organizations pursuant to final self-government or treaty agreements	<b>4,000,000</b>	.....
Grants to individuals in respect of Indian residential schools	<b>5,850,000</b>	.....
<i>Indian and Inuit Programming</i>		
(S) Indian Annuities Treaty payments	<b>1,400,000</b>	1,400,000
Grants to British Columbia Indian bands in lieu of a per capita annuity	<b>300,000</b>	300,000
Grants to individual Indians and Inuit and organizations to support their elementary and secondary educational and cultural advancement	<b>400,000</b>	400,000
Grants to individual Indians and Inuit and organizations to support their post-secondary educational advancement	<b>4,500,000</b>	4,500,000
Grants to individuals or organizations for the advancement of Indian and Inuit culture	<b>45,000</b>	45,000
Social assistance payments to individuals, Indians, Inuit and non-Indians residing on Indian reserves	<b>11,000,000</b>	11,000,000
Grants to individuals to protect Indian and Inuit children, individuals and families living on Indian reserves	<b>5,621,000</b>	5,621,000
Grants to students and their chaperons to promote fire protection awareness in band and federally operated schools	<b>136,000</b>	136,000
Grants to Indian bands, their district councils and Inuit settlements to support their administration	<b>186,795,000</b>	188,168,000
Payments to Yukon First Nations pursuant to individual self-government agreements	<b>24,569,000</b>	22,489,000
Grants to the Sechelt Indian Band pursuant to the <i>Sechelt Self-Government Act</i>	<b>3,200,000</b>	3,200,000
Grant to the Miawpukek Indian band to support designated programs	<b>8,058,000</b>	7,900,000
Grants to representative status Indian organizations to support their administration	<b>5,608,000</b>	5,608,000
Grant to the National Aboriginal Achievement Foundation	<b>1,253,000</b>	1,248,000
Payments to Self-governing Aboriginal Organizations, pursuant to comprehensive land claim agreements, self-government agreements or treaty legislation	<b>34,988,000</b>	.....
Grant for Mi'kmaq Education in Nova Scotia	<b>26,021,000</b>	25,463,000
<b>Total grants</b>	<b>661,392,000</b>	587,053,000

Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
 Department  
*Indian and Inuit Affairs Program*

**Transfer Payments**

(dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>Contributions</b>		
<i>Claims</i>		
Contributions to native claimants for the preparation and submission of claims	<b>8,229,000</b>	8,229,000
Contribution to the Cree-Naskapi Commission for monitoring the implementation of the <i>Cree-Naskapi (of Quebec) Act</i>	<b>647,000</b>	566,000
Contributions to the beneficiaries and various implementing bodies for the purpose of implementing comprehensive land claim settlements	<b>31,568,000</b>	23,655,000
Contributions to individuals, Indian bands and associations for the funding of Indian test cases	<b>550,000</b>	300,000
Contributions to individuals (including non-Indians) or groups of individuals, organizations and bands in respect of Bill C-31 test cases	<b>200,000</b>	200,000
Canada's contribution to the British Columbia Treaty Commission for operating costs	<b>3,136,000</b>	2,359,000
Funding to Native Claimant entities or organizations for negotiation preparedness	<b>11,000,000</b>	11,000,000
Contributions to First Nations in the B.C. treaty process, their organizations, the Province of British Columbia and Third Parties for Treaty-Related Measures	<b>5,000,000</b>	.....
Contributions to the British Columbia Treaty Commissioners for the purpose of supporting First Nations in the British Columbia Treaty Commission Process	<b>5,040,000</b>	.....
<i>Indian and Inuit Programming</i>		
Contributions to Indian bands for land selection	<b>505,000</b>	505,000
Contributions to Indian bands for land and estates management	<b>8,267,000</b>	14,377,000
Contributions to Indian bands for registration administration	<b>5,806,000</b>	5,806,000
Contributions to provinces, corporations, local authorities, Indians, Indian bands and other organizations for forest fire suppression on reserve land	<b>7,374,000</b>	6,933,000
Indian Environmental Partnership Program Funding	<b>15,000,000</b>	14,500,000
Contributions for the purpose of resource development	<b>2,879,000</b>	2,879,000
Contributions to the Province of Newfoundland for the provision of programs and services to native people resident in Newfoundland and Labrador	<b>8,789,000</b>	8,325,000
*Payments totaling \$3,525,639,000 to support Indians, Inuit and Innu for the purpose of supplying public services in areas such as economic development, education, social development, capital facilities and maintenance, and Indian government support:		
Economic Development	<b>138,971,000</b>	70,204,000
Education	<b>1,233,105,000</b>	1,209,785,000
Social Development	<b>1,126,889,000</b>	1,126,889,000
Capital Facilities and Maintenance	<b>914,700,000</b>	960,563,000
Indian Government Support	<b>111,974,000</b>	112,240,000
Contributions to First Nations and Inuit communities to facilitate their participation in negotiation of the inherent right of self-government	<b>14,700,000</b>	17,700,000
Contribution to the Province of Quebec, in respect of Cree and Inuit education as described in the James Bay and Northern Quebec Agreement	<b>72,989,000</b>	64,919,000
Contributions for the purpose of consultation and policy development	<b>13,457,000</b>	17,657,000
Contributions to support the building of strong governance, administrative and accountability systems	<b>32,500,000</b>	.....
<b>Total contributions</b>	<b>3,773,275,000</b>	3,679,591,000

\* Funding is flowed through a variety of funding arrangements including Contributions, Flexible Transfer Payments and Alternative Funding Arrangements. In the latter case, a global amount of funding is provided to First Nations to provide a range of basic services and specific amounts are not identified for each service. Accordingly, allocation of expenditures should be considered estimates only.

Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
 Department  
*Indian and Inuit Affairs Program*

**Transfer Payments**

(dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>Items not required</b>		
Contributions to Indian bands and Inuit settlements, tribal councils, district councils, and other Indian and Inuit organizations, to assist communities in planning self-government, preparing for substantive negotiations by developing terms of reference for the negotiations and developing self-government arrangements	.....	1,200,000
Contributions to Indian and Inuit bands, settlements, tribal councils, district councils and Indian and Inuit communities to facilitate their self-government negotiations	.....	1,007,000
Contributions to provincially based Indian Commissions	.....	602,000
Contribution to the Indian Commission of Ontario	.....	384,000
<b>Total items not required</b>	.....	3,193,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,434,667,000</b>	4,269,837,000

Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
 Department  
*Northern Affairs Program*

**Objectives**

To promote the political, economic, scientific and social development of Canada's North; to assist Northerners, including Aboriginal groups, to develop political and economic institutions which will enable them to assume increasing responsibility within the Canadian federation; to effectively manage and regulate the sustainable development of the North's natural resources in preparation for devolution to the territorial governments; to preserve, maintain, protect and rehabilitate the northern environment; and to manage ongoing federal interests in the North, including federal northern policy, federal-territorial relations and claims and self-government implementation, and federal circumpolar activities.

**Business Line Descriptions**

*Northern Affairs Programming*

This business line provides for the development and implementation of policies and programs related to the political, economic, social and sustainable development of Canada's North. It manages the constitutional relationship between the department and the territorial governments, negotiates and implements resource transfers to northern governments, and provides continuing co-ordination and direction to the management of ongoing federal interests in the North. This business line provides for the management of the North's natural resources and the protection and enhancement of the Arctic environment, both nationally and internationally. It co-ordinates the implementation of northern land claims and enhances Aboriginal interests in the development of the North, as well as in the fur industry throughout Canada. The development and implementation of science and technology-related programs are promoted nationally and internationally.

**Program by Business Lines**

(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates			2000–2001 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Total	
	Operating	Transfer payments		
Northern Affairs Programming	108,530	53,105	<b>161,635</b>	154,402
	<b>108,530</b>	<b>53,105</b>	<b>161,635</b>	154,402



Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
 Department  
*Northern Affairs Program*

**Transfer Payments**

(dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>Grants</b>		
<i>Northern Affairs Programming</i>		
Grants to the Canadian universities and institutes for northern scientific research training	<b>636,000</b>	636,000
Grant to the Association of Canadian Universities for Northern Studies for the purpose of co-ordinating the northern scientific activities of Canadian universities	<b>76,000</b>	76,000
Grants to individuals and organizations to promote the safe development, use and conservation of the North's natural resources	<b>5,000</b>	5,000
Grant in the form of an award to the person judged to have made an outstanding contribution in the field of northern science	<b>4,500</b>	4,500
<b>Total grants</b>	<b>721,500</b>	721,500
<b>Contributions</b>		
<i>Northern Affairs Programming</i>		
Contributions to the Government of the Northwest Territories and the Government of Nunavut for health care of Indians and Inuit	<b>40,394,000</b>	39,602,000
Contributions to the Territorial governments and Native organizations for the purpose of implementing the Inuvialuit Final Agreement	<b>4,719,000</b>	4,627,000
Contributions to individuals, organizations and other levels of government for consultations, research, training, employment initiatives, and other work related to advancing northern interests in the political, social, economic and cultural development of the North	<b>558,300</b>	1,258,300
Contributions for Inuit counselling in the South	<b>80,000</b>	80,000
Contributions to Territorial governments in relation to regional development and infrastructure projects	<b>4,596,000</b>	1,674,000
Contributions to individuals, organizations and other levels of government for the purpose of promoting the safe development, use, conservation and protection of the North's natural resources	<b>2,036,100</b>	2,036,100
<b>Total contributions</b>	<b>52,383,400</b>	49,277,400
<b>Total</b>	<b>53,104,900</b>	49,998,900

# Indian Affairs and Northern Development Canadian Polar Commission

## Objectives

To promote the development and dissemination of knowledge in respect of the polar regions.

## Business Line Descriptions

### *Canadian Polar Commission*

In order to carry out its mandate, the Commission will initiate, sponsor and support conferences, seminars and meetings; help establish a polar information network as the principal mechanism to disseminate knowledge pertaining to the polar regions; undertake and support special studies on matters relating to the polar regions; recognize achievements and contributions in areas related to its mandate and table an annual report in Parliament.

## Program by Business Lines

(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates			2000–2001 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Total	
	Operating	Transfer payments		
Canadian Polar Commission	935	18	<b>953</b>	950
	<b>935</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>953</b>	950

## Transfer Payments

(dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>Contributions</b>		
<i>Canadian Polar Commission</i>		
Contributions to individuals, organizations, associations and institutions to support research and activities relating to the polar regions	<b>18,000</b>	18,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>18,000</b>	18,000

## 14 Industry

Department 14-4  
Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency 14-7  
Canadian Space Agency 14-9  
Canadian Tourism Commission 14-11  
Competition Tribunal 14-12  
Copyright Board 14-13  
Economic Development Agency of Canada for the  
Regions of Quebec 14-14  
Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation 14-16  
National Research Council of Canada 14-17  
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research  
Council 14-19  
Social Sciences and Humanities Research  
Council 14-20  
Standards Council of Canada 14-21  
Statistics Canada 14-22  
Western Economic Diversification 14-24

# Industry

## Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>Industry Department</b>			
1	Operating expenditures	393,076	493,846
5	Grants and contributions	703,378	549,132
(S)	Minister of Industry – Salary and motor car allowance	52	52
(S)	Insurance payments under the Enterprise Development Program and guarantees under the Industrial and Regional Development Program	10,000	10,000
(S)	Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund	(8,725)	(5,001)
(S)	Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	49,000	69,000
(S)	Liabilities under the <i>Canada Small Business Financing Act</i>	11,000	2,000
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	47,940	49,058
	<b>Total Budgetary</b>	<b>1,205,721</b>	<b>1,168,087</b>
L10	Payments pursuant to subsection 14(2) of the <i>Department of Industry Act</i>	300	300
L15	Loans pursuant to paragraph 14(1) (a) of the <i>Department of Industry Act</i>	500	500
	<b>Total Non-Budgetary</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>800</b>
	<b>Total Department</b>	<b>1,206,521</b>	<b>1,168,887</b>
<b>Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency</b>			
20	Operating expenditures	60,597	50,309
25	Grants and contributions	277,073	264,625
(S)	Liabilities in Atlantic Canada under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	5,000	8,000
(S)	Liabilities under the <i>Canada Small Business Financing Act</i>	2,000	1,000
(S)	Liabilities for loan or credit insurance pursuant to the <i>Government Organization Act, Atlantic Canada, 1987</i>	1,000	1,000
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,992	5,232
	<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>351,662</b>	<b>330,166</b>
<b>Canadian Space Agency</b>			
30	Operating expenditures	111,687	114,212
35	Capital expenditures	184,678	188,239
40	Grants and contributions	49,971	32,224
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	6,087	5,978
	<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>352,423</b>	<b>340,653</b>
<b>Canadian Tourism Commission</b>			
45	Program expenditures	82,460	.....
	<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>82,460</b>	<b>.....</b>
<b>Competition Tribunal</b>			
50	Program expenditures	1,375	1,365
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	137	135
	<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>1,512</b>	<b>1,500</b>
<b>Copyright Board</b>			
55	Program expenditures	1,665	751
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	216	123
	<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>1,881</b>	<b>874</b>

# Industry

## Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec</b>			
60	Operating expenditures	33,686	30,036
65	Grants and contributions	273,402	169,833
(S)	Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	30,000	58,000
(S)	Liabilities under the <i>Canada Small Business Financing Act</i>	15,000	2,000
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,650	3,261
<b>Total Agency</b>		<b>355,738</b>	<b>263,130</b>
<b>Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation</b>			
70	Payments to the Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation	36,574	10,536
<b>Total Agency</b>		<b>36,574</b>	<b>10,536</b>
<b>National Research Council of Canada</b>			
75	Operating expenditures	287,170	264,139
80	Capital expenditures	66,284	38,776
85	Grants and contributions	133,614	136,302
(S)	Spending of revenues pursuant to 5.1(e) of the <i>National Research Council Act</i>	56,591	53,442
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	33,418	32,673
<b>Total Agency</b>		<b>577,077</b>	<b>525,332</b>
<b>Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council</b>			
90	Operating expenditures	28,738	19,786
95	Grants	575,548	527,573
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,579	2,088
<b>Total Agency</b>		<b>606,865</b>	<b>549,447</b>
<b>Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council</b>			
100	Operating expenditures	12,477	8,542
105	Grants	146,883	112,042
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,399	1,085
<b>Total Agency</b>		<b>160,759</b>	<b>121,669</b>
<b>Standards Council of Canada</b>			
110	Payments to the Standards Council of Canada	5,402	5,266
<b>Total Agency</b>		<b>5,402</b>	<b>5,266</b>
<b>Statistics Canada</b>			
115	Program expenditures	485,650	351,691
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	61,659	58,095
<b>Total Agency</b>		<b>547,309</b>	<b>409,786</b>
<b>Western Economic Diversification</b>			
120	Operating expenditures	38,551	36,778
125	Grants and contributions	223,428	130,612
(S)	Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	15,000	18,000
(S)	Liabilities under the <i>Canada Small Business Financing Act</i>	3,000	2,000
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,468	4,088
<b>Total Agency</b>		<b>284,447</b>	<b>191,478</b>

# Industry Department

## Objectives

To promote international competitiveness and excellence in industry, science and technology in all parts of Canada, to promote regional economic development in Ontario, to assist Aboriginal people to realize their economic potential, to promote fair and efficient operation of the marketplace in Canada, and to establish the rules of the marketplace and ensure that they are effectively implemented and enforced.

## Business Line Descriptions

### *Micro-Economic Policy*

This Business Line sets the overall priorities and direction for the department's micro-economic agenda in the "four pillars" of marketplace climate, trade, technology and infrastructure, outlined in the government's framework document, "Building a More Innovative Economy (BMIE)" and consistent with the Speech from the Throne priorities. The major challenge in developing the micro-economic policy agenda will be to identify the key emerging issues, to marshal the analytical evidence for the appropriate policy responses and engage the commitment of a diverse group of departments and agencies inside and outside the Industry Portfolio in implementing them. The challenge must also include integrating a sustainable development strategy and sustainable development concepts into the work of the department.

### *Marketplace Rules and Services*

The department's Marketplace Rules and Services Business Line represents a significant portion of the government's policy levers for maintaining an efficient and equitable marketplace, thus enhancing Canada's attractiveness for investment. Some 20 Acts set out the policy and legislative framework for the marketplace in such areas as bankruptcy, corporations and corporate governance, approval and inspection of measuring devices, intellectual property, competition, consumer product inspection and voluntary codes of practice, and spectrum licensing and monitoring.

Through this Business Line, Industry Canada develops, evaluates and revises rules, regulations and standards that govern the fair, efficient and competitive operation of the Canadian marketplace. These rules support and interpret marketplace legislation that is developed as part of the Service Line related to promoting a healthy marketplace climate in the Micro-economic Policy Business Line.

Under Marketplace Rules and Services, the department maintains consumer and business confidence by effectively administering and ensuring compliance with marketplace legislation, rules, regulations and standards. It also promotes these marketplace standards internationally to help Canadians compete more effectively in global markets.

The organizations that make up this Business Line also help businesses and consumers contribute to and benefit fully from marketplace rules and respond better to changing conditions by providing a wide range of marketplace information and services.

Included within this business line is the Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund. Parliament has authorized a total drawdown of \$15,000,000 for the Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund effective April 1, 1997. The projected use of this authority as related to these Estimates is as follows:

	(thousands of dollars)
Anticipated unused authority as of April 1, 2001	51,200
Plus: 2001–2002 Main Estimates – net cash provided	8,725
Anticipated unused authority as of April 1, 2002	59,925

# Industry Department

## *Industry Sector Development*

The department's Industry Sector Development Business Line provides leadership and support to Canadian industry as it adapts to the challenges and opportunities of the global economy. This is accomplished through the development and implementation of strategies in cooperation with major partners and stakeholders for the advancement of trade, investment, technology, youth opportunities, information technology and telecommunications and human resource development. In addition, world-class information products and services will address the needs of Canadian industry. Policies, regulations and research will support Canada's information technology and telecommunications industry and targeted financial assistance will promote investment and leading edge technologies.

## *Corporate and Management Services*

This Business Line encompasses the provision of corporate services, including management advisory services and strategic communication products and services direction, human resources and corporate development services, financial, administrative and common services and fulfils the functions of the Ethics Counsellor.

## Program by Business Lines

(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates					2000–2001 Main Estimates	
	Budgetary			Total	Non-budgetary		Total
	Operating	Transfer payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		Loans, investments and advances		
Micro-Economic Policy	32,861	14,348	.....	47,209	.....	<b>47,209</b>	38,313
* Marketplace Rules and Services	210,082	1,735	102,876	108,941	.....	<b>108,941</b>	117,088
Industry Sector Development	199,704	757,295	9,669	947,330	800	<b>948,130</b>	849,280
Corporate and Management Services	102,241	.....	.....	102,241	.....	<b>102,241</b>	94,984
Tourism	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	<b>.....</b>	69,222
	<b>544,888</b>	<b>773,378</b>	<b>112,545</b>	<b>1,205,721</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>1,206,521</b>	1,168,887

Note: The Tourism business line has been transferred to the Canadian Tourism Commission pursuant to the *Canadian Tourism Commission Act*.

\* The Marketplace Rules and Services business line includes the Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund:

	(thousands of dollars)
Expected operating surplus	2,537
Plus: Non-cash items included in the calculation of the operating surplus	15,474
Less:	
Change in working capital	4,595
Cash expenditures not included in the calculation of the operating surplus:	
New capital acquisitions	4,691
Total Estimates – surplus	8,725

For further information on the Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund, refer to the departmental Report on Plans and Priorities.

Industry  
Department

**Transfer Payments**

(dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>Grants</b>		
<i>Marketplace Rules and Services</i>		
Grant to the Radio Advisory Board of Canada	<b>45,000</b>	45,000
<i>Micro-Economic Policy</i>		
Grant to the Canada-Israel Industrial Research and Development Foundation	<b>1,000,000</b>	.....
<b>Total grants</b>	<b>1,045,000</b>	45,000
<b>Contributions</b>		
<i>Micro-Economic Policy</i>		
Contribution to the International Telecommunications Union, Geneva, Switzerland	<b>6,808,000</b>	6,808,000
Contributions under the Canada Community Investment Plan	<b>2,400,000</b>	2,400,000
Contributions under the Small Business Infrastructure Initiative Pilots	<b>100,000</b>	.....
Contribution to the Canadian Institute for Advanced Research	<b>3,490,000</b>	.....
Contribution to the Internal Trade Secretariat	<b>550,000</b>	.....
<i>Marketplace Rules and Services</i>		
Contributions to various organizations working in the consumer interest	<b>1,690,000</b>	1,000,000
<i>Industry Sector Development</i>		
Contribution to the Canadian Network for the Advancement of Research, Industry and Education	<b>22,778,000</b>	12,422,000
Contributions under the Community Futures Program	<b>20,060,000</b>	10,810,000
(S) Insurance payments under the Enterprise Development Program and guarantees under the Industrial and Regional Development Program	<b>10,000,000</b>	10,000,000
Contributions under the Aboriginal Business Canada Program	<b>34,291,000</b>	32,215,000
Contributions under the Northern Ontario Development Fund	<b>47,800,000</b>	33,900,000
(S) Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	<b>49,000,000</b>	69,000,000
(S) Liabilities under the <i>Canada Small Business Financing Act</i>	<b>11,000,000</b>	2,000,000
Contributions under the Technology Partnerships Canada Program	<b>356,813,000</b>	315,903,000
Contributions under Canada/Quebec Agreement on Industrial Development	<b>1,805,000</b>	6,982,000
Contributions under the SchoolNet/Community Access Program	<b>47,003,000</b>	95,278,000
Contributions under the Information Highway, Science and Entrepreneurship Camps Program	<b>345,000</b>	345,000
Contributions under the Smart Communities Program	<b>22,400,000</b>	28,400,000
Contribution to the Industrial Research and Development Institute	<b>1,000,000</b>	.....
Contributions under the Infrastructure Canada Program	<b>133,000,000</b>	.....
<b>Total contributions</b>	<b>772,333,000</b>	627,463,000
<b>Items not required</b>		
Contributions to Strategic Technologies	.....	1,767,000
Contributions under the Ontario Base Closures Program	.....	857,000
<b>Total items not required</b>	.....	2,624,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>773,378,000</b>	630,132,000



# Industry

## Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency

### Objectives

To support and promote new opportunities for economic development in Atlantic Canada, with particular emphasis on small- and medium-sized enterprises, through policy, program and project development and implementation, and through advocating the interests of Atlantic Canada in national economic policy, program and project development and implementation.

### Business Line Descriptions

#### *Development*

This business line includes the Agency's program policy, planning and delivery functions directly related to the mandate of the organization. It is divided into six sub-activities: Action/Business Development, Cooperation, Advocacy and Coordination, Special Programs, Pan-Atlantic Development and Program Administration. These sub-activities delineate the nature of the Agency's business.

#### *Corporate Administration*

This business line includes: the executive offices of the Minister and the President; personnel, financial, systems and other administrative support services provided at Head Office and in regional offices; internal audit activities; legal services; and the Head Office communications activities not related to specific programs.

### Program by Business Lines

(thousands of dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>			2000–2001 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		<b>Total</b>	
	Operating	Transfer payments		
Development	49,779	285,073	<b>334,852</b>	317,164
Corporate Administration	16,810	. . . . .	<b>16,810</b>	13,002
	<b>66,589</b>	<b>285,073</b>	<b>351,662</b>	330,166

Industry  
Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency

**Transfer Payments**

(dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>Grants</b>		
<i>Development</i>		
Grants to non-profit organizations to promote economic cooperation and development	<b>2,000,000</b>	2,000,000
Grant to the Atlantic Investment Fund	<b>3,000,000</b>	3,000,000
<b>Total grants</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>	5,000,000
<b>Contributions</b>		
<i>Development</i>		
Contributions under programs aimed at stimulating economic regional development in Atlantic Canada relating to small- and medium-sized businesses and industries, and other regional development programs and activities	<b>241,270,000</b>	259,625,000
Contributions to the Atlantic provinces under the Infrastructure Canada program	<b>30,803,000</b>	. . . . .
(S) Liabilities in Atlantic Canada under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	<b>5,000,000</b>	8,000,000
(S) Liabilities under the <i>Canada Small Business Financing Act</i>	<b>2,000,000</b>	1,000,000
(S) Liabilities for loan or credit insurance pursuant to the <i>Government Organization Act, Atlantic Canada, 1987</i>	<b>1,000,000</b>	1,000,000
<b>Total contributions</b>	<b>280,073,000</b>	269,625,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>285,073,000</b>	274,625,000

# Industry

## Canadian Space Agency

### Objectives

The overriding objectives of the Canadian Space Program are summarized as:

- the development and application of space science and technology to meet Canadian needs; and,
- the development of an internationally competitive space industry in Canada.

### Business Line Descriptions

#### *Space Knowledge, Applications and Industry Development*

The Canadian Space Agency works with universities and industry across Canada to contribute to and facilitate the advancement of space knowledge; the development of new processes, technologies and applications; and the use and application of space science and technology. This leads to an internationally competitive, export-oriented Canadian space equipment and services sector. In collaboration with other public sector organizations, or on its own, the Canadian Space Agency contributes to the sustainable development of Canada by linking Canadians from coast to coast, by enhancing the management of our environment and natural resources, and by learning how phenomena in space affect life on Earth.

The business line creates better awareness of the importance of space technology in all regions of Canada and improves cooperation and relationships with space sector organizations throughout the world. The business line also involves all initiatives that ensure that the Agency performs its role as the leader of the Canadian Space Program.

### Program by Business Lines

(thousands of dollars)

	2001–2002 Main Estimates				Total	2000–2001 Main Estimates
	Budgetary					
	Operating	Capital	Transfer payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
Space Knowledge, Applications and Industry Development	116,990	185,462	49,971	.....	<b>352,423</b>	340,653
	<b>116,990</b>	<b>185,462</b>	<b>49,971</b>	.....	<b>352,423</b>	340,653

Industry  
Canadian Space Agency

**Transfer Payments**

(dollars)	<b>2001–2002</b>	2000–2001
	<b>Main Estimates</b>	Main Estimates
<b>Grants</b>		
<i>Space Knowledge, Applications and Industry Development</i>		
Grants for Space Research Partnerships	<b>340,000</b>	340,000
Grants for Scholarships for space-related research	<b>150,000</b>	150,000
Grants for postdoctoral Fellowships	<b>100,000</b>	100,000
International Space University	<b>175,000</b>	175,000
Grants for the Youth Awareness Program	<b>50,000</b>	50,000
Joint Canadian Space Agency (CSA)/Networks of Centres of Excellence Research Program	<b>400,000</b>	. . . . .
<b>Total Grants</b>	<b>1,215,000</b>	815,000
<b>Contributions</b>		
<i>Space Knowledge, Applications and Industry Development</i>		
Space Science Enhancement Program	<b>500,000</b>	500,000
Contribution to the Environmental Satellite Development Program (ENVISAT) of the ESA	<b>2,300,000</b>	4,228,000
Contribution to the Advanced Research in Telecommunications Systems Program (ARTES) of the ESA	<b>5,665,000</b>	6,000,000
Contribution to the general budget of the ESA	<b>5,843,000</b>	5,400,000
Contributions for the Youth Awareness Program	<b>146,000</b>	436,000
Contributions to Payload Flight Demonstration Program	<b>26,000,000</b>	12,200,000
Contribution to the Earth Observation Program (EOP) of the European Space Agency (ESA)	<b>6,667,000</b>	2,516,000
Contribution to Data Relay and Technology Mission Program (DRTM) of the ESA	<b>135,000</b>	129,000
Contribution to Galileosat Program Definition Phase of ESA	<b>1,500,000</b>	. . . . .
<b>Total Contributions</b>	<b>48,756,000</b>	31,409,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>49,971,000</b>	32,224,000

# Industry

## Canadian Tourism Commission

### Objectives

To market Canada as a desirable tourist destination and to provide timely and accurate information to the tourism industry to assist their decision-making.

### Description of Funding Through Appropriations

#### *Canadian Tourism Commission*

The Canadian Tourism Commission (CTC) is a working partnership among tourism industry businesses and associations, provincial and territorial governments and the Government of Canada. The CTC has authority to plan, direct, manage and implement programs to generate and promote tourism in Canada, and is an example of the new partnership approach of the federal government. The CTC brings together industry representatives and experts from across Canada acting to ensure that the tourism industry remains a vibrant and profitable part of the Canadian economy.

### Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates	2000–2001 Main Estimates
Canadian Tourism Commission	<b>82,460</b>	. . . . .
	<b>82,460</b>	. . . . .

Note: This business line was transferred from Industry Canada pursuant to the *Canadian Tourism Commission Act*.

# Industry Competition Tribunal

## Objectives

The Tribunal's objective is to provide a court of record to hear and determine all applications under Parts VII.1 and VIII of the *Competition Act* as informally and expeditiously as circumstances and considerations of fairness permit.

## Business Line Descriptions

### *Competition Tribunal*

Through the *Competition Tribunal Rules* that regulate its practices and procedure, the Tribunal establishes a framework for informal, expeditious proceedings while leaving the Tribunal flexibility to respond to the wide range of variables that affect expediency and considerations of fairness in a particular case.

## Program by Business Lines

(thousands of dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>		2000–2001
	<u>Budgetary</u>	<b>Total</b>	Main
	Operating		Estimates
Competition Tribunal	1,512	<b>1,512</b>	1,500
	<b>1,512</b>	<b>1,512</b>	1,500

# Industry Copyright Board

## Objectives

To fix royalties which are fair and reasonable to both copyright owners and the users of copyright-protected works, and issue non-exclusive licences authorizing the use of works when the copyright owner cannot be located.

## Business Line Descriptions

### *Copyright Board*

The Copyright Board was established on February 1, 1989, as the successor of the Copyright Appeal Board. Its responsibilities under the *Copyright Act* are to:

- establish tariffs for the public performance or the communication to the public by telecommunication of musical works and sound recordings (sections 67 to 69);
- establish tariffs, at the option of a collective society referred to in section 70.1, for the doing of any protected act mentioned in sections 3, 15, 18 and 21 of the Act (sections 70.1 to 70.191);
- set royalties payable by a user to a collective society, when there is disagreement on the royalties or on the related terms and conditions (sections 70.2 to 70.4);
- establish tariffs for the retransmission of distant television and radio signals or the reproduction and public performance by educational institutions, of radio or television news or news commentary programs and all other programs, for educational or training purposes (sections 71 to 76);
- establish tariffs for the private copying of recorded musical works (section 79 to 88);
- rule on applications for non-exclusive licences to use published works, fixed performances, published sound recordings and fixed communication signals, when the copyright owner cannot be located (section 77);
- examine, at the request of the Commissioner of Competition appointed under the *Competition Act*, agreements between a collective society and a user which have been filed with the Board, where the Commissioner considers that the agreement is contrary to the public interest (sections 70.5 to 70.6);
- set compensation, under certain circumstances, for formerly unprotected acts in countries that later join the Berne Convention, the Universal Convention or the Agreement establishing the World Trade Organization (section 78).

In addition, the Minister of Industry can direct the Board to conduct studies with respect to the exercise of its powers (section 66.8).

Finally, any party to an agreement on a licence with a collective society can file the agreement with the Board within 15 days of its conclusion, thereby avoiding certain provisions of the *Competition Act* (section 70.5).

## Program by Business Lines

(thousands of dollars)

	2001–2002 Main Estimates		2000–2001
	Budgetary Operating	Total	Main Estimates
Copyright Board	1,881	<b>1,881</b>	874
	<b>1,881</b>	<b>1,881</b>	874

# Industry

## Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec

### Objectives

Under the *Department of Industry Act*, the Minister responsible for the Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec must pursue the following objectives:

- (a) promote economic development in areas of Quebec where low incomes and slow economic growth are prevalent or where opportunities for productive employment are inadequate;
- (b) emphasize long-term economic development and sustainable employment and income creation;
- (c) focus on small- and medium-sized enterprises and the development and enhancement of entrepreneurship.

### Business Line Descriptions

#### *Promotion of the Economic Development of the Regions of Quebec*

With respect to economic development of Quebec regions, this activity includes in particular:

- Design and implementation of federal policies and programs.
- Participation in the implementation of national economic development priorities, as a member of the Industry Portfolio, in order to maximize the benefits for every region of Quebec.
- Harmonization of federal activities by ensuring the integrated management of Quebec regional economic development issues of concern to the Government of Canada. It designs and implements multi-sectoral federal strategies and action plans for the economic development of the regions of Quebec, and creates economic adjustment measures to adapt the application of some national policies to the regional context.
- Establishment of co-operative relations with other public and private socio-economic stakeholders, in particular the Community Futures Development Corporations, to better serve Quebec regions and SMEs.
- Advocacy within the machinery of the Canadian government, based on the analysis of economic development issues, in order to optimize the impact of national policies and programs on the economic development of the regions of Quebec.
- Promotion of federal programs and services through its network of business offices, to inform SMEs and actors in economic development on the programs and services provided by federal government departments and organizations for small- and medium-sized enterprises.
- Development of knowledge and dissemination of information to develop and disseminate knowledge on issues related to the economic development of the regions and SMEs. To inform residents in the regions of Quebec with regard to Government of Canada policies, strategies and initiatives that affect the economic development of the regions.
- Design and implementation of special economic development and job creation mandates in Quebec, on behalf of the Government of Canada, to respond to specific public issues of an economic nature, often on an ad hoc basis.

### Program by Business Lines

(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates			2000–2001 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Total	
	Operating	Transfer payments		
Promotion of the Economic Development of the Regions of Quebec	37,336	318,402	<b>355,738</b>	263,130
	<b>37,336</b>	<b>318,402</b>	<b>355,738</b>	263,130



Industry  
Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec

**Transfer Payments**

(dollars)	<b>2001–2002</b>	2000–2001
	<b>Main Estimates</b>	Main Estimates
<b>Grants</b>		
<i>Promotion of the Economic Development of the Regions of Quebec</i>		
Grants under the Innovation Development Entrepreneurship and Access Program (IDEA) for small and medium businesses	<b>300,000</b>	300,000
Grant to the Quebec Port Authority for construction of a cruise ship terminal and Pointe-à-Carcy improvements	<b>10,000,000</b>	.....
<b>Total grants</b>	<b>10,300,000</b>	300,000
<b>Contributions</b>		
<i>Promotion of the Economic Development of the Regions of Quebec</i>		
Contributions to the province of Quebec under the Canada Infrastructure Works Agreement	<b>9,428,000</b>	17,539,000
(S) Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	<b>30,000,000</b>	58,000,000
Contributions under the Innovation Development Entrepreneurship and Access Program (IDEA) for small and medium businesses	<b>53,719,000</b>	53,286,000
Contributions under the Community Futures Program	<b>25,500,000</b>	20,000,000
Special Fund for the Economic Development and Adjustment of Quebec Fishing Communities	<b>2,550,000</b>	3,650,000
Contributions under the Regional Strategic Initiative Program	<b>83,000,000</b>	75,058,000
(S) Liabilities under the <i>Canada Small Business Financing Act</i>	<b>15,000,000</b>	2,000,000
Contributions under the Canadian Support Program for the Gaspé Economy	<b>2,500,000</b>	.....
Contributions to the province of Quebec under the Infrastructure Canada program	<b>86,405,000</b>	.....
<b>Total Contributions</b>	<b>308,102,000</b>	229,533,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>318,402,000</b>	229,833,000

# Industry

## Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation

### Objectives

To promote and assist the financing and development of industry on the Island of Cape Breton and to broaden the base of the economy of the Island.

### Description of Funding Through Appropriations

#### *Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation*

Payments to be applied to the activities of the Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation, including: the provision of assistance to industries to establish, locate or expand on Cape Breton Island; the undertaking of studies and development of promotional programs; assistance to student employment and training; the provision of assistance to municipalities and other organizations for services that will facilitate economic expansion on the Island; and the provision of assistance to support the economic sectors that offer potential for growth.

### Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates	2000–2001 Main Estimates
Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation	36,574	10,536
<b>Total Budgetary Requirements</b>	<b>36,574</b>	<b>10,536</b>

# Industry

## National Research Council of Canada

### Objectives

To enhance the national capability and to stimulate investment in research and development for the economic and social benefit of Canada.

### Business Line Descriptions

#### *Research and Technology Innovation*

The Research and Technology Innovation business line includes the National Research Council's research programs, technology development initiatives, management of national science and engineering facilities, along with its research and technology collaborations with firms, universities and public institutions. These efforts all focus on key technological and industrial areas of Canada's economy where the National Research Council has specific roles and recognized competencies, and where it has the ability to have an impact.

#### *Support for Innovation and the National Science and Technology Infrastructure*

Support for Innovation and the National Science and Technology Infrastructure reinforces the National Research Council's role as a major research and development participant within the larger Canadian science and technology infrastructure. It encompasses the dissemination of scientific and technical information and provision of innovation assistance to industrial research. The National Research Council also maintains key engineering and technology-based facilities to support specific industrial areas of the economy.

#### *Program Management*

The Program Management business line provides a range of management and administrative services designed to support the National Research Council's performance as a dynamic, entrepreneurial organization that maximizes opportunities to transfer knowledge and technology.

### Program by Business Lines

(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates			Total	2000–2001 Main Estimates
	Budgetary				
	Operating	Capital	Transfer payments		
Research and Technology Innovation	250,691	59,056	47,660	<b>357,407</b>	289,803
Support for Innovation and the National Science and Technology Infrastructure	70,176	.....	84,998	<b>155,174</b>	176,585
Program Management	56,312	7,228	956	<b>64,496</b>	58,944
	<b>377,179</b>	<b>66,284</b>	<b>133,614</b>	<b>577,077</b>	525,332

Industry  
National Research Council of Canada

**Transfer Payments**

(dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>Grants</b>		
<i>Program Management</i>		
International Affiliations	<b>956,000</b>	956,000
<b>Total grants</b>	<b>956,000</b>	956,000
<b>Contributions</b>		
<i>Research and Technology Innovation</i>		
Canada's share of the costs of the Canada-France-Hawaii Telescope Corporation	<b>3,268,000</b>	3,268,000
Universities of Alberta, British Columbia, Simon Fraser and Victoria in support of the TRIUMF Project	<b>40,000,000</b>	19,277,000
Particle Physics and Astronomy Research Council of the United Kingdom in support of the James Clerk Maxwell Telescope	<b>1,192,000</b>	1,153,000
National Science Foundation of the United States in support of the construction and operation of the Gemini telescopes	<b>1,200,000</b>	1,200,000
University of Saskatchewan in support of the Construction of the Canadian Light Source Synchrotron Facility	<b>2,000,000</b>	.....
<i>Support for Innovation and the National Science and Technology Infrastructure</i>		
Contributions to Canadian firms to develop, adapt and exploit technology	<b>68,998,000</b>	94,448,000
Contributions to organizations to provide technological and research assistance to Canadian industry	<b>16,000,000</b>	16,000,000
<b>Total contributions</b>	<b>132,658,000</b>	135,346,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>133,614,000</b>	136,302,000

# Industry

## Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council

### Objectives

Strengthen Canada's economy and quality of life through the productive use of knowledge by the support of a broad base of high quality basic research in Canada's universities, and the encouragement and facilitation of links between the universities and the private sector.

### Business Line Descriptions

#### *Support of Research and Scholarship*

Research grants to university professors at Canadian universities and partnerships to support the basic and project research in the natural sciences and in engineering, scholarships and fellowships to students and postdoctoral fellows and the related administrative support.

### Program by Business Lines

(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates			2000–2001 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Total	
	Operating	Transfer payments		
Support of Research and Scholarship	31,317	575,548	<b>606,865</b>	549,447
	<b>31,317</b>	<b>575,548</b>	<b>606,865</b>	549,447

### Transfer Payments

(dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>Grants</b>		
<i>Support of Research and Scholarship</i>		
Grants and Scholarships	<b>575,548,000</b>	527,573,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>575,548,000</b>	527,573,000

# Industry

## Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council

### Objectives

To support high-quality research and research training that help us to understand the evolving nature of the society we live in and to address the emerging challenges and opportunities more effectively and to help put the benefits of research to work by promoting the transfer of knowledge among researchers, research partners, policy makers and other stakeholders within Canadian society.

### Business Line Descriptions

#### *Support of Research and Scholarship*

Research grants to individual or teams of researchers or universities to support the basic research in the social sciences and humanities, and collaborative and targeted research on issues of national importance, fellowships to doctoral and postdoctoral fellows, grants to support research communication and the related administrative support.

### Program by Business Lines

(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates			2000–2001 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Total	
	Operating	Transfer payments		
Support of Research and Scholarship	13,876	146,883	<b>160,759</b>	121,669
	<b>13,876</b>	<b>146,883</b>	<b>160,759</b>	121,669

### Transfer Payments

(dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>Grants</b>		
<i>Support of Research and Scholarship</i>		
Grants and Scholarships	<b>146,883,000</b>	112,042,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>146,883,000</b>	112,042,000

# Industry Standards Council of Canada

## Objectives

To promote efficient and effective voluntary standardization in Canada, where standardization is not expressly provided for by law, in order to advance the national economy, support sustainable development, benefit the health, safety and welfare of workers and the public, assist and protect consumers, facilitate domestic and international trade and further international cooperation in relation to standardization.

## Description of Funding Through Appropriations

### *Standards Council of Canada*

Payments to the Standards Council of Canada for expenditures incurred for the purpose of meeting its objectives: Coordinating the activities of Canadian organizations involved in standards formulation and conformity assessment; accrediting organizations that are engaged in standards development and conformity assessment; approving national standards of Canada; participating as the member for Canada in the activities of international standardization organizations.

## Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>	2000–2001 Main Estimates
Standards Council of Canada	<b>5,402</b>	5,266
<b>Total Budgetary Requirements</b>	<b>5,402</b>	5,266

# Industry

## Statistics Canada

### Objectives

To provide statistical information and analysis on the economic and social structure and functioning of Canadian society as a basis for the development, operation and evaluation of public policies and programs, for public and private decision-making, and for the general benefit of all Canadians; and to promote the quality, coherence and international comparability of Canada's statistical system through collaboration with other federal departments and agencies, with the provinces and territories, and in accordance with sound scientific standards and practices.

### Business Line Descriptions

#### *Economic and Social Statistics*

The Economic Statistics component of this business line provides information and analysis on the entire spectrum of Canadian economic activity, both domestic and international, through a set of macro-economic statistics. The organization of economic statistics is guided, in a large measure, by frameworks which constitute the Canadian System of National Accounts. The system makes it possible to measure both the current performance and the structural make-up of the Canadian economy by type of economic transaction and by sector. This set of accounts is designed to provide structural and current information on the Canadian economy in direct support of fiscal, monetary, human resource, industrial and international economic policy formulation and adjustment. The System of National Accounts also serves as a framework within which individual statistical series are compared to assess their reliability and as an analytic tool to identify shifts in the economic importance of various sectors.

Another component of Economic Statistics focuses on the business, trade and tourism sectors of the Canadian economy. Information includes measures of the value of production, cost structures, commodities produced and consumed, the flows and stocks of fixed capital assets employed in the economy, the degree of capacity utilization, estimates of planned annual capital expenditure of businesses and governments, and measures of price changes for industrial goods, capital expenditures and construction.

The Household Statistics component of this business line provides information on the economic and social characteristics of individuals, families and households in Canada, and on the major factors which can contribute to their well-being. It includes measures of household income and expenditure; of employment, unemployment, their associated costs and benefits, labour income and factors effecting labour supply; and information on topics of specific social policy concern.

The Institutions Statistics component of this business line provides information and analysis on the facilities, agencies and systems which are publicly funded to meet the socio-economic and physical needs of Canadians, and on the outcomes of the services which they provide. It encompasses the justice, health care, and education systems as well as cultural institutions and industries, in terms of the nature and extent of their services, and operations, the characteristics of the individual Canadians and families whom they serve, and their impacts on Canadian society. Increasingly, the Agency is attempting to go beyond the institutional orientation of this component, and to try to portray the impacts on Canadians of the activities of the health, education and justice systems.

#### *Census of Population Statistics*

This business line provides statistical information from the quinquennial Census of Population. The Census provides benchmark information on the structure of the Canadian population and its demographic, social and economic conditions. It provides the detailed information needed on subgroups of the population and for small geographic areas, which cannot be generated through sample surveys. Estimates of the size of the population and its demographic structure between Censuses, as well as population projections, are dependent on Census information.

Population counts and estimates are required to determine electoral boundaries, the distribution of federal transfer payments, and the transfer and allocation of funds among regional and municipal governments, school boards and other local agencies within provinces.



Industry  
Statistics Canada

**Program by Business Lines**

(thousands of dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>			<b>Total</b>	2000–2001 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
	Operating	Transfer payments			
Economic and Social Statistics	403,948	561	75,545	<b>328,964</b>	309,663
Census of Population Statistics	230,690	.....	12,345	<b>218,345</b>	100,123
	<b>634,638</b>	<b>561</b>	<b>87,890</b>	<b>547,309</b>	409,786

**Transfer Payments**

(dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>Contributions</b>		
<i>Economic and Social Statistics</i>		
Contribution under the Health Information Program	<b>561,000</b>	.....
<b>Total</b>	<b>561,000</b>	.....

# Industry

## Western Economic Diversification

### Objectives

To promote economic diversification in western Canada in a manner that provides added influence for the West in national policy and decision-making, that improves client services in the West and that facilitates federal-provincial coordination.

### Business Line Descriptions

#### *Western Economic Diversification*

To more effectively guide, in close cooperation with western stakeholders, federal government policies, regulations and resources so that they become more constructive instruments of western economic growth and diversification.

### Program by Business Lines

(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates			2000–2001 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Total	
	Operating	Transfer payments		
Western Economic Diversification	43,019	241,428	<b>284,447</b>	191,478
	<b>43,019</b>	<b>241,428</b>	<b>284,447</b>	191,478

### Transfer Payments

(dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>Grants</b>		
<i>Western Economic Diversification</i>		
Grants for the Western Diversification Program	<b>5,000,000</b>	5,000,000
<b>Total grants</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>	5,000,000
<b>Contributions</b>		
<i>Western Economic Diversification</i>		
Contributions under programs or for projects that promote or enhance the economic development and diversification of Western Canada, including the initiation, promotion or expansion of enterprises, the establishment of new businesses, research and development activities, the development of business infrastructure, and selective contributions to other programs affecting regional and economic development in Western Canada	<b>118,101,000</b>	111,826,000
Contributions to western small and medium sized enterprises in strategic growth industries through the establishment of specialized Loan/Investment Funds, on commercial terms, in cooperation with private and public sector providers of debt/equity capital	<b>7,600,000</b>	6,000,000
Contributions to the Western Provinces under the Canada Infrastructure Works Agreements	<b>8,027,000</b>	7,786,000
Contributions to the Western Provinces under the Infrastructure Canada program	<b>84,700,000</b>	.....
(S) Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	<b>15,000,000</b>	18,000,000
(S) Liabilities under the <i>Canada Small Business Financing Act</i>	<b>3,000,000</b>	2,000,000
<b>Total contributions</b>	<b>236,428,000</b>	145,612,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>241,428,000</b>	150,612,000

## 15 Justice

Department 15-4  
Canadian Human Rights Commission 15-6  
Canadian Human Rights Tribunal 15-7  
Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs 15-8  
Federal Court of Canada 15-9  
Law Commission of Canada 15-10  
Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of  
Canada 15-11  
Supreme Court of Canada 15-14  
Tax Court of Canada 15-15

# Justice

## Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>Justice Department</b>			
1	Operating expenditures	308,238	303,361
5	Grants and contributions	373,205	318,459
(S)	Minister of Justice – Salary and motor car allowance	52	52
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	35,624	35,671
<b>Total Department</b>		<b>717,119</b>	<b>657,543</b>
<b>Canadian Human Rights Commission</b>			
10	Program expenditures	15,245	14,349
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,208	2,024
<b>Total Agency</b>		<b>17,453</b>	<b>16,373</b>
<b>Canadian Human Rights Tribunal</b>			
15	Program expenditures	2,682	3,422
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	178	105
<b>Total Agency</b>		<b>2,860</b>	<b>3,527</b>
<b>Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs</b>			
20	Operating expenditures	4,322	4,149
25	Canadian Judicial Council – Operating expenditures	507	507
(S)	Payments pursuant to the <i>Judges Act</i>	267,897	259,346
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	493	479
<b>Total Agency</b>		<b>273,219</b>	<b>264,481</b>
<b>Federal Court of Canada</b>			
30	Program expenditures	30,258	27,845
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,965	3,591
<b>Total Agency</b>		<b>34,223</b>	<b>31,436</b>
<b>Law Commission of Canada</b>			
35	Program expenditures	2,870	2,861
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	148	146
<b>Total Agency</b>		<b>3,018</b>	<b>3,007</b>
<b>Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada</b>			
<i>Office of the Information Commissioner of Canada Program</i>			
40	Program expenditures	3,654	3,597
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	559	547
<i>Total Program</i>		<b>4,213</b>	<b>4,144</b>
<i>Office of the Privacy Commissioner of Canada Program</i>			
45	Program expenditures	9,743	3,728
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,307	611
<i>Total Program</i>		<b>11,050</b>	<b>4,339</b>
<b>Total Agency</b>		<b>15,263</b>	<b>8,483</b>

# Justice

## Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>Supreme Court of Canada</b>			
50	Program expenditures	12,994	11,767
(S)	Judges' salaries, allowances and annuities, annuities to spouses and children of judges and lump sum payments to spouses of judges who die while in office	3,926	3,630
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,473	1,306
<b>Total Agency</b>		<b>18,393</b>	<b>16,703</b>
<b>Tax Court of Canada</b>			
55	Program expenditures	9,738	10,393
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,061	1,078
<b>Total Agency</b>		<b>10,799</b>	<b>11,471</b>

# Justice Department

## Objectives

To provide the Government of Canada and federal departments and agencies with high-quality legal services, have superintendence of all matters connected with the administration of justice in Canada which are not within provincial or territorial jurisdiction and to propose policy and program initiatives in this context with a view to ensuring that Canada is a fair, just and law-abiding society with an accessible, equitable, efficient and effective system of justice.

## Business Line Descriptions

### *Government Client Services*

To respond to the requirements of the Government of Canada, its departments and agencies for quality legal or legislative services, in the most effective and cost-efficient manner in compliance with the law and governmental policy.

### *Law and Policy*

To ensure a responsive, fair, efficient and accessible national system of justice by managing the development, testing, promotion and implementation of justice policy in respect of criminal law, and family and youth law and to ensure fair, effective and responsible public administration by managing the government legal framework in respect of administrative law, constitutional law, international law, native law, human rights law and information law.

### *Administration*

To ensure effective strategic management of the administration of justice program by establishing corporate management and administrative frameworks and services that ensure the optimal internal management of the Department and its resources.

## Program by Business Lines

(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates			2000–2001 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Total	
	Operating	Transfer payments		
Government Client Services	208,285	.....	<b>208,285</b>	226,338
Law and Policy	73,299	373,205	<b>446,504</b>	383,135
Administration	62,330	.....	<b>62,330</b>	48,070
	<b>343,914</b>	<b>373,205</b>	<b>717,119</b>	657,543

Justice  
Department

**Transfer Payments**

(dollars)	<b>2001–2002</b> <b>Main Estimates</b>	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>Grants</b>		
<i>Law and Policy</i>		
Uniform Law Conference of Canada – Administration Grant	<b>18,170</b>	18,170
Institut international de droit d'expression française (I.D.E.F.)	<b>1,140</b>	1,140
Legal Studies for Aboriginal People Program	<b>210,631</b>	210,631
Canadian Association of Chiefs of Police for the Law Amendments Committee	<b>12,274</b>	12,274
British Institute of International and Comparative Law	<b>7,220</b>	7,220
Hague Academy of International Law	<b>8,620</b>	8,620
Canadian Human Rights Foundation	<b>26,600</b>	26,600
National Judicial Institute	<b>128,345</b>	128,345
Canadian Society of Forensic Science	<b>38,600</b>	38,600
Canadian Association of Provincial Court Judges	<b>48,771</b>	48,771
Grants to individuals, Canadian or international non-profit organizations, provinces and territories, regions or municipalities, universities, bands or tribal councils, for policy or program development or implementation	<b>300,000</b>	300,000
Grants to individuals, non-profit professional organizations, societies or associations, other non-profit organizations, and, educational institutions for policy, program development or training with respect to Child-Centred Family Law	<b>50,000</b>	100,000
Grants in support of the Safer Communities Initiative	<b>21,360,061</b>	21,906,728
Grants in support of the Youth Justice Renewal Fund	<b>8,516,253</b>	5,572,572
Grants to individuals, non-profit professional organizations, societies or associations, other non-profit organizations and institutions for activities in support of the Victims of Crime Initiative	<b>500,000</b>	.....
<b>Total grants</b>	<b>31,226,685</b>	28,379,671
<b>Contributions</b>		
<i>Law and Policy</i>		
Contribution to the provinces to assist in the operation of legal aid systems	<b>79,827,507</b>	79,827,507
Contributions to the provinces and territories in support of the youth justice services	<b>194,118,550</b>	144,750,000
Native Courtworkers program and other Native projects	<b>3,997,500</b>	3,997,500
Contributions to the provinces and territories for the Firearms Program	<b>10,390,330</b>	10,390,330
Contributions to individuals, Canadian or international non-profit organizations, provinces and territories, regions or municipalities, universities, bands or tribal councils, for policy or program development or implementation	<b>2,774,035</b>	3,027,792
Contributions under the Aboriginal Justice Strategy Fund	<b>2,200,000</b>	5,749,406
Contributions under the Child-Centred Family Justice Fund	<b>17,917,906</b>	17,259,778
Contributions in support of the Safer Communities Initiative	<b>9,830,031</b>	9,093,364
Contributions for activities in support of the Family Violence Initiative	<b>400,000</b>	400,000
Contributions for Access to Justice Services to the Territories (being Legal Aid, Aboriginal Courtwork and Public Legal Education and Information Services)	<b>3,270,456</b>	3,270,456
Contributions in support of the Youth Justice Renewal Fund	<b>15,827,000</b>	12,313,428
Contributions for the Victims of Crime Initiative	<b>1,425,000</b>	.....
<b>Total contributions</b>	<b>341,978,315</b>	290,079,561
<b>Total</b>	<b>373,205,000</b>	318,459,232

# Justice

## Canadian Human Rights Commission

### Objectives

To foster the principle that every individual should have equal opportunity to participate in all spheres of Canadian life consistent with his or her duties and obligations as a member of society.

### Business Line Descriptions

#### *Canadian Human Rights Commission*

The Commission aims to discourage and reduce discriminatory practices by dealing with complaints of discrimination on the prohibited grounds in the *Canadian Human Rights Act*; conducting audits of federal departments and agencies, and federally regulated private companies to ensure compliance with the *Employment Equity Act*; conducting research and information programs; and working closely with other levels of government, employers, service providers, and community organizations to promote human rights principles.

### Program by Business Lines

(thousands of dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>		2000–2001
	<u>Budgetary</u>	<b>Total</b>	Main
	Operating		Estimates
Canadian Human Rights Commission	17,453	<b>17,453</b>	16,373
	<b>17,453</b>	<b>17,453</b>	16,373



# Justice Canadian Human Rights Tribunal

## Objectives

To ensure the equitable application of the *Canadian Human Rights Act* and the *Employment Equity Act* through the conduct of fair and efficient public hearings.

## Business Line Descriptions

### *Public Hearings*

Public Hearings provides a range of services which includes the inquiring into complaints of discrimination and determining if there has been a contravention of the Acts, as well as maintaining the Registry which creates the best possible environment for the Tribunal members to conduct hearings throughout Canada by providing the necessary administrative and ongoing support. The Registry plans and organizes the hearings and provides members with a proper hearing environment.

## Program by Business Lines

(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates		2000–2001
	Budgetary Operating	Total	Main Estimates
Public Hearings	2,860	<b>2,860</b>	3,527
	<b>2,860</b>	<b>2,860</b>	3,527

# Justice

## Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs

### Objectives

Provide the administrative support needed to guide an independent judiciary into the age of automation and to administer statutory expenditures under Part I of the *Judges Act* with probity and prudence.

### Business Line Descriptions

#### *Federal Judicial Affairs*

The Office of the Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs provides a range of services to the judiciary through the following service lines: Administration; the Canadian Judicial Council; and payments pursuant to the *Judges Act*.

- Administration – This service line provides the federal judiciary with guidance and advice on the interpretation of Part I of the *Judges Act*; provides the Minister an up-to-date list of approved candidates for appointment to the judiciary as well as providing support to the judiciary in the areas of finance, personnel, administration, training, editing and information technology.
- Canadian Judicial Council – This service line provides for the administration of the Canadian Judicial Council as authorized by the *Judges Act*.
- Payments pursuant to the *Judges Act* – This service line provides for payment of salaries, allowances and annuities to judges and their survivors as authorized by the *Judges Act*.

### Program by Business Lines

(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates			Total	2000–2001 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
	Operating	Transfer payments			
Federal Judicial Affairs	217,869	55,625	275	<b>273,219</b>	264,481
	<b>217,869</b>	<b>55,625</b>	<b>275</b>	<b>273,219</b>	264,481

### Transfer Payments

(dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>Grants</b>		
<i>Federal Judicial Affairs</i>		
Judges' Salaries, Allowances and Annuities; and Annuities to Spouses and Children of Judges:		
(S) Lump sum payments to a surviving spouse of a judge who dies while in office, in an amount equal to one-sixth of the annual salary payable to the judge at the time of his death	<b>146,000</b>	146,000
(S) Annuities under the <i>Judges Act</i> (R. S. 1985, c. J-1)	<b>55,479,000</b>	51,454,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>55,625,000</b>	51,600,000

# Justice Federal Court of Canada

## Objectives

To support the Federal Court of Canada in providing a court of law, equity and admiralty for the better administration of the laws of Canada.

## Business Line Descriptions

### *Registry Services*

The Registry achieves this objective through the delivery of a variety of services which fall into two service lines:

- Operations – This service line involves processing all documents filed by or issued to litigants; recording all proceedings; maintaining custody of the records and information base required by the Court; issuing legal instruments to enforce decisions made by the Court and various federal entities; and performing certain quasi-judicial functions.
- Corporate Services – This service line involves providing support to the Registry in the non-registry operations portions of finance, administration, human resources, security, and management information processing.

## Program by Business Lines

(thousands of dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>		2000–2001
	<u>Budgetary</u>	<b>Total</b>	Main
	Operating		Estimates
Registry Services	34,223	<b>34,223</b>	31,436
	<b>34,223</b>	<b>34,223</b>	31,436

# Justice Law Commission of Canada

## Objectives

The objective of the Commission is to provide independent advice on improving, modernizing and reforming Canadian laws, legal institutions and procedures to ensure that they are aligned with the changing needs of Canadian individuals and society.

## Business Line Descriptions

### *Law Commission of Canada*

The Law Commission of Canada fulfils its mandate through the promotion of relevant research that directly engages Canadians in the renewal of the law. The Commission develops and conducts research programs to further the understanding of the role law can and should play in Canadian Society.

The Commission uses a variety of formats to consult within the legal community and with Canadians at large. Aside from the publication and distribution of reports, the Commission takes advantage of other media and fora, including electronic dissemination of studies, the sponsorship of conferences and seminars, press conferences, and town hall meetings.

The results of the Commission's research and consultations are summarized in public papers announcing its findings and proposals. On occasion, these may be formulated into recommendations to Parliament.

## Program by Business Lines

(thousands of dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>		2000–2001
	<u>Budgetary</u>	<b>Total</b>	Main
	Operating		Estimates
Law Commission of Canada	3,018	<b>3,018</b>	3,007
	<b>3,018</b>	<b>3,018</b>	3,007

Justice  
 Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada  
*Office of the Information Commissioner of Canada Program*

**Objectives**

To persuade federal government institutions to adopt information practices in keeping with the *Access to Information Act*; to bring appropriate issues of interpretation of the *Access to Information Act* before the Federal Court; to deliver timely, thorough and fair investigations of complaints made against government by individuals; to encourage a culture of openness within the federal public service; to ensure that Parliament is informed of the activities of the Commissioner's office, the general state of health of the right of access and any matter dealt with in the access law requiring reform; and to ensure that internal overhead functions are in place to support access to information program management decisions and accountability.

**Business Line Descriptions**

*Access to Government Information*

Investigating complaints, reviewing proposals for legislative change affecting access to information, responding to written and telephone inquiries, conducting reviews of the extent of non-compliance with the Act, the resolution of complaints and pursuit of court resolution of unsolved complaints and encouragement of open government policies throughout the federal system.

*Corporate Services*

Provision of such administrative support services as finance, personnel, information technology and general administration.

**Program by Business Lines**

(thousands of dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>		2000–2001
	<u>Budgetary</u>	<b>Total</b>	Main
	Operating		Estimates
Access to Government Information	3,606	<b>3,606</b>	3,554
Corporate Services	607	<b>607</b>	590
	<b>4,213</b>	<b>4,213</b>	4,144

Note: Main Estimates for 2000-2001 have been adjusted to reflect the 2001-2002 Planning, Reporting and Accountability Structure (PRAS) changes.

Justice  
 Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada  
*Office of the Privacy Commissioner of Canada Program*

**Objectives**

To ensure that the rights of complainants under the *Privacy Act* are respected and that the privacy of individuals with respect to personal information about themselves, held by a federal government institution, is protected; to encourage the growth of fair information practices by government institutions; to promote the adoption of practices consistent with the principles set out in the Canadian Standards Association's Model Code for the Protection of Personal Information; to ensure that the rights of those making complaints to the Commissioner, pursuant to the *Personal Information Protection and Electronic Documents Act*, are respected; and to ensure that internal overhead functions are in place to support privacy program management decisions and accountability.

**Business Line Descriptions**

*Protection of Personal Information (Federal Public Sector)*

Investigating complaints, reviewing and auditing departmental privacy performance, responding to written and telephone inquiries, assessing the impact on privacy of new technologies implemented or being considered for implementation by government agencies, monitoring legislation, advising Parliament as well as federal departments and agencies, and investigating issues which will have an impact on the privacy of Canadians.

*Protection of Personal Information (Private Sector)*

Conducting and promoting research into issues and practices associated with the protection of personal information, promoting sound practices for the management of personal information, educating clients as to their rights and responsibilities associated with the collection use or disclosure of personal information, addressing complaints regarding the handling of personal information, seeking resolution through negotiation, mediation or conciliation and, where necessary, the pursuit of remedy through the courts, investigating an organization's practices for the handling of personal information and complementing provincial efforts to protect personal information involved in commercial activity.

*Corporate Services*

Provision of such administrative support services as finance, personnel, information technology and general administration.

**Program by Business Lines**

(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates			2000–2001 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Total	
	Operating	Transfer payments		
Protection of Personal Information (Federal Public Sector)	3,796	.....	<b>3,796</b>	3,750
Protection of Personal Information (Private Sector)	5,455	500	<b>5,955</b>	.....
Corporate Services	1,299	.....	<b>1,299</b>	589
	<b>10,550</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>11,050</b>	4,339

Note: Main Estimates for 2000-2001 have been adjusted to reflect the 2001-2002 Planning, Reporting and Accountability Structure (PRAS) changes.

Justice  
 Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada  
*Office of the Privacy Commissioner of Canada Program*

**Transfer Payments**

(dollars)	<b>2001–2002</b>	2000–2001
	<b>Main Estimates</b>	Main Estimates
<b>Contributions</b>		
<i>Protection of Personal Information (Private Sector)</i>		
Contributions in support of research into and the promotion of the protection of personal information	<b>500,000</b>	. . . . .
<b>Total</b>	<b>500,000</b>	. . . . .

# Justice Supreme Court of Canada

## Objectives

To provide a general Court of Appeal for Canada.

## Business Line Descriptions

### *Office of the Registrar*

The Office of the Registrar provides a range of services to the Court including processing all documents filed by litigants and preparing cases for hearing and judgment; reporting and publishing the judgments of the Court; maintaining the information base required by the Court; providing information on the Court as well as maintaining and preserving the records and history of the Court. The Office also administers the following statutory payments: Judges' salaries, allowances, and annuities; annuities to spouses and children of Judges; and lump sum payments to spouses of Judges who die while in office.

## Program by Business Lines

(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates			2000–2001 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Total	
	Operating	Transfer payments		
Office of the Registrar	16,858	1,535	<b>18,393</b>	16,703
	<b>16,858</b>	<b>1,535</b>	<b>18,393</b>	16,703

## Transfer Payments

(dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>Grants</b>		
<i>Office of the Registrar</i>		
(S) Annuities under the <i>Judges Act</i> (R.S., 1985 c. J-1)	<b>1,535,000</b>	1,279,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,535,000</b>	1,279,000



# Justice Tax Court of Canada

## Objectives

The objective is to provide an easily accessible and independent Court for the expeditious disposition of disputes between any person and the Government of Canada on matters arising under the *Tax Court of Canada Act* or any other legislation under which the Court has original jurisdiction.

## Business Line Descriptions

### *Registry of the Tax Court of Canada*

This main business line provides Canadians with the right to an accessible and efficient court of record for hearing cases in areas involving taxation and other federal programs such as the Canada Pension Plan, Employment Insurance and Old Age Security.

Provides a range of services to the Court through the following services lines:

- Appeals Management – This service line provides litigants with guidance and advice on Court practices and procedures and provides the Judges of the Court with orderly and efficient scheduling of hearings.
- Corporate Services – This service line provides the Registry with support in the areas of finance, administration, security, library, human resources and information technology. Corporate Services must be able to provide its clients with effective, low-cost management and administrative services capable of supporting the Court's strategic policies.
- Strategic Planning and Communications – This service line provides the Registry with support in the areas of strategic planning, communications, legal information services and editing and revising services. Through various reports to Parliament, Strategic Planning and Communications measures and monitors the extent to which the Court has honoured its principal results-based commitments to Canadians. The Canadian public is informed of results in this area through the effective and efficient communication of information using state-of-the-art technology.

## Program by Business Lines

(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates		2000–2001
	Budgetary	Total	Main
	Operating		Estimates
Registry of the Tax Court of Canada	10,799	<b>10,799</b>	11,471
	<b>10,799</b>	<b>10,799</b>	11,471

## **16 National Defence**

Department 16-3

Canadian Forces Grievance Board 16-7

Military Police Complaints Commission 16-8

# National Defence

## Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>National Defence Department</b>			
1	Operating expenditures	7,964,877	7,724,106
5	Capital expenditures	2,143,289	2,081,733
10	Grants and contributions	402,139	602,845
(S)	Minister of National Defence – Salary and motor car allowance	52	52
(S)	Pensions and annuities paid to civilians	100	100
(S)	Pensions and other employee benefits – Members of the Military	717,996	637,050
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	161,547	153,114
<b>Total Department</b>		<b>11,390,000</b>	<b>11,199,000</b>
<b>Canadian Forces Grievance Board</b>			
15	Program expenditures	8,197	.....
(S)	Contribution to employee benefit plan	846	.....
<b>Total Agency</b>		<b>9,043</b>	<b>.....</b>
<b>Military Police Complaints Commission</b>			
20	Program expenditures	3,653	.....
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plan	348	.....
<b>Total Agency</b>		<b>4,001</b>	<b>.....</b>

# National Defence Department

## Objectives

To protect Canada, contribute to world peace, and project Canadian interests abroad.

## Business Line Descriptions

### *Maritime Forces*

This activity encompasses the maintenance of combat capable, flexible, multi-purpose maritime forces designed to: protect Canadian maritime sovereignty and maritime jurisdictional interests; defend the maritime approaches to Canada including adjacent sea areas, territorial waters and other areas of maritime jurisdiction; contribute to the collective defence of North America in conjunction with United States forces; supply combat ready maritime forces to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization; support Canadian interests abroad, including forces for contingency operations, peacekeeping and humanitarian assistance operations; assist other government departments and agencies in enforcing Canadian maritime laws and regulations; and assist civil authorities in the event of emergency or disaster.

### *Land Forces*

This activity encompasses the maintenance of combat capable, flexible, multi-purpose land forces designed to: defend Canadian territory and sovereignty; maintain public order by assisting civil authorities in the enforcement of Canadian laws; contribute to the collective defence of North America in conjunction with United States forces; supply combat ready land forces to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization; support Canadian interests abroad, including forces for contingency operations, peacekeeping, humanitarian and military assistance; and assist other government departments and agencies in time of an emergency or disaster.

### *Air Forces*

This activity encompasses the maintenance of combat capable, flexible, multi-purpose air forces, including maritime air elements and tactical aviation in support of maritime and land forces, designed to: protect Canadian sovereignty and aeronautical jurisdictions; assist other government departments and agencies in time of emergency or disaster; contribute to the collective defence of North America in conjunction with United States forces; supply combat ready air forces to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization; support Canadian interests abroad, including forces for contingency operations, peacekeeping, humanitarian and aeronautical assistance; and assist other government departments and agencies in enforcing Canadian laws.

### *Joint Operations and Civil Emergency Preparedness*

This activity encompasses the maintenance of staff elements designed on behalf of the Chief of the Defence Staff to: provide control of military operations, as required at the national level; plan, command and conduct joint operations; provide staff planning capabilities to support military operations; provide staff and planning facilities for Canadian Forces units under the control of National Defence Headquarters; and foster and coordinate preparedness for civil emergencies in Canada.

### *Communications and Information Management*

This activity encompasses the maintenance of forces designed to: provide national strategic communications facilities for the Canadian Forces; provide information management services for the Department and the Canadian Forces in support of command and control, decision support, resource management, administrative and intelligence functions; and provide communications and information management services to support Canadian interests abroad including services in support of joint and combined contingency operations, peacekeeping, humanitarian and military assistance.

# National Defence Department

## *Support to the Personnel Function*

This activity encompasses the maintenance of staff and forces designed to: provide recruitment, individual training, personnel management and personnel services for all Canadian Forces personnel; provide specialized training and educational institutions necessary to support the Canadian Forces; provide personnel management functions and personnel services for all civilian personnel within the Department; provide medical and dental services for all members of the Canadian Forces, and for dependents of military personnel and selected Departmental civilians located outside of Canada; and oversee personnel allocations required to support military training and major capital project management requirements.

## *Materiel, Infrastructure and Environment Support*

This activity encompasses the provision of staff and forces designed to: provide equipment acquisition, supply, engineering and maintenance, transportation and quality assurance services to the Canadian Forces; provide real property and environmental management for Departmental infrastructure; provide logistic support for all Canadian Forces elements deployed outside Canada; and provide research and development support for Canadian Forces and Departmental activities.

## *Department/Forces Executive*

This activity encompasses the staff and facilities designed to: control and direct the Canadian Forces and provide the overall management of the Department; manage the Defence Services Program; formulate and manage all aspects of defence policy; provide specialist Departmental services such as review services comprising internal audit and program evaluation, legal services/advice and training, and public affairs; provide comptrollership guidance, accounting systems, and the financial authorities framework and advice necessary to support the resource management process; and provide corporate management and support services.

## **Program by Business Lines**

(thousands of dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>				<b>Total</b>	2000–2001 Main Estimates
	Budgetary					
	Operating	Capital	Transfer payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
Maritime Forces	1,613,110	302,712	.....	25,064	<b>1,890,758</b>	1,958,428
Land Forces	2,504,679	768,694	.....	124,218	<b>3,149,155</b>	3,175,286
Air Forces	2,397,843	766,927	.....	142,612	<b>3,022,158</b>	2,928,626
Joint Operations and Civil Emergency Preparedness	695,335	29,287	257,990	4,204	<b>978,408</b>	876,971
Communications and Information Management	276,522	177,286	.....	936	<b>452,872</b>	379,019
Support to the Personnel Function	705,375	37,023	17,600	10,040	<b>749,958</b>	786,439
Materiel, Infrastructure and Environment Support	662,859	49,517	4,750	4,080	<b>713,046</b>	606,976
Department/Forces Executive	309,873	11,843	139,399	27,470	<b>433,645</b>	487,255
	<b>9,165,596</b>	<b>2,143,289</b>	<b>419,739</b>	<b>338,624</b>	<b>11,390,000</b>	11,199,000

National Defence  
Department

**Transfer Payments**

(dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>Grants</b>		
<i>Joint Operations and Civil Emergency Preparedness</i>		
Research fellowship – Emergency Planning	54,000	54,000
<i>Support to the Personnel Function</i>		
(S) Payments to dependants of certain members of the Royal Canadian Air Force killed while serving as instructors under the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan ( <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1968</i> )	100,000	100,000
<i>Department/Forces Executive</i>		
Civil pensions and annuities:		
Mr. R.P. Thompson	13,800	13,500
Conference of Defence Associations	50,000	50,000
Army Cadet League of Canada	250,000	250,000
Air Cadet League of Canada	250,000	250,000
Navy League of Canada	250,000	250,000
Royal Canadian Navy Benevolent Fund	10,285	10,285
Royal Canadian Air Force Benevolent Fund	12,090	12,090
Security and Defence Forum	2,000,000	1,700,000
Canadian Institute of Strategic Studies	89,250	89,250
Centre for Conflict Studies	60,000	60,000
Canadian Institute of International Affairs	40,000	40,000
Institute of Environment Monitoring and Research	1,125,000	1,125,000
Military and United Services Insitutes	24,056	24,056
<b>Total grants</b>	<b>4,328,481</b>	<b>4,028,181</b>
<b>Contributions</b>		
<i>Joint Operations and Civil Emergency Preparedness</i>		
Contributions to the provinces and municipalities pursuant to the <i>Emergency Preparedness Act</i>	4,716,680	4,672,100
Contributions to the Provinces for assistance related to natural disasters	250,000,000	441,000,000
Contribution to the International Maritime Satellite Organization	215,000	215,000
Contribution to the Civil Air Search and Rescue Association	2,004,606	1,889,799
Contribution to the Civil Air Search and Rescue Association - New Initiatives Fund	1,000,000	.....
<i>Support to the Personnel Function</i>		
(S) Payments under Parts I-IV of the <i>Defence Services Pension Continuation Act</i> (R.S., 1970 c. D-3)	3,500,000	3,500,000
(S) Payments under the <i>Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act</i>	14,000,000	13,500,000
<i>Materiel, Infrastructure and Environment Support</i>		
Contributions to provinces and municipalities for capital assistance projects	4,650,000	4,650,000
Kativik Regional Government	100,000	200,000
<i>Department/Forces Executive</i>		
NATO military budgets and agencies	89,666,000	95,385,000
NATO infrastructure – capital expenditures	33,000,000	34,500,000
Mutual Aid	2,727,000	3,246,000
NATO Allied Command Rapid Reaction Corps Headquarters	153,000	132,000
Reaction Force Air Staff	48,000	52,000
Military Training Assistance Program	3,908,000	3,376,000
Canadian International Peacekeeping Centre	5,357,000	4,801,000
UN Standby Forces High - Readiness Brigade	280,000	280,000
Biological and Chemical Defence Review Committee	85,000	85,000
<b>Total contributions</b>	<b>415,410,286</b>	<b>611,483,899</b>

National Defence  
Department

**Transfer Payments**

(dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>Items not required</b>		
Joint Strike Fighter Project	.....	4,433,000
<b>Total Items not required</b>	.....	4,433,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>419,738,767</b>	619,945,080

# National Defence Canadian Forces Grievance Board

## Objectives

The creation of the Board is the result of the government's desire to update the system of military justice within the Canadian Forces and to make it more efficient, transparent and humane in order to contribute to the improvement of working relations for its members. Specifically, its objective can be articulated as follows: to act as an independent administrative tribunal and to assure the just and impartial review of grievances that must be submitted to the Board in accordance with the *National Defence Act*.

The Board is responsible for inquiry, analysis, review, and hearing of grievances referred to it by the Chief of the Defence Staff (CDS) and under the legislation, and to make its findings and recommendations available to the CDS and the plaintiff. The CDS makes final decisions.

## Business Line Descriptions

### *Canadian Forces Grievance Board*

The Canadian Forces Grievance Board has only one sphere of activity designated as being "the examination of grievances by members of the Canadian Forces referred by the Chief of Defence Staff" in accordance with the Act and accompanying regulations.

## Program by Business Lines

(thousands of dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>		2000–2001
	<u>Budgetary</u>	<b>Total</b>	Main
	Operating		Estimates
Canadian Forces Grievance Board	9,043	<b>9,043</b>	.....
	<b>9,043</b>	<b>9,043</b>	.....

Note: The Canadian Forces Grievance Board was funded from within National Defence operating expenditures vote in 2000–2001. The Canadian Forces Grievance Board is reported as a separate entity in 2001–2002 pursuant to the *National Defence Act*.



# National Defence Military Police Complaints Commission

## Objectives

To deal expeditiously with interference complaints received from military police, to oversee the Provost Marshal's treatment of complaints about misconduct of military police, and to review her handling of specific misconduct complaints when requested to do so by the complainant.

## Business Line Descriptions

### *Military Police Complaints Commission*

The processing of complaints having to do with the military police.

## Program by Business Lines

(thousands of dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>		2000–2001
	<u>Budgetary</u>	<b>Total</b>	Main
	Operating		Estimates
Military Police Complaints Commission	4,001	<b>4,001</b>	.....
	<b>4,001</b>	<b>4,001</b>	.....

Note: The Military Police Complaints Commission was funded from within National Defence operating expenditures vote in 2000–2001. The Military Police Complaints Commission is reported as a separate entity in 2001–2002 pursuant to the *National Defence Act*.

## **17 Natural Resources**

Department 17-3  
Atomic Energy of Canada Limited 17-9  
Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission 17-10  
Cape Breton Development Corporation 17-12  
National Energy Board 17-13

# Natural Resources

## Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>Natural Resources</b>			
<b>Department</b>			
1	Operating expenditures	446,089	437,727
5	Capital expenditures	24,680	.....
10	Grants and contributions	110,162	97,265
(S)	Minister of Natural Resources – Salary and motor car allowance	52	52
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	43,320	41,457
(S)	Canada/Nova Scotia Development Fund	1,536	2,036
(S)	Canada/Newfoundland Development Fund	2,300	3,000
(S)	Canada/Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Board	2,462	2,172
(S)	Canada/Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Board	1,565	1,325
(S)	Payments to the Nova Scotia Offshore Revenue Account	6,200	6,000
(S)	Payments to the Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Resource Revenue Fund	1,200	1,200
(S)	Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund	(1,136)	(1,136)
(S)	Nova Scotia Fiscal Equalization Offset Payments	400	.....
	Total Budgetary	638,830	591,098
	Appropriations not required		
–	Loan to Nordion International Inc. for the construction of two nuclear reactors and related processing facilities to be used in the production of medical isotopes	.....	7,826
	<b>Total Department</b>	<b>638,830</b>	<b>598,924</b>
<b>Atomic Energy of Canada Limited</b>			
15	Payments to Atomic Energy of Canada Limited for operating and capital expenditures	121,604	104,800
	<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>121,604</b>	<b>104,800</b>
<b>*Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission</b>			
20	Program expenditures	43,774	44,455
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,317	5,328
	<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>49,091</b>	<b>49,783</b>
<b>Cape Breton Development Corporation</b>			
25	Payments to the Cape Breton Development Corporation for operating and capital expenditures	31,010	85,975
	<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>31,010</b>	<b>85,975</b>
<b>National Energy Board</b>			
30	Program expenditures	25,879	25,346
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,998	3,894
	<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>29,877</b>	<b>29,240</b>

\*Formerly "Atomic Energy Control Board".

# Natural Resources Department

## Objectives

To advance the development of Canada's economy by providing expert scientific and economic knowledge to Canadians, and by promoting the sustainable development and use of Canada's natural resources and the competitiveness of the energy, forest, minerals and metals and geomatics industries.

## Business Line Descriptions

### *Information Dissemination and Consensus Building*

NRCan recognizes the need to invest in knowledge and systems innovation to create easily accessible and integrated information. To this end, the Department develops and maintains the knowledge infrastructure (*ResSources*) and databases, such as GeoConnections, necessary to provide Canadians with geographical and scientific information on the state of Canada's landmass, and with sound economic, environmental advice on matters relating to the sustainable development and use of Canada's natural resources and to public health and safety. It also gathers, shares, disseminates and analyzes information and prepares statistical reports on the productivity and competitiveness of the Canadian natural resource industry. The information is used as a basis for forecasting and reporting progress on market demand.

Promoting greater national and international cooperation and consensus on sustainable development is the basis for protecting existing resource-based benefits and building new opportunities in the knowledge-based economy. In this context, the Department co-manages the federal process to develop a National Implementation Strategy on the mitigation and adaptation to climate change. NRCan implements action plans, tools and testing that support new and innovative forest management practices. Under the terms of bilateral and multilateral agreements, the Department promotes globally the responsible development and use of minerals and metals and undertakes research and development to facilitate further growth for the Canadian geomatics industry. NRCan provides coordinated logistics advice and services in support of its scientific research programs and transfers its S&T technologies and sustainable resource management practices and techniques to stakeholders and users.

NRCan provides Canadians with the best possible fiscal and regulatory information to allow them to make informed decisions. In this regard, the Department develops national and international strategies, policies, regulations and voluntary approaches in support of sustainable development.

Included within this business line is the Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund. The fund was established under *Appropriation Act No. 3* in 1993-94. The fund allows Geomatics Canada to shift the costs of offering goods and services from taxpayers at large to specific users who benefit directly from them. This revenue retention mechanism gives Geomatics Canada the ability to recover full costs from Canadian customers and the freedom to charge market prices for international clients. It presents the opportunity to provide an increasing volume of products and services in response to the needs of Canadian clients as well as supporting the Canadian geomatics industry through the knowledge and expertise necessary to be competitive in the international market.

Parliament has previously authorized a total drawdown of \$8,000,000 for the Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund. The projected use of this authority as related to these Estimates is as follows:

	(thousands of dollars)
Anticipated unused authority as of April 1, 2001	8,310
Plus: 2001–2002 Main Estimates – net cash provided	1,136
Anticipated unused authority as of March 31, 2002	9,446

## Natural Resources Department

### *Economic and Social Benefits*

Leading edge science and technology, expert policy advice and innovation are essential if Canada is to maintain and expand its market share in the new global economy. In this context, the Department identifies business opportunities for resource-based products, knowledge, technologies and services. It works with stakeholders to provide a business climate that enhances the competitiveness of the natural resource sector (e.g., the administration of Canada's mining taxation regime). The Department holds investment seminars to attract investment to Canada and addresses international environmental and trade issues related to the natural resource sector. NRCan also works with governments and industry on issues related to understanding the geological framework of the nation and to stimulate exploration.

NRCan works internationally to facilitate the export of Canadian resource-related goods and services, and promotes the transfer of technologies and the exchange of knowledge supporting the sustainable development and use of natural resources. NRCan, in conjunction with the Department of Foreign Affairs and International Trade, maintains good relationships with counterparts in other countries, while building awareness of foreign developments. The Department facilitates private sector access to foreign markets for natural resource products, management practices and services. It supports the Canadian geomatics and geoscience industry in major international projects, in the development of standards, exchange of information, research and development, in training and personnel exchange, and on government policies and programs. The Department also helps ensure Canadian competitiveness and the fulfilment of trade obligations. For example, it influences the harmonization of international standards and codes, participates in multilateral fora, provides advice to assist in negotiations on trade frameworks as well as regulatory, trade and foreign policy issues. Likewise, bilateral relations allow the Department to exchange information to promote regulatory and policy consistency and to provide ideas and insights concerning the implementation of energy-efficiency and forestry measures, both current and prospective.

NRCan, in conjunction with Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, manages programs to generate Aboriginal employment in the natural resource industry. The Department finances viable Aboriginal operations and enhances their management skills. In addition, NRCan promotes initiatives and regulations that focus on work opportunities, economic diversification and decision-making relating to sustainable land and resource development in rural, Aboriginal and northern communities.

Included within this business line is the Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund. Parliament has previously authorized a total drawdown of \$8,000, 000 for the Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund. The projected use of this authority as related to these Estimates is included under the Information Dissemination and Consensus Building business line.

### *Environmental Protection and Mitigation*

NRCan has a key role in designing Canada's response options for climate change which are central to the federal government's mitigation and adaptation strategy and to the transformation of Canada's energy economy. In collaboration with its partners, the Department (i) develops a National Implementation Strategy for Climate Change, (ii) develops and promotes Canadian interests in meeting the Kyoto commitment and (iii) participates in Canada's international climate change agenda.

The Department manages the interdepartmental Program of Energy Research and development, develops and promotes the use of emerging and promising renewable resource technologies and alternative sources of energy, and develops and implements programs and technologies to promote energy efficiency in buildings, in industry and at home. In partnership with its clients and stakeholders, the Department also conducts forest science research and transfers technologies and techniques that contribute to Canada's forest health and sustainability, predicts and monitors the effects of human interactions and natural events on forest ecosystems, and conducts forest production research to ensure sustainability for difficult to grow and/or endangered trees. NRCan also develops and transfers technologies leading to more efficient industrial processes, the production of new, higher-performance mineral- and metal-based products and enhances the productivity of mining and ore processing operations. The Department carries out research that mitigates the impacts of effluent and drainage on mining and milling operations; provides technical support to mines in Canada on mine roof control, underground environmental assessment, ventilation and rockburst abatement; and makes improvements to procedures that apply to manufacturing.

## Natural Resources Department

The Department, in collaboration with its co-delivery partners, develops and implements policies and practices to address hazards associated with natural resource development and use. It recommends options for the long-term management of radioactive waste and spent nuclear fuel. NRCan also develops technologies to improve the structural reliability of Canada's pipeline infrastructure.

Included within this business line is the Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund. Parliament has previously authorized a total drawdown of \$8,000, 000 for the Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund. The projected use of this authority as related to these Estimates is included under the Information Dissemination and Consensus Building business line.

### *Safety and Security of Canadians*

NRCan plays a critical role in providing information and expertise to Canadians with respect to natural hazards. NRCan's scientific expertise provides the advice and research recommendations for minimizing risks associated with natural hazards like earthquakes. In addition, the Department provides topographical maps and satellite imagery to respond to these hazard emergencies and to provide information about soil types, risk areas and erosion patterns to understand the cause of disasters.

The Department provides a reliable system of surveys, topographical maps, aeronautical charts and publications, remotely sensed data and geographically referenced information covering Canadian territory, in support of national sovereignty, defense, the environment, socio-economic development and the governing of Canada. In partnership with its counterparts, NRCan also maintains the boundary between the United States and Canada and carries out boundary survey work and inspections.

NRCan is the Government's primary source of expertise on explosives regulations and technology. The Department develops technologies and conducts inspections associated with the manufacture, use, storage and transport of explosives and pyrotechnics. In conjunction with Justice Canada, NRCan works to improve safety in the explosives industry by producing the explosives regulations in plain language and assisting in negotiations in international agreements.

NRCan provides the policy framework for safety and security in Canada's energy sector and specifically for energy transmission, offshore development and Canada's uranium and nuclear industry. It makes recommendations to the Minister on issues concerning the National Energy Board, the Atomic Energy of Canada Limited, the Atomic Energy Control Board, and the Newfoundland and Nova Scotia Offshore boards. NRCan promulgates health and safety regulations to ensure the integrity of survival and evacuation systems for frontier oil and gas exploration and development.

Included within this business line is the Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund. Parliament has previously authorized a total drawdown of \$8,000, 000 for the Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund. The projected use of this authority as related to these Estimates is included under the Information Dissemination and Consensus Building business line.

### *Sound Departmental Management*

This Business Line represents the corporate management that administers the Department's internal functions. It provides corporate strategic and management direction for aligning departmental objectives to ministerial and government priorities, for setting goals and monitoring results, and for managing allocated resources in an effective and efficient manner through: corporate strategic planning, department-wide policy coordination and issues management; Cabinet and Parliamentary liaison; financial, administration, real property, human resources, information management/information technology direction and services; communications strategy, advice and services; the administration of environmental policy and assessment activities; support to the Chief Science Advisor; and internal audits and program evaluations.

# Natural Resources Department

## Program by Business Lines

(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates				Total	2000–2001 Main Estimates
	Budgetary					
	Operating	Capital	Transfer payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
Information Dissemination and Consensus Building	147,957	7,704	12,996	11,355	<b>157,302</b>	152,462
Economic and Social Benefits	132,800	7,628	77,833	15,817	<b>202,444</b>	175,632
Environmental Protection and Mitigation	170,174	6,208	30,616	9,388	<b>197,610</b>	196,573
Safety and Security of Canadians	35,475	2,663	4,280	4,791	<b>37,627</b>	34,506
Sound Departmental Management	43,370	477	100	100	<b>43,847</b>	39,751
	<b>529,776</b>	<b>24,680</b>	<b>125,825</b>	<b>41,451</b>	<b>638,830</b>	598,924

## Transfer Payments

(dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>Grants</b>		
<i>Information Dissemination and Consensus Building</i>		
In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives	<b>140,066</b>	146,066
Grant to the Quebec Council on Forestry Research	<b>25,000</b>	25,000
<i>Economic and Social Benefits</i>		
In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives	<b>249,030</b>	208,030
<i>Environmental Protection and Mitigation</i>		
In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives	<b>26,718</b>	59,718
<i>Safety and Security of Canadians</i>		
In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives	<b>37,542</b>	39,542
<i>Sound Departmental Management</i>		
In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives	<b>100,000</b>	50,000
<b>Total grants</b>	<b>578,356</b>	528,356

# Natural Resources Department

## Transfer Payments

(dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>Contributions</b>		
<i>Information Dissemination and Consensus Building</i>		
In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives	<b>252,967</b>	269,967
In support of the Energy Efficiency and Alternative Energy programs	<b>560,000</b>	560,000
GeoConnections Implementation Fund Program	<b>4,000,000</b>	3,000,000
Ocean Drilling Program	<b>227,700</b>	227,700
Canadian Forestry Association	<b>40,000</b>	40,000
Model Forest Program	<b>7,750,000</b>	8,350,000
<i>Economic and Social Benefits</i>		
In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives	<b>1,010,251</b>	1,006,251
Ocean Drilling Program	<b>121,500</b>	121,500
Petroleum Technology Research Centre	<b>1,200,000</b>	1,200,000
Youth Employment Strategy	<b>558,400</b>	558,400
In support of International Thermonuclear Experimental Reactor	<b>1,000,000</b>	1,000,000
Hibernia Interest Assistance	<b>49,330,000</b>	13,030,000
Forest Engineering Research Institute of Canada	<b>1,675,400</b>	1,675,400
Contribution to Forintek Canada Corporation	<b>3,053,200</b>	3,053,200
Contributions to Forintek Canada Corporation Value-Added Program	<b>1,000,000</b>	1,000,000
Contribution to the First Nations Forestry Program	<b>1,000,000</b>	3,140,000
Contribution to the National Community Tree Foundation	<b>1,000,000</b>	1,000,000
Ice Storm Recovery Program	<b>5,000,000</b>	8,600,000
(S) In support of infrastructural costs directly or indirectly relating to the exploration, development, production or transportation of oil and gas in the offshore area of Nova Scotia	<b>1,536,000</b>	2,036,000
(S) In support of infrastructural costs directly or indirectly relating to the exploration, development, production or transportation of oil and gas in the offshore area of Newfoundland	<b>2,300,000</b>	3,000,000
(S) Payments to the Nova Scotia Offshore Revenue Account	<b>6,200,000</b>	6,000,000
(S) Payments to the Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Resource Revenue Fund(s)	<b>1,200,000</b>	1,200,000
(S) Nova Scotia Offshore Revenue Fiscal Equalization Offset Payments	<b>400,000</b>	.....
<i>Environmental Protection and Mitigation</i>		
Contribution to the International Energy Agency	<b>679,000</b>	679,000
Contribution to the International Energy Agency/Forest Energy Agreement	<b>110,295</b>	110,295
In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives	<b>87,643</b>	166,643
Contribution in support of new and expanded measures under the Energy Efficiency and Alternative Energy programs	<b>4,700,000</b>	13,231,000
In support of Energy Efficiency and Alternative Energy programs	<b>3,640,000</b>	3,940,000
*In support of industrial energy research and development programs to effect research and to increase the efficiency of the use of energy	<b>3,898,000</b>	4,166,000
In support of the Federation of Canadian Municipalities	<b>540,000</b>	540,000
Ocean Drilling Program	<b>34,200</b>	34,200
Climate Change Action Fund	<b>16,000,000</b>	22,620,000
Contribution to Saskatchewan Power/Maritime Electric company	<b>500,000</b>	.....
**Contribution to the City of Calgary in support of the production of electricity from renewable energy sources	<b>400,000</b>	400,000

\* Formerly reported under the Economic and Social Benefits business line.

\*\*Formerly reported under the Information Dissemination and Consensus business line.



Natural Resources  
Department

**Transfer Payments**

(dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<i>Safety and Security of Canadians</i>		
In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives	<b>49,099</b>	51,099
Contribution to the Canadian Inter-Agency Forest Fire Centre	<b>100,233</b>	100,233
Ocean Drilling Program	<b>66,600</b>	66,600
(S) Contribution to the Canada/Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Board	<b>2,462,000</b>	2,172,000
(S) Contribution to the Canada/Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Board	<b>1,565,000</b>	1,325,000
<b>Total contributions</b>	<b>125,247,488</b>	109,670,488
<b>Items not required</b>		
Contribution in support of new and expanded measures under the Energy Efficiency and Alternative Energy programs	.....	2,800,000
<b>Total items not required</b>	.....	2,800,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>125,825,844</b>	112,998,844

# Natural Resources Atomic Energy of Canada Limited

## Objectives

To develop the utilization of atomic energy for peaceful purposes.

## Description of Funding Through Appropriations

### *Nuclear Research and Development*

Operates nuclear laboratories at Chalk River and Whiteshell to provide the multi-disciplinary technology base underlying the Canadian atomic energy program. The Whiteshell laboratories are in the transition process leading to eventual closure and decommissioning.

Undertakes applied research and development on existing and future nuclear power reactors, fuel cycles and systems, environmental protection, radioactive waste management and safeguards systems to:

- (i) secure for Canada a safe, reliable, long-term energy supply;
- (ii) increase the utilization of atomic energy to overcome future energy shortages;
- (iii) secure the CANDU option by improving reactor efficiency, integrity, and safety;
- (iv) demonstrate the safe management of radioactive wastes and other by-products.

Undertakes underlying research on the properties of materials, on chemistry including that fundamental to fuel development and waste management, and on the effects of radiation on man.

The above programs require major facilities such as reactors, experimental loops, accelerators, hot cells, waste management plants, and support services including financial, administrative, engineering and maintenance.

## Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>	2000–2001 Main Estimates
Nuclear Research and Development		
Operating expenses	<b>194,604</b>	176,500
Less:		
External Contributions	<b>36,000</b>	23,900
Contributions from Commercial Operations	<b>37,000</b>	47,800
<b>Total Budgetary Requirements</b>	<b>121,604</b>	104,800

Note: The budgetary requirements for 2001–2002 include an allocation of \$17 million for federal Rust Out projects with the primary objective of implementing capital improvements to comply with regulations and to provide for the safe, long-term management of nuclear materials or waste.

The Corporation also carries on self-sustaining commercial operations engaged in nuclear power engineering and design, project management, nuclear support services and investments.

# Natural Resources

## Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission

### Objectives

To limit, to a reasonable level and in a manner that is consistent with Canada's international obligations, the risks to national security, the health and safety of persons and the environment that are associated with the development, production and use of nuclear energy and the production, possession and use of nuclear substances, prescribed equipment and prescribed information.

To implement, in Canada, measures to which Canada has agreed respecting international control of the development, production and use of nuclear energy, including the non-proliferation of nuclear weapons and nuclear explosive devices and to support international efforts to develop, maintain and strengthen the nuclear non-proliferation and safeguards regimes.

### Business Line Descriptions

#### *Health, Safety, Security and Environmental Protection*

The CNSC regulates the development, production, possession and use of nuclear energy, substances, equipment and information through a comprehensive licensing system. This system is designed to minimize the likelihood that nuclear workers, the public and the environment are exposed to unacceptable levels of radiation and to the radioactive or hazardous substances associated with nuclear technology. The CNSC regulates such operations and facilities as accelerators, non-power nuclear reactors, nuclear fuel facilities, nuclear research and test establishments, nuclear substance transport packages, pool-type irradiators, power reactors, radioisotopes, radioisotope production facilities, uranium mining and processing facilities and nuclear waste management facilities.

#### *Non-Proliferation and Safeguards*

The CNSC regulates non-proliferation and safeguards through the implementation of safeguards agreements between Canada and the International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA) and the nuclear non-proliferation provisions of Canada's nuclear cooperation agreements; and the maintenance of both a comprehensive nuclear materials/activity accounting/verification framework and a nuclear export and import licensing system. In addition, the CNSC participates in multilateral nuclear non-proliferation, safeguards and security initiatives to strengthen the international nuclear non-proliferation regime and provides advice to senior government officials on the development and application of Canada's nuclear non-proliferation policy, IAEA safeguards implementation and development and international issues concerning the security of nuclear material and facilities.

### Program by Business Lines

(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates			2000–2001 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Total	
	Operating	Transfer payments		
Health, Safety, Security and Environmental Protection	44,097	42	<b>44,139</b>	44,799
Non-Proliferation and Safeguards	4,352	600	<b>4,952</b>	4,984
	<b>48,449</b>	<b>642</b>	<b>49,091</b>	49,783

Natural Resources  
Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission

**Transfer Payments**

(dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>Grants</b>		
<i>Health, Safety, Security and Environmental Protection</i>		
Grants to support non-profit organizations which are furthering the development of nuclear safety standards	<b>20,000</b>	20,000
<b>Total grants</b>	<b>20,000</b>	20,000
<b>Contributions</b>		
<i>Non-Proliferation and Safeguards</i>		
Contributions for the Cost-Free Manpower Assistance Program and to procure related goods and services required to execute the Canadian Support Program for the International Atomic Energy Agency	<b>600,000</b>	600,000
<i>Health, Safety, Security and Environmental Protection</i>		
Contributions to support non-profit organisations, academic institutions, national and interational government, provinces, territories and municipal and regional governments whose activities contribute to the objectives of the Class Contribution Program	<b>22,000</b>	22,000
<b>Total contributions</b>	<b>622,000</b>	622,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>642,000</b>	642,000

# Natural Resources Cape Breton Development Corporation

## Objectives

To rehabilitate and re-organize the coal mining industry on Cape Breton Island to be economically viable.

## Description of Funding Through Appropriations

### *Rationalization of the Coal Industry*

Payments to be applied to operation and capital requirements of the coal mines and associated railway.

## Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>	2000–2001 Main Estimates
Rationalization of the Coal Industry		
Total Mining Income	<b>73,066</b>	80,017
Less:		
Total Mining Expenses	<b>99,438</b>	159,772
Contributions from Mining Operations	<b>(26,372)</b>	(79,755)
Less:		
Coal Industry Capital Expenditures	<b>4,638</b>	6,220
<b>Total Budgetary Requirements</b>	<b>31,010</b>	85,975

# Natural Resources National Energy Board

## Objectives

To regulate, in the public interest, those areas of the oil, gas and electricity industries relating to:

- the construction and operation of pipelines;
- the construction and operation of international and designated interprovincial power lines;
- traffic, tolls and tariffs of pipelines;
- exports of oil, gas and electricity and imports of gas and oil; and,
- oil and gas activities on Frontier lands not subject to a federal provincial accord.

To provide advice to the Minister of Natural Resources Canada on the development and use of energy resources.

## Business Line Descriptions

### *Energy Regulation and Advice*

The companies that are regulated by the Board create wealth for Canadians through the transport of oil, natural gas and natural gas liquids, and through the export of hydrocarbons and electricity. As a regulatory agency, the Board's role is to help create a framework which allows these economic activities to occur when they are in the public interest.

## Program by Business Lines

(thousands of dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>		2000–2001
	<u>Budgetary</u>	<b>Total</b>	Main
	Operating		Estimates
Energy Regulation and Advice	29,877	<b>29,877</b>	29,240
	<b>29,877</b>	<b>29,877</b>	29,240

## **18 Parliament**

The Senate 18-3  
House of Commons 18-5  
Library of Parliament 18-8

# Parliament

## Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>Parliament</b>			
<b>The Senate</b>			
1	Program expenditures	<b>36,122</b>	33,087
(S)	Officers and Members of the Senate – Salaries, allowances and other payments to the Speaker of the Senate, Members and other officers of the Senate under the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> ; contributions to the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account, the Supplementary Retirement Benefits Account; and Members of Parliament Retirement Compensation Arrangements Account; retiring allowances to former Senators under Part III of the <i>Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Act</i>	<b>16,143</b>	15,358
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	<b>4,251</b>	4,051
<b>Total Agency</b>		<b>56,516</b>	52,496
<b>House of Commons</b>			
5	Program expenditures	<b>182,882</b>	164,610
(S)	Members of the House of Commons – Salaries and allowances of Officers and Members of the House of Commons under the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> and contributions to the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account and the Members of Parliament Retirement Compensation Arrangements Account	<b>67,294</b>	62,218
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	<b>24,751</b>	22,660
<b>Total Agency</b>		<b>274,927</b>	249,488
<b>Library of Parliament</b>			
10	Program expenditures	<b>20,605</b>	19,798
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	<b>3,089</b>	2,968
<b>Total Agency</b>		<b>23,694</b>	22,766



# Parliament

## The Senate

### Objectives

To enable the Senate to carry out its constitutional role and to administer the affairs of the Senate.

The Senate has four main functions: to represent regional provincial and minority interests; to investigate national issues; to debate; and to legislate.

Senators perform these functions either individually through their offices or collectively through deliberations in the Senate Chamber and in Committees. Senate Administration provides the support services required by Senators in the performance of these parliamentary functions.

### Business Line Descriptions

#### *Senators and their Offices*

This business line provides Senators with the statutory services set out in the *Parliament of Canada Act* and the *Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Act*. Operating costs of Senators' offices are provided in accordance with established policies and guidelines.

Costs included under these two categories are: Senators' sessional indemnities and allowances as well as contributions to the Senators' pension plan; retiring allowances; travel and communication expenses; Senators' research and office expenses, including staff costs and the cost of goods and services incurred for the operations of Senators' offices; and Caucus research funds.

#### *Chamber Operations*

This business line provides the support and services Senators require for their work in the Senate Chamber, which includes debate and approval of legislation, presentation of petitions, discussion of Committee reports and ceremonial events. These functions are carried out in accordance with the Rules of the Senate, parliamentary procedure and precedents and the Speaker's rulings.

Costs included under this business line are: salaries for additional duties of the Officers of the Senate; staff costs and the costs of operating the offices of Officers of the Senate; salaries and other operating expenses of the Clerk of the Senate, Deputy Clerk, Parliamentary Counsel and Usher of the Black Rod; journals, reporting of debates and publications service in both official languages; Senate Pages; and parliamentary exchanges.

#### *Committees and Associations*

This business line provides support for the work of Senators on standing, special and joint committees. Committees are delegated the task of conducting in-depth studies of bills and approving or amending legislation based on testimony from expert witnesses and advice and counsel from legal experts. They investigate policy matters and make recommendations as well as examine the Government's spending proposals.

Senators also participate in parliamentary associations and friendship groups, representing Canada in international forums where issues of importance to Canadians are discussed.

Costs included under this business line are: committees and parliamentary associations; reporting of debates and publications service; and broadcasting committee proceedings.

# Parliament The Senate

## *Administrative Support*

This business line provides the on-going support services required for the effective, efficient and economical delivery of operating programs outlined under the other three business lines of the Senate. Administrative Support provides accommodation and other facilities and tools, information, goods and services, and expert advice on all aspects of operations.

Costs included in this business line are: financial services and materiel management; human resources; protective services; communications and information services; information technology management; accommodation planning, maintenance and upkeep of premises; postal, messenger and printing services; and repairs, trades and transportation services.

## **Program by Business Lines**

(thousands of dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>			2000–2001 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		<b>Total</b>	
	Operating	Transfer payments		
Senators and their Offices	28,765	167	<b>28,932</b>	27,139
Chamber Operations	4,315	.....	<b>4,315</b>	4,300
Committees and Associations	6,996	290	<b>7,286</b>	5,844
Administrative Support	15,983	.....	<b>15,983</b>	15,213
	<b>56,059</b>	<b>457</b>	<b>56,516</b>	52,496

## **Transfer Payments**

(dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>Grants</b>		
<i>Senators and their Offices</i>		
(S) Pensions to retired Senators (R.S., 1985 c. M-5)	<b>167,000</b>	167,000
<b>Total grants</b>	<b>167,000</b>	167,000
<b>Contributions</b>		
<i>Administrative Support</i>		
Contributions to Parliamentary Associations	<b>289,600</b>	289,600
<b>Total contributions</b>	<b>289,600</b>	289,600
<b>Total</b>	<b>456,600</b>	456,600

# Parliament

## House of Commons

### Objectives

The House administration supports the activities of Members, both individually and collectively, in their roles as representatives of 301 constituencies, in the Chamber, in committee and in Caucus.

### Business Line Descriptions

#### *Constituency*

This business line supports Members as elected representatives of 301 constituencies. In this capacity, Members carry out their responsibilities in a similar fashion as the operation of 301 small business enterprises. They receive the services and support set out in legislation such as the *Parliament of Canada Act*, the By-laws of the Board of Internal Economy, the Standing Orders and the Speaker's rulings. Other services that support the work of Members in constituencies are provided in compliance with the guidelines and standards established by the Board. The following costs are included:

- Members' salaries and allowances, including contributions to the Members' Pension Plan;
- Members' office budgets, including staff costs, office expenses and constituency travel;
- Communicating with constituents, including travel and communications;
- Goods and Services Supplied by the House;
- Other Staff Costs; and
- Institution's Administrative Costs for supporting this activity.

#### *Chamber*

This business line provides the resources for the Member's role in the Chamber, as Members are entitled to vote in the House of Commons or the Committee of the Whole House. In the Chamber, their actions must be in accordance with the Standing Orders of the House of Commons, parliamentary procedure, legal precedents and the Speaker's rulings, which are all not subject to appeal. When Members are performing these duties, a full range of services is required, including the following:

- Debates Reporting Service, Index and Reference Service, Publications Service;
- Security Services;
- Postal, Distribution and Messenger Services;
- Parliamentary Broadcasting;
- Maintenance Operations;
- Trades and Transport Services;
- Parliamentary Research and Exchanges;
- Page Program;
- Journals; and
- Institution's Administrative Costs for supporting this activity.

#### *Committee*

This business line provides the funding that supports Members when they sit on standing committees, special or joint committees, and the Board of Internal Economy. This role is necessary as the House of Commons delegates in-depth consideration of bills and the thorough scrutiny of the government's programs and policies to its committees. Members also participate in parliamentary associations and friendship groups, and are members of delegations in parliamentary exchanges. Professional advice is available to them on substantive issues involving the work of these associations and exchanges, and legal consultants provide advice and counsel with regard to the formulation of amendments to Government bills. The following are included:

- Committees and Parliamentary Associations;
- Parliamentary Research and Exchanges;
- Debates Reporting Service, Index and Reference Service, Publications Service;
- Parliamentary Broadcasting; and
- Institution's Administrative Costs for supporting this activity.

# Parliament

## House of Commons

### *Caucus*

This business line provides the resources to support Members in their meetings with a variety of groups and in their relations with Members of their caucuses, including support to Party Research Offices and House Officers (the Speaker, Deputy Speaker, House Leaders, the Whips, and their respective assistants). The status of every Member is conferred by the Constitution and the *Parliament of Canada Act*. The By-laws of the Board of Internal Economy provide more information about the discretion left to the Members in various realms. The following are included in this activity:

- House Officers' Additional Salaries;
- Budget For Research Offices, Party Leaders and Other Offices of House Officers, including staff costs and operating costs;
- Other Personnel Costs; and
- Institution's Administrative Costs for supporting this activity.

### *Institution*

This business line provides the resources for the House of Commons administrative staff. House employees are responsible for providing services to the Members elected during a Parliament, and in addition, serve the House as an institution on a permanent basis. The Orientation Program for new Members provides an opportunity to introduce newcomers to the By-laws of the Board of Internal Economy, administrative policies and rules of procedure, and the precedents earlier Parliaments have set to support future Parliaments. The staff of the House of Commons strive to represent the institution well and to support the Members in their roles as representatives of 301 constituencies, in the Chamber, in committee and in Caucus. Funds are included for:

- Policy and Management (Offices of the Clerk, Clerk Assistant, Deputy Clerk and Sergeant-at-Arms);
- Financial Services;
- Human Resources;
- Information Services;
- Security Services;
- Canadian Press Gallery;
- Building Services;
- Logistics Services;
- Telecommunications Services;
- Postal, Distribution and Messenger Services; and
- Institution's Administrative Costs for supporting this activity.

Parliament  
House of Commons

**Program by Business Lines**

(thousands of dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>			<b>Total</b>	2000–2001 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
	Operating	Transfer payments			
Constituency	170,382	.....	36	<b>170,346</b>	156,092
Chamber	17,601	.....	7	<b>17,594</b>	14,175
Committee	19,093	788	86	<b>19,795</b>	16,664
Caucus	23,317	.....	397	<b>22,920</b>	22,594
Institution	44,829	.....	557	<b>44,272</b>	39,963
	<b>275,222</b>	<b>788</b>	<b>1,083</b>	<b>274,927</b>	249,488

**Transfer Payments**

(dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>Contributions</b>		
<i>Committee</i>		
Contributions to Parliamentary and Procedural Associations	<b>787,900</b>	753,900
<b>Total</b>	<b>787,900</b>	753,900

# Parliament

## Library of Parliament

### Objectives

To provide Parliament in timely fashion with comprehensive and reliable information, documentation, research and analysis while maintaining extensive and pertinent collections to support the functions of legislation and representation; and to distribute information about Canada's Parliament to the public.

### Business Line Descriptions

#### *Services to Parliamentarians*

As the Library's primary clients, Parliamentarians and their staff are offered individually or collectively, a broad range of services and products in the Chambers, committees, and constituencies/regions. Research and analysis services are available exclusively to Parliamentarians.

#### *Services to Authorised Clients*

Other authorised clients are provided with personalised information and reference services, and a range of assistance according to level-of-service guidelines. As it does for primary clients, the Library must continually review its services and products in order to meet the evolving needs of authorised clients.

#### *Provide Collections to Parliament*

The Library ensures that its collections are developed and maintained through responsive acquisition and careful cataloguing of books and documents and analysis of new media. By preserving its historical collections, the Library ensures that our cultural and political heritage remains accessible by current and future generations.

#### *Services to the Public*

The Library of Parliament offers a wide range of services and programs for the public, including guided tours, theatrical animation programs, a call-centre for inquiries, the Teachers' Institute on Canadian Parliamentary Democracy, and a souvenir boutique.

#### *Infrastructure Services*

A wide range of support services ensures that the Library operates efficiently while achieving its goals.

### Program by Business Lines

(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates			2000–2001 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Total	
	Operating	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
Services to Parliamentarians	10,514	.....	<b>10,514</b>	10,299
Services to Authorised Clients	1,326	.....	<b>1,326</b>	1,326
Provide Collections to Parliament	3,973	.....	<b>3,973</b>	3,961
Services to the Public	1,978	203	<b>1,775</b>	1,744
Infrastructure Services	6,106	.....	<b>6,106</b>	5,436
	<b>23,897</b>	<b>203</b>	<b>23,694</b>	22,766

## **19 Privy Council**

Department 19-4  
Canadian Centre for Management Development 19-7  
Canadian Intergovernmental Conference  
Secretariat 19-8  
Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and  
Safety Board 19-9  
Chief Electoral Officer 19-10  
Commissioner of Official Languages 19-11  
Millennium Bureau of Canada 19-12  
National Round Table on the Environment and the  
Economy 19-13  
Public Service Staff Relations Board 19-14  
Security Intelligence Review Committee 19-15  
The Leadership Network 19-16

# Privy Council

## Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>Privy Council</b>			
<b>Department</b>			
1	Program expenditures	91,469	85,571
(S)	The Prime Minister's salary and motor car allowance	77	77
(S)	President of the Privy Council – Salary and motor car allowance	52	52
(S)	Leader of the Government in the Senate – Salary and motor car allowance	52	52
(S)	Ministers without Portfolio or Ministers of State – Motor car allowance	23	23
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	9,626	9,260
<b>Total Department</b>		<b>101,299</b>	<b>95,035</b>
<b>Canadian Centre for Management Development</b>			
5	Program expenditures	12,192	9,786
(S)	Expenditures pursuant to Paragraph 29.1(1) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	6,543	7,967
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,390	1,216
<b>Total Agency</b>		<b>20,125</b>	<b>18,969</b>
<b>Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat</b>			
10	Program expenditures	3,392	3,363
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	309	303
<b>Total Agency</b>		<b>3,701</b>	<b>3,666</b>
<b>Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board</b>			
15	Program expenditures	21,038	21,025
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,083	3,061
<b>Total Agency</b>		<b>24,121</b>	<b>24,086</b>
<b>Chief Electoral Officer</b>			
20	Program expenditures	11,765	3,065
(S)	Salary of the Chief Electoral Officer	179	178
(S)	Expenses of elections	22,300	29,900
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,294	592
<b>Total Agency</b>		<b>36,538</b>	<b>33,735</b>
<b>Commissioner of Official Languages</b>			
25	Program expenditures	9,944	9,763
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,391	1,356
<b>Total Agency</b>		<b>11,335</b>	<b>11,119</b>
<b>Millennium Bureau of Canada</b>			
30	Operating expenditures	1,941	6,480
35	Contributions	24,212	86,500
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	212	507
<b>Total Agency</b>		<b>26,365</b>	<b>93,487</b>



# Privy Council

## Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy</b>			
40	Program expenditures	5,052	3,110
(S)	Expenditures pursuant to Paragraph 29.1(1) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	20	20
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	308	235
<b>Total Agency</b>		<b>5,380</b>	<b>3,365</b>
<b>Public Service Staff Relations Board</b>			
45	Program expenditures	5,085	5,142
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	669	661
<b>Total Agency</b>		<b>5,754</b>	<b>5,803</b>
<b>Security Intelligence Review Committee</b>			
50	Program expenditures	2,074	1,263
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	217	142
<b>Total Agency</b>		<b>2,291</b>	<b>1,405</b>
<b>The Leadership Network</b>			
55	Program expenditures	2,272	11,135
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	150	662
<b>Total Agency</b>		<b>2,422</b>	<b>11,797</b>

# Privy Council Department

## Objectives

The strategic objective of the Privy Council Office is to provide for the operation and support of the central decision-making mechanism of the Government.

## Business Line Descriptions

### *Office of the Prime Minister*

The Prime Minister's Office business line provides advice, information and special services to support the Prime Minister as Head of Government and Chairman of Cabinet, including liaison with Ministers, issue management, government communications, planning and operations related to representation of Canada in the international community, and support for certain political responsibilities, including relations with Caucus. The business line also includes costs of operating the Official Residences of the Prime Minister. However, the National Capital Commission is responsible to furnish, maintain, heat and keep in repair the Prime Minister's Official Residences.

### *Ministers' Offices*

The Ministers' Offices business line consists of: the Office of the Deputy Prime Minister who undertakes specific functions delegated by the Prime Minister, including serving as Acting Prime Minister in the Prime Minister's absence; the Office of the President of the Privy Council and Minister of Intergovernmental Affairs who is responsible for overseeing the management of federal-provincial relations; the Office of the Leader of the Government in the Senate who is responsible for the management of the Government's legislative program in the Senate; and the Office of the Leader of the Government in the House of Commons who is responsible for the legislative program in the House of Commons.

This business line provides for the administration of offices providing support services, information and advice to those Ministers. An Executive Assistant is responsible for the management of each of the above offices.

In addition, this business line includes the salaries and motor car allowances for Secretaries of State who assist Cabinet Ministers in carrying out their responsibilities. The operating budgets for the offices of these Secretaries of State are included in the Estimates of the respective departments.

### *Privy Council Office*

The Privy Council Office business line consists of the Plans and Consultation Branch, the Operations Branch, the Security and Intelligence Branch, the Deputy Clerk and Counsel Branch, the Management Priorities and Senior Personnel Secretariat, the Foreign and Defence Policy Secretariat, and the Intergovernmental Affairs Branch.

The overall responsibilities of the Privy Council Office may be summarized as follows:

- provision of support and advice to the Prime Minister in his constitutional role as Head of Government and Advisor to the Crown;
- coordination and provision of material related to the meetings of Cabinet and committees of Cabinet for use by the Prime Minister, the chairpersons of committees, and members of committees;
- liaison with departments and agencies of government on Cabinet matters and other issues of importance to the Prime Minister and the Government;
- provision of support and advice to the Prime Minister respecting his prerogatives and responsibilities for the organization of the Government of Canada and for making recommendations to the Governor in Council on senior appointments; and
- provision of advice to the Prime Minister on national security and foreign intelligence matters.

## Privy Council Department

The Privy Council Office is also responsible for supporting the Prime Minister and the Minister of Intergovernmental Affairs concerning the federal-provincial aspects of federal government policies. The Privy Council Office also supports the Leader of the Government in the House of Commons and the Leader of the Government in the Senate in the coordination and management of the Government's Parliamentary program and in the provision of policy advice on Parliamentary and electoral matters. In particular, it undertakes the following:

- formulates appropriate longer term policy relating to federal-provincial affairs and constitutional development;
- ensures that a federal-provincial perspective is brought to bear in the development of federal policies and programs, and provides information and analyses relating to emerging intergovernmental issues which require policy development;
- promotes and facilitates federal-provincial cooperation and consultation, and oversees federal activities pursuant to commitments and undertakings by First Ministers;
- provides administrative support and coordinates preparations for First Ministers' Conferences and meetings as well as for the Prime Minister's bilateral and multilateral meetings with his provincial counterparts; and
- provides advice on aboriginal affairs and maintains effective relations with representatives of aboriginal peoples, provincial and territorial governments and federal departments with respect to aboriginal issues, including aboriginal constitutional matters.

The Privy Council Office also supports the Minister designated as the Federal Interlocutor for Métis and Non-Status Indians.

While the above functions are expected to remain stable throughout the current time frame, the priorities of the Privy Council Office can be altered dramatically and unpredictably as a consequence of changes by the government to its established priorities, policies or direction, either in response to external pressures or by decisions to pursue different policy objectives.

### *Commissions of Inquiry, Task Forces and Others*

The Commissions of Inquiry, Task Forces and Others business line consists of funding, as required, for Commissions of Inquiry appointed to make recommendations on specific issues and for the Task Forces and other persons or bodies that need to operate independently from the Privy Council Office, while still receiving the appropriate level of administrative services from the department.

Due to their independent nature and for administrative purposes, Commissions of Inquiry established under the *Inquiries Act* appear under the Privy Council Program.

### *Corporate Services*

The Corporate Services business line within the Privy Council Program is responsible for providing regular ongoing administrative services and, as well, specialized services not found in other government departments. These common services are provided to the Prime Minister's Office, the President of the Privy Council and Minister of Intergovernmental Affairs and other Ministers' Offices within the Program, as well as the Privy Council Office. They include financial, administrative, information management, informatics, technical, translation and human resources services as well as responses to requests for access to information under the Access to Information and Privacy Acts.

Specialized services include the costs of operating the Prime Minister's switchboard, a correspondence unit responsible for the handling of all non-political, non-personal mail addressed to the Prime Minister and when required, to other Ministers in his portfolio, and technical tour support to the Prime Minister's Office. As well, the business line provides certain administrative services to Commissions of Inquiry and Task Forces.

Corporate services are provided by the following divisions: Office of the Assistant Deputy Minister (Corporate Services), Financial Services, Administration, Informatics and Technical Services, Information Services, Access to Information and Privacy Office, Executive Correspondence Services and Human Resources Services.

Privy Council  
Department

**Program by Business Lines**

(thousands of dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>		<b>Total</b>	2000–2001 Main Estimates
	Budgetary			
	Operating	Transfer payments		
Office of the Prime Minister	6,900	.....	<b>6,900</b>	6,901
Ministers' Offices	8,339	.....	<b>8,339</b>	8,481
Privy Council Office	37,685	4,997	<b>42,682</b>	45,057
Commissions of Inquiry, Task Forces and Others	10,140	.....	<b>10,140</b>	8,643
Corporate Services	33,238	.....	<b>33,238</b>	25,953
	<b>96,302</b>	<b>4,997</b>	<b>101,299</b>	95,035

**Transfer Payments**

(dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>Grants</b>		
<i>Privy Council Office</i>		
Institute of Intergovernmental Affairs, Queen's University	<b>53,000</b>	53,000
<b>Total grants</b>	<b>53,000</b>	53,000
<b>Contributions</b>		
<i>Privy Council Office</i>		
*Forum of Federations	<b>500,000</b>	500,000
Aboriginal Self-Government Negotiations	<b>1,894,000</b>	1,894,000
Gathering Strength: Canada's Aboriginal Action Plan	<b>2,550,000</b>	2,250,000
<b>Total contributions</b>	<b>4,944,000</b>	4,644,000
<b>Items not required</b>		
Consultations with Métis and off-reserve Aboriginal groups	.....	1,000,000
<b>Items not required</b>	.....	1,000,000
	<b>4,997,000</b>	5,697,000

\*International Forum of Federations has been renamed Forum of Federations.

# Privy Council Canadian Centre for Management Development

## Objectives

CCMD's objective is to build the intellectual capital of the Public Service in domains such as governance, public sector management, learning and leadership and, transfer this knowledge to Public Service managers to build the capacity of the Public Service management community and support the learning needs of Public Service managers.

## Business Line Descriptions

### *Canadian Centre for Management Development*

CCMD contributes to the Public Service learning agenda and to helping the Public Service become a learning organization, committed to lifelong learning. It brings together Public Service managers, academics and leading thinkers to study, debate and conduct long-term and action research into current and emerging governance, public sector management, learning and leadership issues. It contributes to improving the knowledge of best practices from Canada and around the world, offers a single window to countries and international organizations seeking access to Canadian public sector knowledge and know-how, and carries out corporately-funded federal international cooperation activities on a pilot project basis. It provides training courses designed to help Public Service managers develop the leadership skills and acquire the knowledge and know-how they need to serve in the knowledge age. It offers training programs to support career and community development, learning events to help managers share and exchange in real time and deepen their understanding of issues and computer-based learning to support self-learning, knowledge sharing and learning networks. CCMD operates as a service centre through which Public Service managers can become a vibrant management community.

## Program by Business Lines

(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates			2000–2001 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Total	
	Operating	Transfer payments		
Canadian Centre for Management Development	19,950	175	<b>20,125</b>	18,969
	<b>19,950</b>	<b>175</b>	<b>20,125</b>	18,969

## Transfer Payments

(dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>Contributions</b>		
<i>Canadian Centre for Management Development</i>		
Contribute to research or activities related to the theory and practice of public sector management	<b>175,000</b>	175,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>175,000</b>	175,000

# Privy Council Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat

## Objectives

Excelling in the planning, conduct, and the serving of intergovernmental conferences at the most senior levels, with the objective of relieving client departments in virtually all sectors of government activity of the numerous technical and administrative tasks associated with the planning and conduct of such conferences, thereby enabling them to concentrate on the substantive issues.

## Business Line Descriptions

### *Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat*

The Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat is a small, one program, one-business line agency that provides administrative services for the planning and conduct of senior level intergovernmental conferences that it is requested to serve in virtually every sector of government activity.

## Program by Business Lines

(thousands of dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>		2000–2001
	<u>Budgetary</u>	<b>Total</b>	Main
	Operating		Estimates
Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat	3,701	<b>3,701</b>	3,666
	<b>3,701</b>	<b>3,701</b>	3,666

Privy Council  
 Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board

**Objectives**

To advance transportation safety.

**Business Line Descriptions**

*Advancement of Transportation Safety*

The independent investigation, analysis, study, and public reporting of transportation accidents, incidents or hazardous situations/conditions involving the operation of an aircraft, ship, railway rolling stock, or pipeline in the federally-regulated elements of Canada's air transportation, marine, rail, and pipeline systems for the purposes of: making findings as to their causes and contributing factors, identifying safety deficiencies and, making safety recommendations designed to eliminate or reduce those transportation safety deficiencies identified.

**Program by Business Lines**

(thousands of dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>		2000–2001
	<u>Budgetary</u>	<b>Total</b>	Main
	Operating		Estimates
Advancement of Transportation Safety	24,121	<b>24,121</b>	24,086
	<b>24,121</b>	<b>24,121</b>	24,086

# Privy Council Chief Electoral Officer

## Objectives

To enable the Canadian electorate to elect members to the House of Commons in accordance with the *Canada Elections Act*; to ensure compliance with and enforcement of all provisions of the *Canada Elections Act*; to calculate the number of members of the House of Commons to be assigned to each province pursuant to the *Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act* and in accordance with the provisions of the Constitution Acts, for each electoral boundaries readjustment exercise; and to provide the necessary technical, administrative and financial support to the 10 electoral boundaries commissions, one for each province, in accordance with the *Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act*.

## Business Line Descriptions

### *Elections*

- *Canada Elections Act* – Exercise of general direction and supervision over the administrative conduct of elections, including the training of federal returning officers, the revision of the boundaries of polling divisions and the acquisition of election material and supplies for transmission to returning officers when required, issue of directives and provision of guidelines to candidates, political parties and third parties, enforcement of all provisions of the Act and the making of statutory payments to election officers, auditors, political parties and candidates where specified by the Act.
- *Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act* – Provision to the 10 electoral boundaries commissions of the number of members of the House of Commons to be assigned to each province. Provision of the necessary statistics, maps and other documentation to the 10 commissions. Provision of financial support and taxing of all accounts related to salaries and other expenses submitted by the 10 commissions for payment out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund.
- *Referendum Act* – Exercise of general direction and supervision over the administration conduct of a referendum, including the training of federal returning officers, the revision of the boundaries of polling divisions and the acquisition of referendum material and supplies for transmission to returning officers. When required, issue of directives and provision of guidelines to referendum committees, enforcement of all provisions of the Act and the making of statutory payments to referendum officers where specified by the Act.

### *Administration*

Management of Headquarters operations and of the statutory functions assigned to the Chief Electoral Officer outside of the electoral period. These include the review and study of electoral procedures and election expenses provisions of the Act, the compilation and preparation of statutory and statistical reports and books of instructions for election officers, candidates and political parties and the payments of all administrative and statutory accounts.

## Program by Business Lines

(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates		2000–2001
	Budgetary Operating	Total	Main Estimates
Elections	22,300	<b>22,300</b>	29,900
Administration	14,238	<b>14,238</b>	3,835
	<b>36,538</b>	<b>36,538</b>	33,735



# Privy Council Commissioner of Official Languages

## Objectives

To ensure recognition of the equal status of each of the two official languages and compliance with the spirit and intent of the *Official Languages Act*.

## Business Line Descriptions

### *Complaints and Investigations*

Carries out investigations and special studies and makes recommendations on corrective actions to ensure full compliance with the *Official Languages Act*.

### *Information, Research and Analysis*

Defines the strategic orientations for the Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages by conducting research and analysis projects into linguistic issues. Ensures liaison with the various governmental organizations and associations working in the linguistic area and informs parliamentarians and the public at large on the Act and on the role of the Commissioner.

### *Corporate Services*

Provides leadership to the Office of the Commissioner and supports it in program delivery to enable the organization to fulfill its mandate completely and meet its responsibilities.

## Program by Business Lines

(thousands of dollars)

	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>		2000–2001
	<u>Budgetary</u> Operating	<b>Total</b>	Main Estimates
Complaints and Investigations	5,982	<b>5,982</b>	5,884
Information, Research and Analysis	1,905	<b>1,905</b>	1,861
Corporate Services	3,448	<b>3,448</b>	3,374
	<b>11,335</b>	<b>11,335</b>	11,119

Privy Council  
Millennium Bureau of Canada

**Objectives**

To assist in building partnerships among governments, communities and citizens to mark the millennium.

**Business Line Descriptions**

*Millennium Initiatives*

To encourage Canadians to engage in initiatives which celebrate our achievements, explore our heritage and build our future, by promoting local, national and international partnerships and by contributing to programs and projects which endeavor to have a lasting impact into the next Millennium.

**Program by Business Lines**

(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates			2000–2001 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Total	
	Operating	Transfer payments		
Millennium Initiatives	2,153	24,212	<b>26,365</b>	93,487
	<b>2,153</b>	<b>24,212</b>	<b>26,365</b>	93,487

**Transfer Payments**

(dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>Contributions</b>		
<i>Millennium Initiatives</i>		
Contributions in support of Millennium activities and projects which celebrate Canada's achievements, diversity and place in the world	<b>24,212,000</b>	86,500,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>24,212,000</b>	86,500,000

# Privy Council

## National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy

### Objectives

To play the role of catalyst in identifying, explaining and promoting, in all sectors of Canadian society and in all regions of Canada, the principles and practices of sustainable development.

### Business Line Descriptions

*The provision of objective views and information regarding the state of the debate on the environment and the economy*

The NRTEE is a multistakeholder body comprised of a Chair and a maximum of 24 members who are opinion leaders from a variety of regions and sectors of Canadian society including business, labour, academia, environmental organizations and First Nations. The NRTEE actively promotes a round table and multistakeholder approach to analysing sustainable development issues and acts as a forum in which all points of view can be freely expressed and debated. The NRTEE members and stakeholders involved in its programs strive to define the relationship between the environment and the economy, to determine where consensus exists on resolving particular issues, and to identify any barriers that prevent consensus. This information is consolidated, assessed and communicated to stakeholders, relevant decision makers, and the media.

Within the NRTEE business line, activities are organized according to a number of program areas. Each potential program area is scoped and defined, and a task force assigned to oversee the associated activities. Emerging issues are continually explored, and if determined to be a priority, are established as new program areas as funds become available.

### Program by Business Lines

(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates		2000–2001
	Budgetary	Total	Main
	Operating		Estimates
The provision of objective views and information regarding the state of the debate on the environment and the economy	5,380	<b>5,380</b>	3,365
	<b>5,380</b>	<b>5,380</b>	3,365

# Privy Council Public Service Staff Relations Board

## Objectives

The creation of jurisprudence through the decisions of the Board and the implementation of a set of integrated procedures which enable the employers, the bargaining agents and the employees they represent and others who have entitlements, to exercise their rights under the Act.

## Business Line Descriptions

### *Public Service Staff Relations*

The Public Service Staff Relations Board provides the necessary framework within which the various rights and responsibilities of participants to collective bargaining in the Public Service are to be exercised.

The Board renders reasoned decisions in a timely manner and provides assistance to the parties thereby contributing to the following goals:

- fostering harmonious labour relations in the work place
- minimising the possibility of labour unrest which could result in disruption in the implementation of government programs.

## Program by Business Lines

(thousands of dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>		2000–2001
	<u>Budgetary</u>	<b>Total</b>	Main
	Operating		Estimates
Public Service Staff Relations	5,754	<b>5,754</b>	5,803
	<b>5,754</b>	<b>5,754</b>	5,803

# Privy Council Security Intelligence Review Committee

## Objectives

To provide external review of the Canadian Security Intelligence Service performance of its duties and functions; and to examine complaints by individuals or reports by Ministers related to security clearances and the national security of Canada.

## Business Line Descriptions

### *Security Intelligence Review Committee*

The Security Intelligence Review Committee (SIRC) has two different and distinct service lines: to provide external review of the Canadian Security Intelligence Service (CSIS); and to examine complaints by individuals or reports from Ministers concerning security clearances, Immigration, Citizenship, and other matters involving CSIS investigations.

## Program by Business Lines

(thousands of dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>		2000–2001
	<u>Budgetary</u>	<b>Total</b>	Main
	Operating		Estimates
Security Intelligence Review Committee	2,291	<b>2,291</b>	1,405
	<b>2,291</b>	<b>2,291</b>	1,405

# Privy Council The Leadership Network

## Objectives

To promote, develop and support networks of leaders throughout the Public Service of Canada and to assist them in the ongoing challenge of public service renewal.

## Business Line Descriptions

### *The Leadership Network*

The Leadership Network business line encompasses activities in support of network development, public service renewal and management of the ADM community. The activities consist of career counselling and advisory services for the ADM community, assistance to federal entities in implementing public service renewal by providing leadership, guidance and support. The business line also includes the promotion for the emergence of new leadership networks and the nurturing of existing ones to enhance the dialogue and flow of information between leaders and strengthen the ability to disseminate corporate information to leaders.

## Program by Business Lines

(thousands of dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>		2000–2001
	<u>Budgetary</u> Operating	<b>Total</b>	Main Estimates
The Leadership Network	2,422	<b>2,422</b>	11,797
	<b>2,422</b>	<b>2,422</b>	11,797

## **20 Public Works and Government Services**

Department 20-3

Canada Information Office 20-11

Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation 20-12

Canada Post Corporation 20-13

# Public Works and Government Services

## Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>Public Works and Government Services</b>			
<b>Department</b>			
<i>Government Services Program</i>			
1	Operating expenditures	1,650,205	1,645,045
5	Capital expenditures	281,131	303,792
(S)	Minister of Public Works and Government Services – Salary and motor car allowance	52	52
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	60,771	59,266
(S)	Payment of Grants to municipalities and other taxing authorities	.....	.....
(S)	Real Property Services Revolving Fund	.....	.....
(S)	Real Property Disposition Revolving Fund	(19,247)	(18,884)
(S)	Optional Services Revolving Fund	563	563
(S)	Government Telecommunications and Informatics Services Revolving Fund	.....	.....
(S)	Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund	(1,100)	(1,100)
(S)	Translation Bureau Revolving Fund	.....	3,394
(S)	Defence Production Revolving Fund	.....	.....
	<i>Total Program</i>	<u>1,972,375</u>	<u>1,992,128</u>
<i>Crown Corporations Program</i>			
10	Payments to Queens Quay West Land Corporation	4,000	3,000
	<i>Total Program</i>	<u>4,000</u>	<u>3,000</u>
<b>Total Department</b>		<b>1,976,375</b>	<b>1,995,128</b>
<b>Canada Information Office</b>			
15	Program expenditures	48,665	19,558
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,840	1,090
<b>Total Agency</b>		<b>50,505</b>	<b>20,648</b>
<b>Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation</b>			
20	Operating expenditures	1,909,387	1,893,524
	Non-budgetary		
(S)	Advances under the <i>National Housing Act</i>	(243,400)	(224,400)
<b>Total Agency</b>		<b>1,665,987</b>	<b>1,669,124</b>
<b>Canada Post Corporation</b>			
25	Payments to the Canada Post Corporation for special purposes	247,210	257,210
<b>Total Agency</b>		<b>247,210</b>	<b>257,210</b>



# Public Works and Government Services

## Department

### *Government Services Program*

#### **Objectives**

To provide the best value for taxpayers' dollars in common and central services delivered to departments, agencies and other clients with due regard for the important government values of prudence, probity and transparency. By focusing on what the department does best – providing cost-effective services to government – PWGSC helps departments focus on what they do best.

#### **Business Line Descriptions**

##### *Real Property Services*

Real Property Services (RPS) Business Line activities center on two principal functions: real property stewardship and real property services. Using a net-voted appropriation, RPS provides leadership and stewardship as custodian of federal office and common-use facilities as well as various engineering works (e.g., bridges and dams). Related to this activity, RPS provides productive work environments for some 160,000 federal public servants (100 departments and agencies) and manages an inventory of some 6.0 million square meters of space at an annual net appropriation of approximately \$1.3 billion. Included in this inventory are national treasures such as the Parliamentary Precinct and heritage assets across Canada.

The RPS Business Line also provides expert and value-added professional and technical real property services (including architectural and engineering, real estate, and property and facilities management) to other departments and agencies. These services are provided on a fully optional basis and are charged at comparable market-based rates and managed through the RPS Revolving Fund. The services function also encompasses the administration, on behalf of the federal government, of Payments-in-Lieu of Taxes and the Real Property Disposition Revolving Fund, which facilitates the disposal of properties surplus to the needs of the government.

##### *Supply Operations Service*

The Supply component provides common services for acquiring goods and services on behalf of the federal government. It manages the supply process by assisting client departments with requirements definition, undertaking bid solicitation, evaluation and selection, and contract negotiation and administration. It also provides auxiliary services such as market research to identify what products are available from suppliers; product planning; method-of-supply studies; maintenance of statistical data base and reporting capability; policy framework; policy review and promulgation; and the technological infrastructure to support the electronic procurement function. In addition, Supply encompasses responsibility for all procurement-related aspects of Major Crown Projects.

Supply also includes certain specialized activities: marine inspection and technical services; cost analysis support; management of Crown-owned production assets; industrial security and personal security screening services for PWGSC and industry; development and maintenance of consensus standards and conformity assessment services; management of seized property (assets seized as a result of being obtained from the proceeds of crime); central freight, travel management, and household goods removal services; and, transportation advisory services.

The Crown Assets Distribution (CAD) component provides disposal services for all federal government departments and agencies. Disposal methods include sale, transfer, trade-in, donation, lease, loan and destruction.

##### *Receiver General*

The Receiver General Business Line is responsible for the receipt, transfer, holding, disbursement, reconciliation and monitoring of public money on behalf of the Government of Canada. The Business Line issues Receiver General payments, redeems and validates these instruments and Employment Insurance Warrants. It maintains the Accounts of Canada and provides interim reports, produces the Public Accounts of Canada and maintains the Central Accounting System. As a derivative of the above activity, the Receiver General provides optional related financial services to departments and agencies.

# Public Works and Government Services

## Department

### *Government Services Program*

#### *Public Service Compensation*

Public Service Compensation administers government payroll and pension processes, including the development and maintenance of computer systems and a national service office infrastructure, in order to allow departments to administer pay and benefits in accordance with the collective agreements and compensation policies established by Treasury Board and for the purpose of the administration of the *Public Service Superannuation Act* (PSSA). It also provides specialized pension services to National Defence and the Royal Canadian Mounted Police (RCMP) for the administration of their plans.

#### *Government Telecommunications and Informatics Services*

Government Telecommunications and Informatics Services (GTIS) acts as a key delivery agent of the Government of Canada's Information Management/Information Technology (IM/IT) Federated Infrastructure, which provides a secure delivery channel for electronic commerce and electronic service delivery government-wide. It also provides optional IM/IT services supporting the program delivery requirements of all federal departments, including PWGSC. GTIS provides leadership in supporting government-wide initiatives to solve fundamental IM/IT issues, development of a secure electronic delivery channel, IM/IT risk management and community renewal. Its services are delivered through partnership arrangements with the private sector and public sector institutions.

GTIS offers the following types of services:

- Strategic Services, focusing on development of government portfolio strategies and key technology partnerships, GOC IM/IT community renewal through *The Institute* and software sharing within the Government of Canada and with other levels of government through the *Software Exchange Service*;
- Secure Electronic Commerce and Emerging Technologies Services, focusing on provision of electronic commerce services and deployment of the Federated Infrastructure, which provides a secure electronic delivery channel for government;
- Applications Management Services, focusing on productivity, quality and enhancement of common support applications and information management;
- Network and Computer Services, focusing on end-to-end accountability and optimization of IM/IT network and computer services;
- Telecommunications Services, focusing on brokering telecommunications services from the private sector to meet the needs of small- and medium-sized departments; and
- Management Services, focusing on modernizing management and administrative practices to enhance GTIS efficiency.

#### *Consulting and Audit Canada*

Consulting and Audit Canada (CAC) is a Special Operating Agency that provides, on an optional and fee-for-service basis, consulting and audit services to federal Government departments and agencies across Canada. Services may also be made available to foreign governments and international organizations. CAC helps clients to provide better service by improving public sector management, operations and administration while meeting the priorities and needs of government. CAC stresses excellence in client service and the sharing of public sector expertise. Consulting and audit services focus on areas of particular relevance to the federal government and evolve with the needs of the public service managers and the priorities of the government. A few examples of CAC's services include program management and review, information technology development and review, financial management and approaches to risk management and comptrollership along with a variety of audit services. More than half of CAC services are delivered through partnering with the private sector via subcontracting, with the remainder delivered by in-house resources.

#### *Translation Bureau*

The Translation Bureau was established as a Special Operating Agency in 1995. The Bureau's translation services (official languages and over 100 other languages) to other federal government departments and agencies are optional and are provided on a cost-recovery basis. The Bureau receives vote funding for providing translation and interpretation services to Parliament and for supplying other government departments and agencies with standardized terminology and certain conference interpretation services. The Bureau maintains the mandate to standardize the use of terminology in the federal public service. The provision of these services is essential for the government to be able to deliver programs and services in both official languages.

Public Works and Government Services  
 Department  
*Government Services Program*

*Communications Coordination Services*

The Communications Coordination Services (CCS) Business Line's services include advertising and public opinion research, media monitoring coordination, value-added communications-procurement services, and Crown copyright administration. As well, there are the Public Access services which include: The *Canada Gazette*, the Depository Services Program (DSP), Canadian Government Publishing, the Government Enquiry Centre, The Canada Site (the Government of Canada primary internet site) and Publiservice.

These services are key to fulfilling the Government of Canada's communications objectives. They fulfill a public policy need and/or they provide shared common services to all government communicators, and serve individual client departments (e.g., procurement services) and the broader communications objectives of the Government of Canada (e.g., Government Enquiry Centre, electronic media monitoring, use of common design for signage and merchandising at collocated departmental booths at fairs and exhibitions, and the Depository Services Program).

*Operational Support*

Operational Support is comprised of two service lines: a suite of support services combined under Information Management/Information Technology (IM/IT) – Departmental Operations and Corporate Management.

The Information Management/Information Technology (IM/IT) – Departmental Operations Service Line includes the provision of information management and information technology (IM/IT) support to PWGSC operations and its Business Lines.

The Corporate Management Service Line includes providing support to the offices of the Minister and the Deputy Minister, providing corporate services on a national basis related to finance, communications, audit and review, human resources, materiel management, security, contracts claims resolution, corporate policy and planning, portfolio management, corporate secretary function and legal services.

**Revolving Funds**

*Real Property Services Revolving Fund*

Parliament has previously authorized a total drawdown of \$450,000,000 for Real Property Services Revolving Fund. The projected use of this authority as related to these Estimates is as follows:

	(thousands of dollars)
Anticipated unused authority as of April 1, 2001	350,918
Plus: 2001–2002 Main Estimates – net cash provided	. . . . .
Anticipated unused authority as of March 31, 2002	350,918

*Real Property Disposition Revolving Fund*

Parliament has previously authorized a total drawdown of \$5,000,000 for Real Property Disposition Revolving Fund. The projected use of this authority as related to these Estimates is as follows:

	(thousands of dollars)
Anticipated unused authority as of April 1, 2001	6,957
Plus: 2001–2002 Main Estimates – net cash provided	19,247
Less: Payment to the Consolidated Revenue Fund	19,247
Anticipated unused authority as of March 31, 2002	6,957

Public Works and Government Services  
 Department  
*Government Services Program*

*Optional Services Revolving Fund*

Parliament has previously authorized a total drawdown of \$200,000,000 for Optional Services Revolving Fund. The projected use of this authority as related to these Estimates is as follows:

	(thousands of dollars)
Anticipated unused authority as of April 1, 2001	184,217
Less: 2001–2002 Main Estimates – net cash required	<u>563</u>
Anticipated unused authority as of March 31, 2002	183,654

*Government Telecommunications and Informatics Services Revolving Fund*

Parliament has previously authorized a total drawdown of \$45,000,000 for Government Telecommunications and Informatics Services Revolving Fund. The projected use of this authority as related to these Estimates is as follows:

	(thousands of dollars)
Anticipated unused authority as of April 1, 2001	49,738
Plus: 2001–2002 Main Estimates – net cash provided	<u>.....</u>
Anticipated unused authority as of March 31, 2002	49,738

*Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund*

Parliament has previously authorized a total drawdown of \$25,100,613 for Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund. The projected use of this authority as related to these Estimates is as follows:

	(thousands of dollars)
Anticipated unused authority as of April 1, 2001	22,194
Plus: 2001–2002 Main Estimates – net cash provided	<u>1,100</u>
Anticipated unused authority as of March 31, 2002	23,294

*Translation Bureau Revolving Fund*

Parliament has previously authorized a total drawdown of \$75,000,000 for Translation Bureau Revolving Fund. The projected use of this authority as related to these Estimates is as follows:

	(thousands of dollars)
Anticipated unused authority as of April 1, 2001	84,567
Plus:	
2001–2002 Main Estimates – net cash provided	<u>.....</u>
Anticipated unused authority as of March 31, 2002	84,567

Public Works and Government Services  
 Department  
*Government Services Program*

*Defence Production Revolving Fund*

Parliament has previously authorized a total drawdown of \$100,000,000 for Defence Production Revolving Fund. The projected use of this authority as related to these Estimates is as follows:

	(thousands of dollars)
Anticipated unused authority as of April 1, 2001	100,000
Plus: 2001–2002 Main Estimates – net cash provided	.....
Anticipated unused authority as of March 31, 2002	100,000

**Program by Business Lines**

(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates				Total	2000–2001 Main Estimates
	Budgetary					
	Operating	Capital	Transfer payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
Real Property Services	2,179,880	281,131	291*	1,032,460	<b>1,428,842</b>	1,381,818
Supply Operations Service	208,055	.....	.....	99,870	<b>108,185</b>	105,283
Receiver General	119,591	.....	.....	21,217	<b>98,374</b>	98,687
Public Service Compensation	53,564	.....	.....	29,641	<b>23,923</b>	44,353
Government Telecommunications and Informatics Services	137,599	.....	.....	125,178	<b>12,421</b>	.....
Consulting and Audit Canada	92,900	.....	.....	94,000	<b>(1,100)</b>	(1,100)
Translation Bureau	201,014	.....	.....	158,877	<b>42,137</b>	45,683
Communications Coordination Services	90,199	.....	.....	14,642	<b>75,557</b>	75,702
Operational Support	267,221	.....	.....	83,185	<b>184,036</b>	241,702
	<b>3,350,023</b>	<b>281,131</b>	<b>291*</b>	<b>1,659,070</b>	<b>1,972,375</b>	1,992,128

Note: The Government Services Program is partly financed through the use of Revolving Funds namely the Real Property Services Revolving Fund, the Real Property Disposition Revolving Fund, the Optional Services Revolving Fund, the Government Telecommunications and Informatics Services Revolving Fund, the Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund, and the Translation Bureau Revolving Fund. For further details refer to the departmental Report on Plans and Priorities.

\*Payments of municipal grants under a statutory authority which amount to \$412,000,000 will be recovered by Public Works and Government Services Canada from the custodian departments and credited to the statutory payment.

Public Works and Government Services  
Department  
Government Services Program

**Further Details on Revolving Funds**

(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates			2000–2001
	Expenditures	Revenues	Excess Expenditures (revenues)	Main Estimates
Real Property Services	753,045	752,613	432	767
Real Property Disposition	3,753	23,000	(19,247)	(18,884)
Optional Services	93,292	91,933	1,359	1,359
Government Telecommunications and Informatics Services	105,400	105,100	300	.....
Consulting and Audit Canada	93,400	94,000	(600)	(200)
Translation Bureau	160,377	158,877	1,500	3,373
Defence Production	.....	.....	.....	.....
Operating Loss/(Surplus)	1,209,267	1,225,523	(16,256)	(13,585)
*Adjustments to arrive at net cash requirements/(surplus)	(3,528)	.....	(3,528)	(2,442)
Main Estimates - net cash required/(surplus)	1,205,739	1,225,523	(19,784)	(16,027)

\*Because the operating surplus or loss is calculated on an accrual accounting basis, it does not directly reflect the cash requirements of the Fund that are included in the Estimates. Certain items that must be taken into consideration in calculating the surplus or loss do not require a direct cash expenditure. Some cash expenditures included in the Estimates do not impact upon the operating balance. The two can be reconciled as follows:

**Further Details on Revolving Funds**

(thousands of dollars)	Real Property Services	Real Property Disposition	Optional Services	Government Telecommunications and Informatics Services	Consulting and Audit Canada	Translation Bureau	Defence Production
Expected Operating Loss/(Surplus)	432	(19,247)	1,359	300	(600)	1,500	.....
Non-cash items included in the calculation of the operating loss/(surplus)	(432)	.....	(963)	(500)	(400)	(1,717)	.....
Sub-total	.....	(19,247)	396	(200)	(1,000)	(217)	.....
Change in working capital	.....	.....	.....	.....	(200)	(116)	.....
New capital acquisitions	.....	.....	167	200	100	333	.....
Total Estimates - net cash required/(surplus)	.....	(19,247)	563	.....	1,100	.....	.....

Note: For further information on revolving funds, refer to the departmental Report on Plans and Priorities.

Public Works and Government Services  
 Department  
*Government Services Program*

**Transfer Payments**

(dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>Grants</b>		
<i>Real Property Services</i>		
(S) Payment of Grants to Municipalities and other taxing authorities	<b>412,000,000</b>	412,000,000
(S) Recoveries from custodian departments	<b>(412,000,000)</b>	(412,000,000)
Grant in kind to the Royal Society of Canada	<b>79,002</b>	159,115
<b>Total grants</b>	<b>79,002</b>	159,115
<b>Contributions</b>		
<i>Real Property Services</i>		
Canadian Standards Association	<b>12,000</b>	12,000
Contributions to the Hudson Bay Port Company	<b>200,000</b>	1,525,000
<b>Total contributions</b>	<b>212,000</b>	1,537,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>291,002</b>	1,696,115

Public Works and Government Services  
 Department  
*Crown Corporations Program*

**Objectives**

To authorize and issue payments to certain Crown corporations pursuant to agreements approved by the Governor in Council.

**Business Line Descriptions**

*Queens Quay West Land Corporation*

The payments issued provide funding to honour commitments made in transfer agreements with the City of Toronto, certain developers and other interested parties and to provide an operating subsidy to Harbourfront Centre.

**Program by Business Lines**

(thousands of dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>		2000–2001 Main Estimates
	<u>Budgetary</u>	<b>Total</b>	
	Operating		
Queens Quay West Land Corporation			
Operating expenditures:			
Payment to Harbourfront Centre	4,000	<b>4,000</b>	3,000
	<b>4,000</b>	<b>4,000</b>	3,000



# Public Works and Government Services Canada Information Office

## Objectives

The Canada Information Office's (CIO) mandate is to improve communications between the Government of Canada and Canadians. In doing so, the CIO promotes better corporate communications by the government as a whole and supports the Government's commitment to a strong and united Canada.

The CIO works with other government departments and agencies, non-government organizations and the private sector on initiatives to inform Canadians about Canada and the services available to them from the Government of Canada.

The CIO believes the better the Government of Canada communicates with citizens, the better Canadians will know their government, their country and each other.

## Business Line Descriptions

### *Information to Canadians*

The CIO designs, develops, implements, coordinates and funds national and regional communications/information activities and products, community relations/outreach initiatives, and public opinion/communications research to respond to Canadians' information needs, especially on the Government of Canada's priorities, programs and services.

The CIO focuses its efforts on corporate communications, that is, on behalf of the Government of Canada as a whole. This corporate perspective complements and provides a context for communications activities undertaken by individual departments and agencies.

## Program by Business Lines

(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates			2000–2001 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Total	
	Operating	Transfer payments		
Information to Canadians	45,605	4,900	<b>50,505</b>	20,648
	<b>45,605</b>	<b>4,900</b>	<b>50,505</b>	20,648

## Transfer Payments

(dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>Grants</b>		
<i>Information to Canadians</i>		
Grants in support of activities and projects to increase the understanding and appreciation of Canadian identity and to develop social awareness	<b>2,000,000</b>	2,000,000
<b>Total grants</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>	2,000,000
<b>Contributions</b>		
<i>Information to Canadians</i>		
Contributions in support of activities and projects to increase the understanding and appreciation of Canadian identity and to develop social awareness	<b>2,900,000</b>	2,900,000
<b>Total contributions</b>	<b>2,900,000</b>	2,900,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,900,000</b>	4,900,000

# Public Works and Government Services Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation

## Objectives

To promote housing affordability and choice, ensure access to and competition and efficiency in housing finance, and protect the availability of adequate housing funding at low cost; to plan, research, and provide services and information, in areas of housing finance, affordability and choice, living environments and community planning; to promote and develop the export of Canadian expertise in housing research, services and products, and to support and participate in development and investigation of such expertise outside Canada; and to contribute to the overall well-being of the housing sector.

## Description of Funding Through Appropriations

### *Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation*

Housing financing related activity includes provision of insurance against borrower default on residential mortgages, and guarantees for the principal and interest to investors in securities based on insured mortgages. The activities are funded through premiums and guarantee fees.

The Corporation undertakes housing research and information transfers, provides housing related services, develops and sells CMHC and federally held lands, and works in partnership with the provinces in land developments, on a fee for services basis.

CMHC identifies market opportunities, and provides practical information and advice to the housing industry in the export of Canadian housing expertise and products.

CMHC administers assisted housing initiatives for the federal government, provides loans and other investments for the initiatives with borrowings from the capital markets, and undertakes housing research. Housing assistance is provided in the form of housing supply, subsidies and renovations. The assistance is targeted to Canadians most in need.

## Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates	2000–2001 Main Estimates
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation		
Budgetary Expenditures	1,909,387	1,893,524
Non-Budgetary Expenditures (Net)	(243,400)	(224,400)
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>1,665,987</b>	1,669,124

# Public Works and Government Services Canada Post Corporation

## Objectives

The objective of the Corporation is to establish and operate a postal service.

## Description of Funding Through Appropriations

### *Payments Related to Public Policy Programs*

These payments are associated with services provided at rates free of postage by the Corporation in support of government public policy programs (Parliamentary Free Mail and Literature for the Blind) and transitional support for the implementation of the Canada Post Corporation Pension Plan(s).

## Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>	2000–2001 Main Estimates
Payments Related to Public Policy Programs	<b>247,210</b>	257,210
<b>Total Budgetary Requirements</b>	<b>247,210</b>	257,210

## **21 Solicitor General**

Department	21-3
Canadian Security Intelligence Service	21-5
Correctional Service	21-6
National Parole Board	21-9
Office of the Correctional Investigator	21-11
Royal Canadian Mounted Police	21-12
Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee	21-14
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission	21-15

# Solicitor General

## Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>Solicitor General Department</b>			
1	Operating expenditures	22,343	19,636
5	Grants and contributions	61,758	60,558
(S)	Solicitor General – Salary and motor car allowance	52	52
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,788	2,501
<b>Total Department</b>		<b>86,941</b>	<b>82,747</b>
<b>Canadian Security Intelligence Service</b>			
10	Program expenditures	192,332	170,361
<b>Total Agency</b>		<b>192,332</b>	<b>170,361</b>
<b>Correctional Service</b>			
15	Penitentiary Service and National Parole Service – Operating expenditures	1,092,378	1,041,114
20	Penitentiary Service and National Parole Service – Capital expenditures	148,100	152,200
(S)	Pensions and other employee benefits	201	201
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	132,041	127,400
(S)	CORCAN Revolving Fund	(594)	(480)
<b>Total Agency</b>		<b>1,372,126</b>	<b>1,320,435</b>
<b>National Parole Board</b>			
25	Program expenditures	24,105	21,840
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,796	3,434
<b>Total Agency</b>		<b>27,901</b>	<b>25,274</b>
<b>Office of the Correctional Investigator</b>			
30	Program expenditures	1,749	1,568
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	223	195
<b>Total Agency</b>		<b>1,972</b>	<b>1,763</b>
<b>Royal Canadian Mounted Police</b>			
35	Operating expenditures	1,053,168	1,012,560
40	Capital expenditures	181,043	150,740
(S)	Pensions and other employee benefits – Members of the Force	237,113	245,236
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	32,472	23,370
<b>Total Agency</b>		<b>1,503,796</b>	<b>1,431,906</b>
<b>Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee</b>			
45	Program expenditures	758	750
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	62	61
<b>Total Agency</b>		<b>820</b>	<b>811</b>
<b>Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission</b>			
50	Program expenditures	3,463	3,758
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	367	361
<b>Total Agency</b>		<b>3,830</b>	<b>4,119</b>

# Solicitor General Department

## Objectives

To provide overall policy direction to the programs of the Ministry, and to perform review functions related to Ministry Agencies.

## Business Line Descriptions

### *Advice to the Solicitor General Regarding Ministerial Direction to the Agencies, Portfolio Management and National Policy Leadership*

The Department develops, provides and coordinates timely, responsive, integrated and comprehensive policy advice to the Minister in support of his responsibilities to:

- a) give direction to, and answer in Parliament for, the Ministry Agencies;
- b) enhance policy cohesion and coordination within the Portfolio; and
- c) exercise national policy leadership in policing and law enforcement, national security and corrections and conditional release.

### *First Nations Policing Program*

The implementation of the First Nations Policing Policy provides practical ways to improve the administration of justice for First Nations through the establishment and maintenance of policing services that are professional, effective, and responsive to the particular needs of First Nations and Inuit communities.

The Aboriginal Policing Directorate is responsible for the implementation, maintenance and development of the First Nations Policing Program within the framework of the First Nations Policing Policy.

### *Office of the Inspector General, CSIS*

The office of the Inspector General of CSIS is established by the *Canadian Security Intelligence Act*. The Inspector General has right of access to CSIS information and serves as the Solicitor General's internal auditor for CSIS operational activities. The office of the Inspector General regularly monitors the Service's compliance with its operational policies; reviews CSIS operational activities for compliance with law, other authorities, controls and standards governing the performance of these operational activities; and provides classified reports in support of the Inspector General's advice and a statutorily required Certificate to the Minister regarding these matters. Special reviews may also be conducted at the direction of the Minister, Security Intelligence Review Committee (SIRC), or on the Inspector General's own initiative.

### *Executive Services and Corporate Support*

This business line is composed of the Executive Services Division, Communications Group, Corporate Services Directorate and the Legal Services Unit.

Solicitor General  
Department

**Program by Business Lines**

(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates			2000–2001 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Total	
	Operating	Transfer payments		
Advice to the Solicitor General regarding Ministerial Direction to the Agencies, Portfolio Management and National Policy Leadership	11,009	3,458	<b>14,467</b>	11,205
First Nations Policing Program	3,364	58,300	<b>61,664</b>	60,909
Office of the Inspector General of CSIS	915	.....	<b>915</b>	896
Executive Services and Corporate Support	9,895	.....	<b>9,895</b>	9,737
	<b>25,183</b>	<b>61,758</b>	<b>86,941</b>	82,747

**Transfer Payments**

(dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>Grants</b>		
<i>Advice to the Solicitor General regarding Ministerial Direction to the Agencies, Portfolio Management and National Policy Leadership</i>		
John Howard Society	<b>509,795</b>	509,795
Canadian Association of Elizabeth Fry Societies	<b>451,807</b>	451,807
Other National Voluntary Organizations active in the criminal justice sector	<b>834,542</b>	834,542
<b>Total grants</b>	<b>1,796,144</b>	1,796,144
<b>Contributions</b>		
<i>Advice to the Solicitor General regarding Ministerial Direction to the Agencies, Portfolio Management and National Policy Leadership</i>		
Payments to the provinces, territories, public and private bodies in support of activities complementary to those of the Solicitor General	<b>1,662,056</b>	1,162,056
<i>First Nations Policing Program</i>		
Payments to the provinces, territories, municipalities, Indian band councils and recognized authorities representing Indians on-reserve, Indian communities on Crown land and Inuit communities for the First Nations Policing Program	<b>58,300,000</b>	57,600,000
<b>Total contributions</b>	<b>59,962,056</b>	58,762,056
<b>Total</b>	<b>61,758,200</b>	60,558,200

# Solicitor General Canadian Security Intelligence Service

## Objectives

To provide security intelligence to the Government of Canada.

## Business Line Descriptions

### *Canadian Security Intelligence Service*

Collects, analyses and retains information and intelligence respecting activities that may be suspected of constituting threats to the security of Canada, reports to and advises the Government of Canada in relation to these threats, and provides security assessments.

## Program by Business Lines

(thousands of dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>		2000–2001 Main Estimates
	<u>Budgetary</u>	<b>Total</b>	
	Operating		
Canadian Security Intelligence Service	192,332	<b>192,332</b>	170,361
	<b>192,332</b>	<b>192,332</b>	170,361



# Solicitor General Correctional Service

## Objectives

To contribute, as part of the criminal justice system and respecting the rule of law, to the protection of society by actively encouraging and assisting offenders to become law-abiding citizens, while exercising reasonable, safe, secure and humane control.

## Business Line Descriptions

### *Care*

Provision of services related to the needs of the offender population including the provision of physical and mental health care as well as food, clothing and institutional services to offenders.

### *Custody*

Provision of services relating to the supervision, control and sentence administration of offenders as well as the construction and maintenance of facilities to house offenders.

### *Reintegration*

Provision of a range of services and programs both in the institutions and community settings designed to promote the reintegration of offenders, including case management, psychological and chaplaincy services, residential services, academic and vocational training, employment and occupational development, living skills, substance abuse and other personal development programs and other programs designed to address specific cultural, social, spiritual and other personal needs.

Parliament has authorized a total drawdown of \$45,000,000 for the CORCAN Revolving Fund. The projected use of this authority as related to these Estimates is as follows:

	(thousands of dollars)
Anticipated unused authority as of April 1, 2001	4,333
Plus:	
2001–2002 Main Estimates – net cash provided	594
Anticipated unused authority as of April 1, 2002	4,927

### *Corporate Management*

Provision of corporate management to ensure that allocated resources are cost-effectively utilized and to support management decision making and enhanced managerial accountability and operational control.

Solicitor General  
Correctional Service

**Program by Business Lines**

(thousands of dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>				<b>Total</b>	2000–2001 Main Estimates
	Budgetary					
	Operating	Capital	Transfer payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
Care	169,925	600	182	.....	<b>170,707</b>	150,756
Custody	485,713	133,000	.....	.....	<b>618,713</b>	621,949
*Reintegration	500,063	17,400	2,051	87,425	<b>432,089</b>	419,464
Corporate Management	150,316	.....	301	.....	<b>150,617</b>	128,266
	<b>1,306,017</b>	<b>151,000</b>	<b>2,534</b>	<b>87,425</b>	<b>1,372,126</b>	1,320,435

\*CORCAN, a revolving fund activity, is included in this business line. Its portion of this business line refers to the cash requirements for the Fund over the fiscal year and does not directly reflect the operating profit or loss that the fund will realize since the latter is calculated on an accrual accounting basis. Therefore, some cash amounts included in the Estimates do not impact upon the operating balance and certain other items that must be taken into consideration in calculating the profit or loss do not require a direct cash expenditure. The two can be reconciled as follows:

	(thousands of dollars)
Expected operating profit	613
Plus:	
Non-cash items included in the calculation of the operating loss	2,737
Change in working capital - net cash provided	368
Less:	
Cash expenditures not included in the calculation of the operating loss:	
Change in working capital	.....
New capital acquisitions	3,124
Total Estimates – surplus	594

For further information on the CORCAN Revolving Fund, refer to the departmental Report on Plans and Priorities.

Solicitor General  
Correctional Service

**Transfer Payments**

(dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>Grants</b>		
<i>Care</i>		
Grant to the University of Saskatchewan, Department of Psychology, for a Chair in Forensic Psychology	<b>122,000</b>	. . . . .
Grant to the University of Saskatchewan College of Medicine for a psychiatric residency seat	<b>60,000</b>	60,000
<i>Reintegration</i>		
Grant to Aboriginal Communities for Aboriginal Correctional Programs and Services	<b>200,000</b>	. . . . .
<i>Corporate Management</i>		
Penitentiary inmates accident compensation	<b>100,000</b>	100,000
(S) Pensions and other employee benefits	<b>201,000</b>	201,000
<b>Total grants</b>	<b>683,000</b>	361,000
<b>Contributions</b>		
<i>Reintegration</i>		
Contributions for the purpose of providing parolee services, individual and group inmate services, community education and involvement as they relate to correctional services and other complementary services	<b>716,000</b>	716,000
Payments to Aboriginal Communities for the delivery of Aboriginal Correctional Programs and Services	<b>1,135,000</b>	. . . . .
<b>Total contributions</b>	<b>1,851,000</b>	716,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,534,000</b>	1,077,000

# Solicitor General National Parole Board

## **Objectives**

The National Parole Board's prime objective, is to contribute to the long term protection of society. The Board, in carrying out its responsibilities will: continue to make decisions of the highest quality with all decisions based on the ultimate protection of society; be sensitive to the needs of offenders, victims and their families; strengthen relationships with partner groups; recognize that offenders can and do change; employ the least restrictive determination in release decisions consistent with the protection of society; and operate in a manner that is professional, open, accountable, and fiscally responsible. An environment of trust, respect, openness and sharing of information is supported and encouraged by management and staff of the Board.

## **Business Line Descriptions**

### *Conditional Release*

Conditional Release includes reviewing cases of offenders and making quality conditional release decisions; providing support for decision-making; providing in-depth training focused on risk assessment to assist Board members in the decision-making process; developing and interpreting conditional release policy; coordinating program delivery throughout the National Parole Board (NPB) and with the Correctional Service of Canada (CSC) and other key partners; providing information to victims and interested parties within the community; and disseminating information related to conditional release to the public; and carrying out evaluations and measuring performance.

### *Clemency and Pardons*

Clemency and Pardons involves the review of applications and the rendering of pardon decisions or the issuance of pardons, and clemency recommendations; providing information and support for decision-making; providing training to promote professionalism in decision-making; developing and interpreting pardons and clemency policy; coordinating program delivery within NPB, the RCMP and other key partners; and providing public information related to pardons and clemency.

### *Corporate Management*

Corporate management provides support to the Board's main business lines (conditional release, and clemency and pardons). It includes: development of the planning and accountability framework; and a range of corporate services in the areas of finance, human resources, administration, security, and information technology.

Solicitor General  
National Parole Board

**Program by Business Lines**

(thousands of dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>			2000–2001 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		<b>Total</b>	
	Operating	Transfer payments		
Conditional Release	22,228	35	<b>22,263</b>	19,756
Clemency and Pardons	1,519	.....	<b>1,519</b>	1,501
Corporate Management	4,119	.....	<b>4,119</b>	4,017
	<b>27,866</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>27,901</b>	25,274

**Transfer Payments**

(dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>Contributions</b>		
<i>Conditional Release</i>		
Payments to not for profit organizations, community groups, or private organizations which support the mission and strategic priorities of the National Parole Board	<b>35,000</b>	35,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>35,000</b>	35,000

Solicitor General  
Office of the Correctional Investigator

**Objectives**

To act as an ombudsman on behalf of offenders by thoroughly and objectively reviewing a wide spectrum of administrative actions and presenting findings and recommendations to an equally broad spectrum of decision makers, inclusive of Parliament.

**Business Line Descriptions**

The Office of the Correctional Investigator has one Business Line which, as detailed in Section 167 of the *Corrections and Conditional Release Act*, is to conduct investigations into the problems of offenders related to decisions, recommendations and or omissions of the Commissioner of Corrections or any person under the control and management of, or performing service for or on behalf of the Commissioner of Corrections that affect offenders either individually or as a group.

**Program by Business Lines**

(thousands of dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>		2000–2001
	<u>Budgetary</u> Operating	<b>Total</b>	Main Estimates
Office of the Correctional Investigator	1,972	<b>1,972</b>	1,763
	<b>1,972</b>	<b>1,972</b>	1,763

# Solicitor General

## Royal Canadian Mounted Police

### **Objectives**

To enforce laws, prevent crime and maintain peace, order and security. The primary objective of the RCMP is to contribute to safe homes and safe communities across Canada while the secondary objectives include: helping to foster a sense of safety and security, responding to the needs of crime victims, and promoting crime prevention and alternatives to the criminal justice system.

### **Business Line Descriptions**

#### *Federal Policing Services*

Federal Policing Services objective is to contribute to safe homes and safe communities by providing policing, law enforcement, investigative and prevention services to the federal government, its departments and agencies and to Canadians in all provinces and territories. Federal Policing Services assist in the protection of public safety, the environment, trade and commerce, revenue collection, and national security.

#### *Contract Policing Services*

Contract Policing Services business line objective is to contribute to safe homes and safe communities by providing police services to diverse communities in eight provinces (with the exception of Quebec and Ontario) and three territories through cost-shared policing service agreements with federal, provincial, territorial, municipal, and aboriginal governments.

#### *National Police Services*

The objective of the National Police Services is to contribute to safe homes and safe communities by providing Canadians with law enforcement investigative tools and information. These are used by the Canadian policing community, federal departments, law and regulatory enforcement agencies, and selected foreign police organizations, including Interpol. These services are used by the RCMP's federal and contract policing business lines and, to a limited extent, Peacekeeping Services business line.

RCMP specialized technical services provided to the law enforcement community include forensic laboratory (e.g., DNA analysis), identification (e.g., fingerprints), computerized police information (e.g., criminal records, communications), intelligence (e.g., organized crime), and advanced training services to the Canadian and international police community and some departmental law enforcement agencies.

#### *Peacekeeping Services*

The business line objective is to manage the effective and timely participation of Canadian civilian police in international peace support operations. These services are provided in accordance with Canada's foreign policy requirements and are undertaken on a full cost-recovery basis with other governmental agencies such as the Canadian International Development Agency (CIDA) and the Department of Foreign Affairs and International Trade (DFAIT).

#### *Protective Policing Services*

Protective Policing Services objective is to safeguard Canadian and foreign dignitaries and their official residences, as well as visiting Internationally Protected Persons, by delivering timely service through the most qualified and highly trained members and cutting-edge technology.

#### *Corporate Infrastructure*

The Corporate Infrastructure business line objective is to support the internal management of the organization.

Solicitor General  
Royal Canadian Mounted Police

**Program by Business Lines**

(thousands of dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>				<b>Total</b>	2000–2001 Main Estimates
	Budgetary					
	Operating	Capital	Transfer payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
Federal Policing Services	446,722	27,209	.....	.....	<b>473,931</b>	596,211
Contract Policing Services	1,204,411	64,936	.....	903,675	<b>365,672</b>	340,824
National Police Services	264,409	77,364	386	12,561	<b>329,598</b>	267,240
Peacekeeping Services	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Protective Policing Services	106,347	527	.....	.....	<b>106,874</b>	.....
Corporate Infrastructure	176,610	11,007	40,104	.....	<b>227,721</b>	227,631
	<b>2,198,499</b>	<b>181,043</b>	<b>40,490</b>	<b>916,236</b>	<b>1,503,796</b>	1,431,906

**Transfer Payments**

(dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>Grants</b>		
<i>Corporate Infrastructure</i>		
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Veterans Association	<b>1,900</b>	1,900
International Association of Chiefs of Police	<b>1,900</b>	1,900
Payments, in the nature of Workers' Compensation, to survivors of members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police killed while on duty	<b>1,000,000</b>	1,000,000
(S) Pensions under the <i>Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Continuation Act</i> (R.S., 1985, c. R-10)	<b>28,000,000</b>	27,000,000
(S) To compensate members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police for injuries received in the performance of duty (R.S., 1985, c. R-10)	<b>11,000,000</b>	12,000,000
(S) Pensions to families of members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police who have lost their lives while on duty (R.S., 1985, c. R-10)	<b>100,000</b>	100,000
<b>Total grants</b>	<b>40,103,800</b>	40,103,800
<b>Contributions</b>		
<i>National Police Services</i>		
Contributions to non-RCMP candidates attending Canadian Police College courses	<b>386,080</b>	386,080
<b>Total contributions</b>	<b>386,080</b>	386,080
<b>Total</b>	<b>40,489,880</b>	40,489,880



Solicitor General  
 Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee

**Objectives**

To provide external review of appeals of formal discipline, appeals of discharge or demotion, and certain types of grievances referred to it by the Royal Canadian Mounted Police.

**Business Line Descriptions**

*Case Review*

The Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee, which reports annually to Parliament, is a neutral third party providing an independent and impartial review of cases referred to it by the RCMP. The Committee may institute hearings, summon witnesses, administer oaths and receive and accept such evidence or other information as the Committee sees fit. The findings and recommendations of the Chairperson, or Committee, are sent to the parties and the RCMP Commissioner.

**Program by Business Lines**

(thousands of dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>		2000–2001
	<u>Budgetary</u>	<b>Total</b>	Main
	Operating		Estimates
Case Review	820	<b>820</b>	811
	<b>820</b>	<b>820</b>	811

Solicitor General  
 Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission

**Objectives**

To provide the public with an opportunity to make complaints regarding the conduct of members of the RCMP in the performance of their duties, and to have the RCMP disposition of those complaints reviewed by an external body in an independent and impartial manner.

**Business Line Descriptions**

*Receipt and Review of Public Complaints*

The RCMP Public Complaints Commission is an impartial and independent government institution. It receives complaints from the public and transfers them to the RCMP for investigation. It can also review the RCMP disposition if the complainant is not satisfied with that disposition. The Commission may conduct investigations, hold public hearings, summon witnesses, administer oaths, accept such evidence as the Commission sees fit and make findings and recommendations to the Commissioner of the RCMP and the Solicitor General of Canada. The Commission Chair may initiate complaints. The Chair must also submit an Annual Report to the Solicitor General setting out a summary of the activities of the Commission during the year and recommendations for tabling before each House of Parliament.

**Program by Business Lines**

(thousands of dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>		2000–2001
	<u>Budgetary</u>	<b>Total</b>	Main
	Operating		Estimates
Receipt and Review of Public Complaints	3,830	<b>3,830</b>	4,119
	<b>3,830</b>	<b>3,830</b>	4,119

## **22 Transport**

Department 22-3

Canadian Transportation Agency 22-10

Civil Aviation Tribunal 22-11

# Transport

## Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>Transport Department</b>			
1	Operating expenditures	131,005	145,963
5	Capital expenditures	97,449	81,395
10	Grants and contributions	203,528	284,668
15	Payments to the Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc.	116,237	38,641
20	Payments to Marine Atlantic Inc.	36,347	48,378
25	Payments to VIA Rail Canada Inc.	247,739	170,304
(S)	Minister of Transport – Salary and motor car allowance	52	52
(S)	Victoria Bridge, Montreal – termination of tolls and rehabilitation work on the roadway portion of the bridge	4,000	11,315
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	48,471	48,401
(S)	Payments in respect of St. Lawrence Seaway Agreements	1,577	1,631
(S)	Northumberland Strait Crossing Subsidy Payment	48,400	47,600
<b>Total Department</b>		<b>934,805</b>	<b>878,348</b>
<b>Canadian Transportation Agency</b>			
30	Program expenditures	21,236	18,719
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,035	2,723
<b>Total Agency</b>		<b>24,271</b>	<b>21,442</b>
<b>Civil Aviation Tribunal</b>			
35	Program expenditures	891	885
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	101	100
<b>Total Agency</b>		<b>992</b>	<b>985</b>

# Transport Department

## Objectives

To ensure high standards for a safe transportation system through:

- a comprehensive and progressive regulatory framework and standards; and
- effective certification, monitoring, inspection and compliance programs.

To contribute to Canada's prosperity through:

- up-to-date policies;
- the removal of institutional and legislative barriers; and
- selective funding of key elements of the system.

To protect the physical environment by:

- evaluating the impacts of policy and regulatory decisions on the environment; and
- promoting and meeting environmental standards.

To work with partners and clients through:

- effective consultation on transportation initiatives; and
- the implementation and management of joint undertakings.

To strengthen our services by:

- understanding our clients' needs; and
- providing decision making as close as possible to the clients.

To provide a challenging and supportive work environment by:

- treating people with trust and respect;
- developing and implementing effective human resource strategies; and
- providing a reward and recognition system consistent with our values.

## Business Line Descriptions

### *Policy*

The Policy business line encompasses the development of transportation policies and legislative changes which contribute to an efficient and effective Canadian transportation system. Also included is the monitoring and analysis of the Canadian transportation system, annual reporting (*Canada Transportation Act*), economic studies, and program evaluations. Crown Corporations funding and analysis is also provided.

### *Programs and Divestiture*

The Programs and Divestiture business line negotiates for the divestiture of harbours, ports and airports to local interests; operates airports, harbours and ports until their transfer; operates federally-owned remote airports and remote harbours and ports; administers airport, port, highway and bridge subsidy programs; performs landlord and monitoring functions for the Department including for harbours, ports and airports and air navigation system sites; and administers an environmental stewardship program for federal transportation assets.

### *Safety and Security*

The Safety and Security business line develops national legislation, standards and regulations and implements monitoring, testing, inspection, education, research and development and subsidy programs to promote safety and security in the aviation, marine, rail and road modes and delivers aircraft services to government and other transportation bodies.

### *Departmental Administration*

The Departmental Administration business line provides financial, administration, informatics, human resource, internal and external communication, legal and executive services to the Department.

# Transport Department

## Program by Business Lines

(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates				Total	2000–2001 Main Estimates
	Budgetary					
	Operating	Capital	Transfer payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
Policy	312,722	450	58,783	50	<b>371,905</b>	306,550
Programs and Divestiture	194,234	71,321	184,622	257,746	<b>192,431</b>	218,379
Safety and Security	303,814	12,465	12,523	51,378	<b>277,424</b>	273,299
Departmental Administration	80,876	13,213	.....	1,044	<b>93,045</b>	80,120
	<b>891,646</b>	<b>97,449</b>	<b>255,928</b>	<b>310,218</b>	<b>934,805</b>	878,348

Note: The Policy business line includes payments to the following Crown corporations: Marine Atlantic Inc. (\$36,347 Vote 20) and VIA Rail Canada Inc. (\$247,739 Vote 25). The Programs and Divestiture business line includes payments to the Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc. (\$116,237 Vote 15). Further details concerning the operation of these Corporations are displayed on the pages following the Transfer Payments table.

## Transfer Payments

(dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>Grants</b>		
<i>Policy</i>		
Grant to the Province of British Columbia in respect of the provision of ferry and coastal freight and passenger services	<b>22,887,192</b>	22,040,300
<b>Total grants</b>	<b>22,887,192</b>	22,040,300
<b>Contributions</b>		
<i>Policy</i>		
Contributions for non-VIA Rail passenger services:		
Algoma Central Railway Inc.	<b>2,100,000</b>	2,100,000
Ontario Northland Transportation Commission	<b>726,885</b>	2,706,000
Contributions for ferry and coastal passenger and freight services	<b>7,898,000</b>	7,763,000
Payment to the Canadian Wheat Board for the acquisition and leasing of hopper cars for the transportation of grain in Western Canada	<b>20,100,200</b>	20,963,000
Allowances to former employees of Newfoundland Railways, Steamships and Telecommunications Services transferred to Canadian National Railways	<b>1,192,000</b>	1,230,000
Transportation Association of Canada	<b>188,000</b>	188,000
Contribution to Canadian National Railways towards the Quebec Bridge Restoration Program	<b>600,000</b>	600,000
Ferry service operating agreements with NFL Holdings Ltd.:		
Saint John-Digby service	<b>1,590,275</b>	3,072,345
Intelligent Transportation Systems – Deployment and Integration Plan	<b>1,500,000</b>	.....

# Transport Department

## Transfer Payments

(dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<i>Programs and Divestiture</i>		
Contributions for the operation of municipal or other airports:		
Original Program	1,740,936	1,810,900
Non National Airport System airports under the National Airports Policy	500,000	500,000
Airports Capital Assistance Program	35,000,000	35,000,000
Newfoundland – Construct Runways and Related Facilities in Labrador (Davis Inlet, Charlottetown Square Island, Black Tickle, Paradise River, Fogo Island, Fox Harbour, Cartwright, Makkovik, Mary’s Harbour, Nain, Rigolet, Port Hope Simpson, Postville, Hopedale and Williams Harbour)	758,200	749,200
Contributions to provinces toward highway improvements to enhance overall efficiency and promote safety while encouraging, from a regional economic perspective, industrial development and tourism:		
New Brunswick	20,000,000	43,150,000
Outaouais Road Development Agreement	5,000,000	5,000,000
Newfoundland Regional Trunk Roads	11,329,225	20,000,000
TransCanada Highway Agreement – Newfoundland	34,000,000	34,000,000
(S) Payments to the Canadian National Railway Company in respect of the termination of the collection of tolls on the Victoria Bridge, Montreal and for rehabilitation work on the roadway portion of the Bridge (Vote 107, <i>Appropriation Act No. 5, 1963, S.C. 1963, c.42</i> )	4,000,000	11,315,000
(S) Northumberland Strait Crossing Subsidy Payment	48,400,000	47,600,000
Contribution to the Province of Prince Edward Island for policing services in respect of the Confederation Bridge	227,000	220,000
Contribution to the Thompson Regional Airport Authority for the cost associated with the rehabilitation of runway 05/23 of the Thompson airport	2,060,600	.....
Contribution to the Sault Ste. Marie Airport Development Corporation for the cost associated with the rehabilitation of the runway 11-29 at the Sault Ste. Marie airport	1,260,000	.....
Contribution to the Sudbury Airport Community Development Corporation for the cost associated with the improvements/expansion of the Sudbury Air terminal Building	1,170,000	.....
Contribution to the Val d’Or Regional Airport Authority for the cost associated with the demolition of the Q-92 hangar at the Val d’Or airport	165,000	.....
Port Divestiture Fund	18,622,163	64,039,609
Sustainable Transportation Fund	389,125	715,000
<i>Safety and Security</i>		
National Safety System Upgrade	4,443,000	1,750,000
Payments in support of crossing improvements approved under the <i>Railway Safety Act</i>	7,495,000	7,495,000
Contributions to the Railway Association of Canada for Operation Lifesaver	200,000	200,000
Payments to other governments or international agencies for the operation and maintenance of airports, air navigation and airways facilities	384,700	384,700
<b>Total contributions</b>	<b>233,040,309</b>	<b>312,551,754</b>

# Transport Department

## Transfer Payments

(dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>Items not required</b>		
Grant to the International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO) for the ICAO Safety Oversight Program	.....	100,000
Contributions for non-VIA Rail passenger services:		
Quebec North Shore & Labrador Railway	.....	2,000,000
Transition Assistance Program re: Elimination of the Atlantic Region Freight Subsidies:		
Newfoundland	.....	1,100,946
Contribution to the Town of Smithers for the costs associated with a pavement rehabilitation of runway 15/33 at Smithers Airport	.....	1,350,000
Contribution to the City of North Bay towards the costs associated with the expansion or replacement of the North Bay air terminal	.....	4,140,000
Provision of a financial contribution to the Hudson Bay Port Company, in consideration of the transfer of the Port of Churchill	.....	300,000
<b>Total items not required</b>	.....	8,990,946
<b>Total</b>	<b>255,927,501</b>	343,583,000



Transport  
Department

*Further Details – The Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc.*

**Objectives**

To provide the public with a safe and efficient transit over several bridge and tunnel facilities in Montreal, Quebec.

**Business Line Descriptions**

*The Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc.*

The Corporation manages, controls, operates and maintains the Jacques Cartier Bridge, the Champlain Bridge, which includes a portion of the Bonaventure Autoroute, the Pont-Champlain Jetty, the Mercier Bridge and the Melocheville Tunnel, in Montreal, Quebec. The Jacques Cartier Bridge has been toll-free since 1962 and the Champlain Bridge as of May 1990.

Budgetary payments are required to cover the excess of cash expenditures over revenues in the operation of the bridges, roadways and autoroute under the jurisdiction of the Corporation.

**Summary of Funding Through Appropriations**

(thousands of dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>	2000–2001 Main Estimates
The Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc.	<b>116,237</b>	38,641
<b>Total Budgetary Requirements</b>	<b>116,237</b>	38,641

Transport  
Department  
*Further Details – Marine Atlantic Inc.*

**Objectives**

To operate safe, reliable and efficient marine transportation and related services in Atlantic Canada that contribute to the achievement of government objectives.

**Business Line Descriptions**

*Marine Atlantic Inc.*

Financial assistance is provided to Marine Atlantic Inc. on the basis of budgeted costs less user revenues for certain ferry services for which Canada has accepted responsibility, particularly those under the Terms of Union and Confederation.

The Crown corporation provides the following services:

- (a) to meet constitutional obligations (North Sydney – Port aux Basques services); and
- (b) to provide an alternative to the constitutional services (North Sydney – Argentia).

In addition, the Corporation carries out other related transportation activities.

**Summary of Funding Through Appropriations**

(thousands of dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>	2000–2001 Main Estimates
Marine Atlantic Inc.	<b>36,347</b>	48,378
<b>Total Budgetary Requirements</b>	<b>36,347</b>	48,378

Transport  
Department  
*Further Details – VIA Rail Canada Inc.*

**Objectives**

To manage rail passenger services in such a manner as to improve their efficiency, effectiveness and economy.

**Business Line Descriptions**

*VIA Rail Canada Inc.*

VIA Rail is responsible under the Railway Passenger Services Contract with the Minister of Transport for managing most of the rail passenger services in Canada. VIA Rail must provide the services identified by the Minister in agreements on the basis of budgeted costs less revenues. VIA Rail, in turn, manages and markets services, maintains equipment and contracts with CN and CP Rail for running rights, operation of passenger trains on their rail systems, and other support services.

Funds are also provided to VIA Rail for the acquisition and renovation of plant and equipment and other capital investments.

**Summary of Funding Through Appropriations**

(thousands of dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>	2000–2001 Main Estimates
VIA Rail Canada Inc.	<b>247,739</b>	170,304
<b>Total Budgetary Requirements</b>	<b>247,739</b>	170,304

# Transport Canadian Transportation Agency

## Objectives

To contribute to the attainment of an efficient and accessible Canadian transportation system that serves the needs of shippers, carriers, travellers and other users.

## Business Line Descriptions

The Canadian Transportation Agency program is responsible for processing matters that come under the jurisdiction of the *Canada Transportation Act* and other related legislation, as they affect the rail, air and marine activities within federal jurisdiction. It examines applications, hears complaints and conducts investigations. It administers various competitive access and dispute resolution provisions relating to matters between railways and other affected parties such as shippers, municipalities, utility companies, landowners and other railways. The Agency determines CN's and CP's respective annual revenue entitlement for western grain movements and whether or not each has exceeded it. It also undertakes statutory costing activities. It protects the interests of consumers and carriers by ensuring that air carriers operating to, from and within Canada meet certain minimum economic requirements. To this end, it administers an air carrier licensing system, international air agreements and international air tariffs. Consumers interests are also protected through an air travel complaints program and a certificate of fitness system for railways. It is also responsible for ensuring that undue obstacles to the mobility of persons with disabilities are removed from federally regulated transportation services and facilities.

## Program by Business Lines

(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates			2000–2001 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Total	
	Operating	Transfer payments		
Canadian Transportation Agency	24,267	4	<b>24,271</b>	21,442
	<b>24,267</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>24,271</b>	21,442

## Transfer Payments

(dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>Contributions</b>		
<i>Canadian Transportation Agency</i>		
Payments to the Canadian Transportation Research Forum	<b>4,000</b>	4,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,000</b>	4,000

# Transport Civil Aviation Tribunal

## Objectives

To provide the aviation community with the opportunity to have enforcement and licensing decisions of the Minister of Transport reviewed by an independent body.

## Business Line Descriptions

### *Review and appeal hearings*

Provides for the operation of an independent Civil Aviation Tribunal to respond to requests from the aviation community for review of enforcement and licensing decisions taken by the Minister of Transport under the *Aeronautics Act*; and to conduct hearings into such appeals. At the conclusion of a hearing, the Tribunal may confirm the Minister's decision, substitute its own decision, or refer the matter back to the Minister for reconsideration.

## Program by Business Lines

(thousands of dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>		2000–2001
	<u>Budgetary</u>	<b>Total</b>	Main
	Operating		Estimates
Review and appeal hearings	992	<b>992</b>	985
	<b>992</b>	<b>992</b>	985

## **23 Treasury Board**

Secretariat 23-2

# Treasury Board

## Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>Treasury Board Secretariat</b>			
1	Operating expenditures	97,748	84,566
2	Grants and contributions	22,110	23,668
(S)	President of the Treasury Board – Salary and motor car allowance	52	52
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	12,598	23,566
5	Government Contingencies	750,000	550,000
10	Government-Wide Initiatives	132,627	103,421
20	Public Service Insurance	1,061,202	865,558
(S)	<i>Public Service Pension Adjustment Act</i>	40	50
	Appropriations not required		
–	Collective Agreements	.....	81,296
<b>Total Secretariat</b>		<b>2,076,377</b>	<b>1,732,177</b>

# Treasury Board Secretariat

## Objectives

To support the Treasury Board as the government's management board in partnership with departments, agencies, Crown corporations and other central agencies, to achieve excellence in serving the government, Parliament and Canadians.

## Business Line Descriptions

### *Expenditure Management and Planning*

The Secretariat supports the Treasury Board by providing analysis and advice related to the utilization and management of direct program expenditures encompassing three areas:

- operating and capital budgets of government departments and agencies;
- payments to dependent Crown corporations; and
- transfer payments to organizations, individuals and corporations.

Oversight of the remaining major statutory program spending is the responsibility of the Department of Finance Canada.

### *Comptrollership*

The role of the Comptrollership business line is to provide strategic leadership to government departments, other central agencies and Treasury Board Secretariat (TBS) on all matters related to comptrollership. These include financial management, procurement and management of assets, internal audit and program evaluation, management of risk, results-based management, and reporting to Parliament (Estimates, supply bills and Public Accounts).

### *Service and Innovation*

The mandate of this business line is to lead government-wide initiatives to improve the delivery of government services to Canadians by:

- exercising leadership for service delivery improvement, innovation and organizational performance;
- developing and sharing knowledge, research, information and expertise on service and innovation; and
- facilitating the free flow of information and demonstrating a clear visual link between citizens and the Government of Canada's programs and services, and developing a common look and feel for all public access channels.

### *Information Management and Information Technology*

The goal of this business line is to provide strategic direction and leadership in leveraging information management and information technology to improve public access to government services and to meet Public Service renewal objectives.

### *Human Resources Management*

TBS is responsible for providing strategic direction for the management of human resources in the Public Service; for fulfilling the employer responsibilities of the Treasury Board; for delivering certain corporate responsibilities, programs and initiatives; and for working with departments to improve the quality of human resources management and measure progress.

### *TBS Corporate Administration*

The Secretariat's corporate administration includes the offices of the President, the Secretary–Comptroller General, and the Deputy Secretary, and provides executive and ministerial direction and advice, as well as legal, public affairs, financial, human resources, and administrative services.

### *Special Projects / Infrastructure*

Physical infrastructure investments that enhance the quality of Canada's environment, support long-term economic growth or improve community infrastructure, and that introduce best technologies, new approaches and best practices, where feasible.



Treasury Board  
Secretariat

**Program by Business Lines**

(thousands of dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>			<b>Total</b>	2000–2001 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
	Operating	Transfer payments			
Expenditure Management and Planning	765,126	.....	.....	<b>765,126</b>	563,029
Comptrollership	25,388	.....	100	<b>25,288</b>	22,565
Service and Innovation	6,188	.....	.....	<b>6,188</b>	6,776
Information Management and Information					
Technology	108,058	10	500	<b>107,568</b>	87,348
Human Resources Management	1,239,441	18,940	119,630	<b>1,138,751</b>	1,027,886
TBS Corporate Administration	27,862	.....	.....	<b>27,862</b>	24,573
Special Projects / Infrastructure	2,094	3,500	.....	<b>5,594</b>	.....
	<b>2,174,157</b>	<b>22,450</b>	<b>120,230</b>	<b>2,076,377</b>	1,732,177

**Transfer Payments**

(dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>Grants</b>		
<i>Human Resources Management</i>		
Payments, in the nature of Workers' Compensation, in accordance with the Public Service Income Benefit Plan for Survivors of Employees Slain on Duty	<b>298,000</b>	242,000
Special Indemnity Plan for Spouses of Canadian Forces Attachés	<b>2,000</b>	2,000
(S) <i>Public Service Pension Adjustment Act</i>	<b>40,000</b>	50,000
<b>Total grants</b>	<b>340,000</b>	294,000
<b>Contributions</b>		
<i>Information Management and Information Technology</i>		
Contribution to the Canadian Standards Association	<b>10,000</b>	10,000
<i>Human Resources Management</i>		
Youth Internship Program	<b>18,600,000</b>	23,658,000
<i>Special Projects / Infrastructure</i>		
Federation of Canadian Municipalities to develop the National Guide to Sustainable Municipal Infrastructure	<b>3,500,000</b>	.....
<b>Total contributions</b>	<b>22,110,000</b>	23,668,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>22,450,000</b>	23,962,000

## **24 Veterans Affairs**

Department 24-2

# Veterans Affairs

## Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>Veterans Affairs</b>			
<i>Veterans Affairs Program</i>			
1	Operating expenditures	<b>549,870</b>	535,841
5	Grants and contributions	<b>1,513,848</b>	1,429,627
(S)	Minister of Veterans Affairs - Salary and motor car allowance	<b>52</b>	52
(S)	Re-Establishment Credits under Section 8, and Repayments under Section 15 of the <i>War Service Grants Act</i> of compensating adjustments made in accordance with the terms of the <i>Veterans' Land Act</i>	<b>12</b>	12
(S)	Returned Soldiers Insurance Actuarial Liability Adjustment	<b>10</b>	10
(S)	Veterans Insurance Actuarial Liability Adjustment	<b>175</b>	175
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	<b>29,243</b>	29,352
	<i>Total Program</i>	<b>2,093,210</b>	1,995,069
<i>Veterans Review and Appeal Board</i>			
10	Program expenditures	<b>8,975</b>	8,238
(S)	Contributions to employee benefits plans	<b>1,611</b>	1,468
	<i>Total Program</i>	<b>10,586</b>	9,706
	<b>Total Department</b>	<b>2,103,796</b>	2,004,775

# Veterans Affairs

## *Veterans Affairs Program*

### Objectives

Contribute to the financial, physical and social health and well-being of veterans and other eligible clients in recognition of the sacrifices they made while serving their country, and to keep the memory of these sacrifices alive for all Canadians.

### Business Line Descriptions

#### *Benefits and Services*

The Benefits and Services business line consists of four constituent service lines: Pensions and Allowances, Pensions Advocacy, Health Care, and Commemoration. These service lines provide, in a fair and timely manner, compensation for hardships arising from disabilities and lost economic opportunities, professional legal representation, the delivery of innovative health and social programs and programs aimed at recognizing and honouring the achievements and sacrifices of Portfolio client groups.

#### *Corporate Administration*

The Corporate Administration business line is composed of the following corporate functions: Offices of the Minister, the Deputy Minister, the Associate Deputy Minister, the Assistant Deputy Minister Corporate Services, Conflict Resolution, and Access to Information and Privacy; as well as executive secretariat services (including legislation and regulation), communications, corporate planning, finance (including Property Management functions), human resources, information management, management support services, audit and evaluation, and security services. These functions provide the corporate management and administrative support which enables the organization to set direction, manage change and assess performance.

### Program by Business Lines

(thousands of dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates			2000–2001 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Total	
	Operating	Transfer payments		
Benefits and Services	542,105	1,514,033	<b>2,056,138</b>	1,957,596
Corporate Administration	37,060	12	<b>37,072</b>	37,473
	<b>579,165</b>	<b>1,514,045</b>	<b>2,093,210</b>	1,995,069

Veterans Affairs  
*Veterans Affairs Program*

**Transfer Payments**

(dollars)	2001–2002 Main Estimates	2000–2001 Main Estimates
<b>Grants</b>		
<i>Benefits and Services</i>		
Treatment and Related Allowances	<b>1,500,000</b>	1,500,000
Pensions for disability and death, including pensions granted under the authority of the Civilian Government Employees (War) Compensation Order, P.C. 45/8848 of November 22, 1944, which shall be subject to the <i>Pension Act</i> ; for compensation for former prisoners of war under the <i>Pension Act</i> , and Newfoundland special awards	<b>1,282,880,000</b>	1,199,247,000
Payments under the Flying Accidents Compensation Regulations	<b>750,000</b>	750,000
Payments of Gallantry Awards	<b>71,000</b>	71,000
War Veterans Allowances and Civilian War Allowances	<b>31,500,000</b>	36,900,000
Assistance in accordance with the provisions of the Assistance Fund Regulations	<b>1,985,000</b>	2,000,000
Canadian Veterans Association of the United Kingdom	<b>1,000</b>	1,000
Other Benefits:		
Children of Deceased Veterans Education Assistance	<b>5,000</b>	25,000
University and Vocational Training	<b>10,000</b>	25,000
Assistance to Canadian Veterans – Overseas District	<b>390,000</b>	390,000
Repayment under Subsection (3) of Section 10 of the <i>Veterans Rehabilitation Act</i> (R.S.C. 1970, c. V-5)	<b>2,000</b>	2,000
Last Post Fund	<b>16,319,000</b>	16,319,000
Commonwealth War Graves Commission	<b>7,648,000</b>	7,648,000
United Nations Memorial Cemetery in Korea	<b>70,000</b>	70,000
(S) Returned Soldiers Insurance Actuarial Liability Adjustment	<b>10,000</b>	10,000
(S) Veterans Insurance Actuarial Liability Adjustment	<b>175,000</b>	175,000
<i>Corporate Administration</i>		
Payments under the <i>War Service Grants Act</i> (R.S.C. 1970, c. W-4):		
(S) Re-Establishment Credits under Section 8	<b>2,000</b>	2,000
(S) Repayments under Section 15 for compensating adjustments made in accordance with the terms of the <i>Veterans' Land Act</i>	<b>10,000</b>	10,000
<b>Total grants</b>	<b>1,343,328,000</b>	1,265,145,000
<b>Contributions</b>		
<i>Benefits and Services</i>		
Contributions to veterans, under the Veterans Independence Program, to assist in defraying costs of extended health care not covered by provincial health programs	<b>170,700,000</b>	163,300,000
Contributions to the respective provinces in accordance with the agreements of transfer of departmental hospitals	<b>17,000</b>	1,379,000
<b>Total contributions</b>	<b>170,717,000</b>	164,679,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,514,045,000</b>	1,429,824,000

Veterans Affairs  
*Veterans Review and Appeal Board*

**Objectives**

Provide clients with full opportunity to request review and appeal hearings to ensure a fair adjudicative process for disability pension and War Veteran Allowance claims.

**Business Line Descriptions**

*Veterans Review and Appeal Board*

The Veterans Review and Appeal Board (VRAB) is an independent quasi-judicial agency adjudicating reviews and appeals of pensions as well as appeals of War Veterans Allowance cases.

**Program by Business Lines**

(thousands of dollars)	<b>2001–2002 Main Estimates</b>		2000–2001 Main Estimates
	<u>Budgetary</u>	<b>Total</b>	
	Operating		
Veterans Review and Appeal Board	10,586	<b>10,586</b>	9,706
	<b>10,586</b>	<b>10,586</b>	9,706

## **25 Index**

# Index

## A

Aboriginal Business Canada Program, 14-6  
Aboriginal Justice Strategy Fund, 15-5  
Aboriginal People Program, Legal studies, 15-5  
Aboriginal Self-Government Negotiations, 19-6  
Academic Relations, Grants in Aid of, 9-6  
Administration Program, 1-42, 1-61, 13-2, 13-3  
Advanced Research in Telecommunications Systems Program (ARTES) of the ESA, 14-10  
Aeronautics Act, 1-53  
Agency for Cultural and Technical Cooperation in Francophone Countries, 9-7  
Agreement on Government Procurement, 7-10  
Agreement on Internal Trade, 7-10  
Agricultural Marketing Programs Act, 1-57, 2-2, 2-5  
Agriculture and Agri-Food, 2-3, 2-4, 2-5  
AGRICULTURE AND AGRI-FOOD, 1-32, 1-57, 2-1, 2-2  
Agri-Food Innovation Program, 1-57, 2-2  
Air Cadet League of Canada, 16-5  
Airports Capital Assistance Program, 22-5  
Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline, 9-21  
Allowance Payments, 1-61, 12-2, 12-5  
Army Cadet League of Canada, 16-5  
Association of Canadian Universities for Northern Studies, 13-9  
Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency, 1-44, 1-62, 14-2, 14-7, 14-8  
Atomic Energy of Canada Limited, 1-48, 17-2, 17-9  
Auditor General, 1-37, 1-59, 7-2, 7-9

## B

Book Publishing Industry Development Program, 4-7  
Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act, 7-5  
British Columbia Treaty Commission, 13-6  
British Commonwealth Air Training Plan, 16-5  
British Institute of International and Comparative Law, 15-5

## C

Canada Council, 1-33, 4-2, 4-9  
Canada Council Act, 1-33  
CANADA CUSTOMS AND REVENUE AGENCY, 1-56, 1-57, 3-1, 3-2  
Canada Customs and Revenue Agency Act, 1-57, 3-2  
Canada Day Celebrations, 4-6  
Canada Industrial Relations Board, 1-41, 1-61, 12-2, 12-8  
Canada Information Office, 1-51, 1-66, 20-2  
Canada Infrastructure Works Agreements, 14-15, 14-24  
Canada Labour Code, 11-8  
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation, 1-51, 1-66, 20-2, 20-12  
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation Act, 1-51  
Canada Pension Plan, recoverable expenditures on behalf of, 1-56  
Canada Post Corporation, 1-43, 1-51, 13-2, 20-2, 20-13  
Canada Safety Council, 2-5  
Canada Small Business Financing Act, 1-62, 1-63, 14-2, 14-3, 14-6, 14-8, 14-15, 14-24  
Canada Student Financial Assistance Act, 1-61, 12-2, 12-6  
Canada Student Financial Assistance Act Regulations, 12-5  
Canada Student Loans Act, 1-61, 12-2, 12-6  
Canada Transportation Act, 22-3  
Canada/Newfoundland Development Fund, 1-64, 17-2  
Canada/Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Board, 1-64, 17-2, 17-8  
Canada/Nova Scotia Development Fund, 1-64, 17-2  
Canada/Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Board, 1-64, 17-2, 17-8  
Canada/United States Agreement on Great Lakes Water Quality, 1-40  
Canada-France-Hawaii Telescope Corporation, 14-18  
Canada-Quebec Accord on Immigration, 5-4

Canadian Agri-Infrastructure Program, 2-5  
Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal, 1-41, 1-61, 12-2, 12-9  
Canadian Association of Chiefs of Police, 15-5  
Canadian Association of Elizabeth Fry Societies, 21-4  
Canadian Audio-visual Certification Office, 1-33  
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, 1-33, 4-2, 4-10, 4-11  
Canadian Centre for Management Development, 1-49, 1-65, 19-2, 19-7  
Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety, 1-42, 12-2, 12-10  
Canadian Commercial Corporation, 1-39, 9-2, 9-9  
Canadian Comprehensive Auditing Foundation, 7-9  
Canadian Conservation Institute, 1-33  
Canadian Council of Archives, 4-17  
Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment, 6-5  
Canadian Dairy Commission, 1-32, 2-2, 2-6  
Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency, 1-36, 1-58, 6-2, 6-6  
Canadian Film Development Corporation, 1-33, 4-2, 4-12  
Canadian Film Development Corporation Act, 1-33  
Canadian Food Inspection Agency, 1-32, 1-57, 2-2, 2-7, 2-8  
Canadian Food Inspection Agency Act, 1-57, 2-8  
Canadian Forces Grievance Board, 1-48, 1-64, 16-2, 16-7  
Canadian Forestry Association, 17-7  
Canadian Grain Commission, 1-32, 1-57, 2-2, 2-9  
CANADIAN HERITAGE, 1-33, 1-56, 1-57, 4-1, 4-2  
Canadian Heritage Information Network, 1-33  
Canadian Human Rights Act, 15-7  
Canadian Human Rights Commission, 1-46, 1-63, 15-2, 15-6  
Canadian Human Rights Foundation, 15-5  
Canadian Human Rights Tribunal, 1-46, 1-63, 15-2, 15-7  
Canadian Institute for Health Information, 11-6  
Canadian Institute of International Affairs, 16-5  
Canadian Institute of Strategic Studies, 16-5  
Canadian Institutes of Health Research, 1-41, 1-60, 11-2, 11-7  
Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund, 14-4  
Canadian Inter-Agency Forest Fire Centre, 17-8  
Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat, 1-49, 1-65, 19-2, 19-8  
Canadian International Development Agency, 1-39, 1-60, 9-2, 9-10, 9-11, 9-12, 9-13, 9-14, 9-15  
Canadian International Trade Tribunal, 1-37, 1-59, 7-3, 7-10  
Canadian International Trade Tribunal Act, 7-10  
Canadian Joint Fire Prevention Publicity Committee, 12-6  
Canadian Judicial Council, 1-46, 15-2  
Canadian Museum of Civilization, 1-33, 4-2, 4-13  
Canadian Museum of Nature, 1-33, 4-2, 4-14  
Canadian Museums Association, 4-7  
Canadian National Railway Company – Allowances to former employees of Newfoundland Railways, Steamships and Telecommunications Services, 22-4  
Canadian National Railway Company – Payment re: termination of collection of tolls on Victoria Bridge, Montréal, 22-5  
Canadian Network for the Advancement of Research, Industry and Education, 14-6  
Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission, 1-48, 1-64, 17-2, 17-10, 17-11  
Canadian Polar Commission, 1-43, 1-62, 13-2, 13-10  
Canadian Police College, 21-13  
Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission, 1-34, 1-57, 4-2, 4-15  
Canadian Rural Partnership Initiative, 2-5  
Canadian Security Intelligence Service, 1-52, 21-2, 21-5  
Canadian Space Agency, 1-44, 1-62, 14-2, 14-9, 14-10  
Canadian Standards Association, 20-9, 23-4  
Canadian Tourism Commission, 1-44, 14-2, 14-11  
Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board, 1-50, 1-65, 19-2, 19-9  
Canadian Transportation Agency, 1-54, 1-67, 22-2, 22-10  
Canadian Transportation Research Forum, 22-10  
Canadian Veterans Association of the United Kingdom, 24-4  
Canadian War Museum, 4-13  
Canadian Wheat Board, 22-4



# Index

Cape Breton Development Corporation, 1-48, 17-2, 17-12  
Centre for Conflict Studies, 16-5  
Chief Electoral Officer, 1-50, 1-65, 19-2, 19-10  
Citizenship Act, 5-3  
Citizenship and Immigration, 5-3, 5-4  
CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION, 1-35, 1-58, 5-1, 5-2  
Civil Air Search and Rescue Association, 16-5  
Civil Aviation Tribunal, 1-54, 1-67, 22-2, 22-11  
Civilian War Allowances, 24-4  
Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs, 1-46, 1-63, 15-2, 15-8  
Commissioner of Official Languages, 1-50, 1-65, 19-2, 19-11  
Commonwealth Foundation, 9-7  
Commonwealth Secretariat, 9-7  
Commonwealth War Graves Commission, 24-4  
Commonwealth Youth Program, 9-7  
Community Pastures Program, 1-32  
Competition Act, 1-43, 14-12, 14-13  
Competition Tribunal, 1-44, 1-62, 14-2, 14-12  
Constitution Acts, 1867–1982, 1-59, 7-2, 7-8  
Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund, 1-66, 20-2, 20-6, 20-8  
Copyright Act, 14-13  
Copyright Board, 1-44, 1-62, 14-2, 14-13  
CORCAN Revolving Fund, 1-66, 21-2, 21-6  
Correctional Service, 1-52, 1-66, 21-2, 21-6, 21-7, 21-8  
Corrections and Conditional Release Act, 1-52  
Cost-Free Manpower Assistance Program, 17-11  
Cree Band of Quebec, 13-5  
Cree-Naskapi Act, 13-6  
Cree-Naskapi Commission, 13-6  
Crop Insurance Program, 1-57, 2-2, 2-5  
Crown Corporations Program, 1-51, 20-2, 20-10  
Cultural Property Export and Import Act, 1-33, 4-2, 4-6  
Cultural Relations, Grants in Aid of, 9-6  
Customs Act, 7-10

## D

Data Relay and Technology Mission Program (DRTM) of ESA, 14-10  
Defence Production Revolving Fund, 20-7, 20-8  
Defence Services Pension Continuation Act, 16-5  
Department of Human Resources Development Act, 1-61  
Department of Industry Act, 1-43, 14-2, 14-14  
Diplomatic Service (Special) Superannuation Act, 1-60, 9-2, 9-6  
Domestic Coinage, 1-59, 7-2, 7-4, 7-5  
Domestic Dairy Product Innovation Program, 2-6

## E

Earth Observation Program (EOP) of European Space Agency (ESA), 14-10  
Economic and Regional Development Agreements, 2-5  
Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec, 1-44, 1-62, 14-3, 14-14, 14-15  
Economic, Social and Financial Policies Program, 1-37, 1-59, 7-2, 7-4, 7-5  
Education Assistance, Children of Deceased Veterans, 24-4  
Employment Equity Act, 15-7  
Employment Insurance Act, 1-54, 1-56, 12-5  
Energy Efficiency and Alternative Energy Programs, 17-7  
Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation, 1-44, 14-3, 14-16  
Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation Act, 1-44  
Enterprise Development Program, 1-62, 14-2, 14-6  
Environment, 6-3, 6-4, 6-5  
ENVIRONMENT, 1-36, 1-58, 6-1, 6-2  
Environmental Satellite Development Program (ENVISAT) of the ESA, 14-10  
Excise Tax Act, 7-10  
Exhibition Transportation Service, 1-33  
Export Development Act, 1-60

Export Development Corporation, 1-60, 9-2, 9-16  
Export Market Development, 9-6

## F

Farm Improvement and Marketing Cooperatives Loans Act, 1-57, 2-2, 2-5  
Farm Income Protection Act, 1-57, 2-2, 2-5  
Farm Products Agencies Act, 1-57, 2-2, 2-4  
Fathers of Confederation Buildings Trust, Charlottetown, P.E.I., 4-7  
Federal Court of Canada, 1-46, 1-63, 15-2, 15-9  
Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act, 1-59, 7-2, 7-8  
Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act, 1964, 1-59, 7-2, 7-8  
Federal-Provincial Transfers Program, 1-37, 1-59, 7-2, 7-7, 7-8  
Finance, 7-4, 7-5, 7-6, 7-7, 7-8  
FINANCE, 1-37, 1-59, 7-1, 7-2  
Financial Administration Act, 1-32, 1-33, 1-34, 1-36, 1-38, 1-41, 1-58, 1-61, 1-65, 2-2, 4-3, 19-2, 19-3  
Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada, 1-37, 1-59, 7-3, 7-11  
Firearms Program, 15-5  
First Nations Policing Program, 21-4  
FISHERIES AND OCEANS, 1-38, 1-59, 8-1, 8-2  
Fisheries Improvement Loans Act, 1-59, 8-2, 8-6  
Flying Accidents Compensation Regulations, 24-4  
Food and Agriculture Organization, 9-7  
Foreign Affairs and International Trade, 9-4, 9-5, 9-6, 9-7, 9-8  
FOREIGN AFFAIRS AND INTERNATIONAL TRADE, 1-38, 1-60, 9-1, 9-2  
Foreign Service Community Association, 9-6  
Forest Engineering Research Institute of Canada, 17-7  
FORINTEK Canada Corporation, 17-7  
Francophone Summits, 9-7

## G

Gallantry Awards, 24-4  
Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund, 1-64, 17-2, 17-3, 17-4, 17-5  
Government of Newfoundland, 11-6  
Government Organization Act, Atlantic Canada, 1987, 1-62, 14-2, 14-8  
Government Services Program, 1-51, 1-66, 20-2, 20-3, 20-4, 20-5, 20-6, 20-7, 20-8, 20-9  
Government Telecommunications and Informatics Services Revolving Fund, 20-2, 20-6, 20-8  
GOVERNOR GENERAL, 1-40, 1-60, 10-1, 10-2  
Governor General's Act, 1-60, 10-2, 10-3  
Grassy Narrows and Islington Bands Mercury Disability Board, 1-61, 13-2  
Guaranteed Income Supplement Payments, 1-61, 12-2, 12-5

## H

Hague Academy of International Law, 15-5  
Hazardous Materials Information Review Act, 11-8  
Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission, 1-41, 1-60, 11-2, 11-8  
Hazardous Products Act, 11-8  
Health, 11-3, 11-4, 11-5, 11-6  
HEALTH, 1-41, 1-60, 11-1, 11-2  
Health Care of Indians and Inuit, Northwest Territories and Nunavut, 13-9  
Health of Animals Act, 1-57, 2-8  
Host Program, 5-4  
House of Commons, 1-49, 1-65, 7-9, 18-2, 18-5, 18-6, 18-7  
HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT, 1-41, 1-61, 12-1, 12-2  
Human Resources Development Program, 12-3, 12-4, 12-5, 12-6, 12-7  
Hydrometric Agreement, 6-5

# Index

## I

Immigrant Settlement and Adaptation, 5-4  
Immigration Act, 5-3  
Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada, 1-35, 1-58, 5-2, 5-5  
Indian Act, 13-4  
Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 13-3  
INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT, 1-42, 1-61, 13-1, 13-2  
Indian and Inuit Affairs Program, 1-42, 1-61, 13-2, 13-4, 13-5, 13-6, 13-7  
Indian Annuities Treaty Payments, 1-61, 13-5  
Indian Commission of Ontario, 13-7  
Indian Environmental Partnership Program Funding, 13-6  
Industrial and Regional Development Program, 1-62, 14-2, 14-6  
Industry, 14-4, 14-5, 14-6  
INDUSTRY, 1-43, 1-62, 14-1, 14-2  
Information Highway, Science and Entrepreneurship Camps Program, 14-6  
Inmate Welfare Fund, 1-52  
Institut international de droit d'expression française (I.D.E.F.), 15-5  
Institute of Intergovernmental Affairs, Queen's University, 19-6  
Inter-American Development Bank, 9-14  
International Association of Chiefs of Police, 21-13  
International Atomic Energy Agency, 9-8, 17-11  
International Baccalaureat Office, 9-6  
International Civil Aviation Organization, 1-38, 9-7  
International Commission on Radiological Protection, 11-4  
International Commodity Organizations, 9-6  
International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act, 1-39, 9-15  
International Development Association, 1-37, 1-59, 7-2, 7-5  
International Development Research Centre, 1-40, 9-2, 9-13, 9-17, 9-18  
International Energy Agency, 9-6, 17-7  
International Federation of Library Associations, 4-25  
International Financial Institution Fund Accounts, 1-39, 1-60, 9-2  
International Fisheries Commissions, 1-38  
International Joint Commission, 1-40, 1-60, 9-3, 9-19  
International Labour Organization, 9-7  
International Maritime Organization, 9-7  
International Maritime Satellite Organization, 16-5  
International Monetary Fund's Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility, 7-2  
International Organization for Migration, 5-4  
International Serials Data System, 4-25  
International Space University, 14-10  
International Telecommunications Union, 14-6  
International Trade, Minister for, 1-60, 9-2  
Inuit Art Foundation, 13-3  
Inuvialuit Final Agreement, 13-9

## J

Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc., 1-53, 22-2, 22-4  
James Bay and Northern Quebec Agreement, 13-5, 13-6  
James Bay Crees, 13-5  
James Clerk Maxwell Telescope, 14-18  
John Howard Society, 21-4  
Judges Act, Annuities, 15-14  
Justice, 15-4, 15-5  
JUSTICE, 1-46, 1-63, 15-1, 15-2

## L

Labour Adjustment Benefits, 1-61, 12-2  
Labour-Management Partnerships Program, 12-7  
Language Instruction for Newcomers to Canada, 5-4  
Last Post Fund, 24-4  
Law Amendments Committee, 15-5

Law Commission of Canada, 1-46, 1-63, 15-2, 15-10  
Legal Aid Systems, Contributions to provinces and territories, 15-5  
Library of Parliament, 1-49, 1-65, 18-2, 18-8  
Lieutenant-Governors, 1-57, 4-2  
Lieutenant-Governors Superannuation Act, 1-57, 4-2, 4-6

## M

Makivik Corporation, 13-5  
Marine Atlantic Inc., 1-53, 22-2, 22-4  
Members of Parliament Retirement Compensation Arrangements Account, 1-65, 18-2  
Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account, 1-65, 18-2  
Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Act, 1-64, 18-2  
Merchant Seamen Compensation, 12-6  
Miawpukek Indian Band, 13-5  
Military Police Complaints Commission, 1-48, 1-64, 16-2, 16-8  
Military Training Assistance Program, 16-5  
Millennium Bureau of Canada, 1-50, 1-65, 19-2, 19-12  
Mutual Aid, 16-5

## N

NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section, 1-40, 1-60, 9-3, 9-20  
Naskapi Band of Quebec, 13-5  
National Archives of Canada, 1-34, 1-57, 4-2, 4-16, 4-17  
National Arts Centre Corporation, 1-34, 4-3, 4-18  
National Aviation Museum, 4-26  
National Battlefields Commission, 1-34, 1-58, 4-3, 4-19  
National Capital Commission, 1-34, 4-3, 4-20  
National Defence, 16-3, 16-4, 16-5, 16-6  
NATIONAL DEFENCE, 1-47, 1-64, 16-1, 16-2  
National Energy Board, 1-48, 1-64, 17-2, 17-13  
National Farm Safety Week, 2-5  
National Film Board, 1-34, 1-58, 4-3, 4-21, 4-22  
National Film Board Revolving Fund, 4-3  
National Gallery of Canada, 1-34, 4-3, 4-23  
National Honours System, 10-3  
National Housing Act, Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation, 1-51, 1-66, 20-2  
National Judicial Institute, 15-5  
National Library, 1-35, 1-58, 4-3, 4-24, 4-25  
National Museum of Science and Technology, 1-35, 4-3, 4-26  
National Parole Board, 1-52, 1-66, 21-2, 21-9, 21-10  
National Research Council Act, 1-62, 14-3  
National Research Council of Canada, 1-45, 1-62, 14-3, 14-17, 14-18  
National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy, 1-50, 1-65, 19-3, 19-13  
Native Courtworkers Program, 15-5  
NATURAL RESOURCES, 1-48, 1-64, 17-1, 17-2  
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council, 1-45, 1-62, 14-3, 14-19  
Navy League of Canada, 16-5  
Net Income Stabilization Account, 1-57, 2-5  
Net Stabilization Account, 2-2  
Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Resource Revenue Fund, 1-64, 17-2, 17-7  
Nordion International Inc., 17-2  
North American Free Trade Agreement Implementation Act, 7-10  
North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO), 1-47, 9-7, 16-5  
Northern Affairs Program, 1-43, 1-62, 13-2, 13-8, 13-9  
Northern Air Stage Parcel Service, 1-43  
Northern Ontario Development Fund, 14-6  
Northern Pipeline Agency, 1-40, 1-60, 9-3, 9-21  
Nova Scotia Offshore Revenue Account, 17-2, 17-7  
Nuclear Energy Agency, 9-6

# Index

## O

Ocean Drilling Program, 17-7  
Office of the Correctional Investigator, 1-52, 1-66, 21-2, 21-11  
Office of the Information Commissioner of Canada Program, 1-47, 1-63, 15-2, 15-11  
Office of the Privacy Commissioner of Canada Program, 1-47, 1-63, 15-2, 15-12, 15-13  
Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions, 1-37, 7-3, 7-12  
Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada, 1-47, 1-63, 15-2, 15-11, 15-12, 15-13  
Old Age Security Payments, 1-61, 12-2, 12-5  
Ontario Base Closure Program, 14-6  
Optional Services Revolving Fund, 1-66, 20-2, 20-6, 20-8  
Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, 9-6  
Organization of American States, 9-7  
Oujé-Bougoumou Crees and the Naskapi bands of Quebec, 13-5

## P

Pacific Salmon Foundation, 8-6  
Parks Canada Agency, 1-56, 1-58, 4-3, 4-27, 4-28  
Parks Canada Agency Act, 1-56, 1-58, 4-3  
PARLIAMENT, 1-49, 1-64, 18-1, 18-2  
Parliament of Canada Act, 1-49, 1-64, 1-65, 18-2  
Parliamentary and Procedural Associations, 18-7  
Passport Office Revolving Fund, 1-60, 9-2, 9-4  
Patent Act, 11-9  
Patented Medicine Prices Review Board, 1-41, 1-60, 11-2, 11-9  
Payload Flight Demonstration Program, 14-10  
Peace Implementation Council, 9-7  
Penitentiary inmates accident compensation, 21-8  
Pension Act, 24-4  
Pension Benefits Standard Act, 1985, 7-12  
Pensions to Retired Senators, 18-4  
Plant Protection Act, 1-57, 2-8  
POS Pilot Plant Corporation, 2-5  
Prairie Provinces Water Board, 1-36  
Preparatory Commission for the Organization for the Prohibition of Chemical Weapons, 9-7  
Privy Council, 19-4, 19-5, 19-6  
PRIVY COUNCIL, 1-49, 1-65, 19-1, 19-2  
Proceeds of Crime (Money Laundering) Act, 7-11  
Public Debt Program, 1-59, 7-2, 7-6  
Public Pensions Reporting Act, 7-12  
Public Servants Inventions Act, 1-54  
Public Service Commission, 1-35, 1-58, 4-4, 4-29, 4-30, 4-31  
Public Service Employment Act, 4-30  
Public Service Income Benefit Plan, 23-4  
Public Service Insurance, 23-2  
Public Service Pension Adjustment Act, 1-67, 23-2, 23-4  
Public Service Staff Relations Board, 1-50, 1-65, 19-3, 19-14  
Public Works and Government Services, 20-3, 20-4, 20-5, 20-6, 20-7, 20-8, 20-9  
PUBLIC WORKS AND GOVERNMENT SERVICES, 1-51, 1-66, 20-1, 20-2

## Q

Qu'Appelle Basin Study Board, 1-36  
Quebec Council on Forestry Research, 17-6  
Queens Quay West Land Corporation, 20-2, 20-10

## R

Radio Advisory Board of Canada, 14-6  
Railway Association of Canada for Operation Lifesaver, 22-5  
Railway Safety Act, 22-5  
Real Property Disposition Revolving Fund, 1-66, 20-2, 20-5, 20-8  
Real Property Services Revolving Fund, 20-2, 20-5, 20-8  
Resettlement Assistance, Citizenship and Immigration, 5-4  
Returned Soldiers Insurance Actuarial Liability Adjustment, 1-67, 24-2, 24-4  
Roosevelt Campobello International Park Commission, 9-7  
Royal Canadian Air Force Benevolent Fund, 16-5  
Royal Canadian Mounted Police, 1-53, 1-66, 21-2, 21-12, 21-13  
Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee, 1-53, 1-66, 21-2, 21-14  
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Continuation Act, 21-13  
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission, 1-53, 1-66, 21-2, 21-15  
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Veterans Association, 21-13  
Royal Canadian Navy Benevolent Fund, 16-5

## S

Safety Net Companion Programs, 2-5  
Salaries Act, Privy Council, 1-49  
Saskatchewan Association of Rural Municipalities, 13-5  
Science and Engineering Research Council of the United Kingdom, 14-18  
Sechelt Indian Band, 13-5  
Sechelt Self-Government Act, 13-5  
Secretariat, 1-67, 23-2  
Security Intelligence Review Committee, 1-50, 1-66, 19-3, 19-15  
Senate, 18-3, 18-4  
Simon Fraser University, 14-18  
Small Business Loans Act, 1-62, 1-63, 14-2, 14-3, 14-6, 14-8, 14-15, 14-24  
Smart Communities Program, 14-6  
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council, 1-45, 1-62, 14-3, 14-20  
Solicitor General, 21-3, 21-4  
SOLICITOR GENERAL, 1-52, 1-66, 21-1, 21-2  
Space Science Enhancement Program, 14-10  
Special Import Measures Act, 7-10  
Spouse's Allowance, 12-7  
Spring Credit Advance Program, 2-5  
St. John River Basin Study Board, 1-36  
Staff Development and Training Revolving Fund, 4-30  
Standards Council of Canada, 1-45, 14-3, 14-21  
Standards Council of Canada Act, 1-45  
Statistics Canada, 1-45, 1-63, 14-3, 14-22, 14-23  
Status of Women – Office of the Co-ordinator, 1-35, 1-58, 4-4, 4-32  
Strategic Technologies, 14-6  
Supplementary Retirement Benefits, 1-61, 4-2, 4-6, 12-2  
Supplementary Retirement Benefits Account, Government's contribution, 1-64, 18-2  
Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act, Payments, 16-5  
Supreme Court of Canada, 1-47, 1-63, 15-3, 15-14

## T

Tax Court of Canada, 1-47, 1-63, 15-3, 15-15  
Telecommunications Fees Regulations, 1995, 1-34  
The Defence Appropriation Act, 1950, 1-47  
The Leadership Network, 1-50, 1-66, 19-3, 19-16  
The Senate, 1-49, 1-64, 18-2  
Thompson, Mr. R.P., 16-5  
Transition Programs for Red Meats, 1-57, 2-2  
Translation Bureau Revolving Fund, 20-2, 20-6, 20-8  
Transport, 22-3, 22-4, 22-5, 22-6  
TRANSPORT, 1-53, 1-67, 22-1, 22-2

# Index

TREASURY BOARD , 1-54, 1-67, 23-1, 23-2  
TRIUMF Project, 14-18

## U

UNESCO, 4-9  
Uniform Law Conference of Canada, Grants, 15-5  
United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, 9-7  
United Nations Fund for Indigenous Populations, 9-7  
United Nations Memorial Cemetery in Korea, 24-4  
United Nations Organization, 9-7  
United Nations Voluntary Fund for Victims of Torture, 9-6  
University of Alberta, 14-18  
University of British Columbia, 14-18  
University of Saskatchewan College of Medicine, Grant, 21-8  
University of Simon Fraser, 14-18  
University of Victoria, 14-18

## V

VETERANS AFFAIRS, 1-55, 1-67, 24-1, 24-2  
Veterans Affairs Program, 1-55, 1-67, 24-2, 24-3, 24-4  
Veterans Independence Program, 24-4  
Veterans Insurance Actuarial Liability Adjustment, 1-67, 24-2, 24-4  
Veterans Rehabilitation Act, 24-4  
Veterans Review and Appeal Board, 1-55, 1-67, 24-2, 24-5  
Veterans' Land Act, 1-55, 1-67, 24-4  
VIA Rail Canada Inc., 1-54, 22-2, 22-4

## W

War Service Grants Act, 1-67, 24-2, 24-4  
War Veterans Allowances, 24-4  
Western Diversification Program, 14-24  
Western Economic Diversification, 1-45, 1-63, 14-3, 14-24  
World Customs Organization, 9-6  
World Health Organization, 9-7, 11-4  
World Intellectual Property Organization, 9-6  
World Trade Organization, 9-6

## Y

Youth Allowances Recovery, 7-8  
Youth Awareness Program, 14-10